MGT Promo Manager 5.0.1.12 (with Aspirational and Linear Promotions) User Manual*

*This manual is searchable. See notes inside for more information.

Promo Manager

Kiosk Manager (KMan)

Offer Kiosk (OK)

EDraw

C.L.E.R.K.

Import Offers

Promo Apps

CCPromo (Head to Head)

Universal POS

MGT API

Card Printing Kiosk (CPK)

Home Tools MGT KMan 45.4 U * Image: Search this manual, select the Binoculars from the Acrobat Reation Tool Bar. This will open the Advanced Search Window. Enter the word or phrase you want to search for in the manual and select search. As you click on a listing presented, that page will appear from the manual. Arrange Windows Where would you like to search? Image: Information Intermeting Windows Where would you like to search? Image: Information Intermeting Windows Where would you like to search? Image: Information Intermeting Windows Use per Range Include Bookmarks Include Bookmarks Include Comments Search Search Include Bookmarks Include Comments Search Include Comments Search Include Bookmarks Include Bookmarks Include Bookmarks Include Comments Search Search Include Bookmarks Include Comments Search Search Search Search Per Range Setting inthe Range Start/Ra	File Edi	KMan 4.5.4 User Manual 12_28_15.pdf - Adobe Acrobat Reader DC
To search this manual, select the Binoculars from the Acrobat Rea Tool Bar. This will open the Advanced Search Window. Enter the word or phrase you want to search for in the manual and select search. As you click on a listing presented, that page will appear from the manual. Arrange Windows In the current document All PDF Documents in In My Documents What word or phrase would you like to search? New Search Once per Range Include Bookmarks Include Bookmarks Include Comments Search Search Note Per Range only case setting ii. NOTE The Evaluation Start and End Start Ange Start Ange Rules I. Wig ONCE PER RANGE (Searce you have calculation windo Start Date End Start Ange Full Start Ange Rules I. Wig ONCE PER RANGE (Searce you have calculation Start and End Start Start End Start Ange Rules I. Wig ONCE PER RANGE (Searce you have calculation Start and End Start Start Start Start Ange Rules I. Wig ONCE PER RANGE (Searce you have calculation windo Start Date End Start Ange Rules I. Wig ONCE PER RANGE (Searce you have calculation start S	Home	e Tools MGT KMan 4.5.4 U ×
To search this manual, select the Binoculars from the Acrobat Rea Tool Bar. This will open the Advanced Search Window. Enter the word or phrase you want to search for in the manual and select search. As you click on a listing presented, that page will appear from the manual. Arrange Windows In the current document All PDF Documents in In My Documents What word or phrase would you like to search? New Search Once per Range Include Bookmarks Include Bookmarks Include Comments Search Search Note Per Range only case setting ii. NOTE The Evaluation Start and End Start Ange Start Ange Rules I. Wig ONCE PER RANGE (Searce you have calculation windo Start Date End Start Ange Full Start Ange Rules I. Wig ONCE PER RANGE (Searce you have calculation Start and End Start Start End Start Ange Rules I. Wig ONCE PER RANGE (Searce you have calculation Start and End Start Start Start Start Ange Rules I. Wig ONCE PER RANGE (Searce you have calculation windo Start Date End Start Ange Rules I. Wig ONCE PER RANGE (Searce you have calculation start S		
Tool Bar. This will open the Advanced Search Window. Enter the word or phrase you want to search for in the manual and select search. As you click on a listing presented, that page will appear from the manual. Arrange Windows Where would you like to search? In the current document All PDF Documents in My Documents My Documents What word or phrase would you like to search Once per Range in the current document Results: Results: Results: Whole words only Case-Sensitive Include Bookmarks Include Bookmarks Include Comments Search More Per Range is selected, on Day 8, a new calculation mind to Once Per Range in the same manner in which a Promo Manager 4.5.3 The Once Per Range is selected, on Day 8, a new calculation mind to Once Per Range is selected, on Day 8, a new calculation mind The Once Per Range configuration at sectors participation in th b. ONCE PER RANGE is a trange configuration must be carded for each 'all to ONCE PER RANGE is a trange configuration and sector for greath of the same to Once Per Range configuration at sectors participation in th b. ONCE PER RANGE is a trange configuration mate be set or any length of time, and to ONCE PER RANGE is a trange configuration mate be many endth of time, and to ONCE PER RANGE is a trange configuration mate be set or any length of time, and to ONCE PER RANGE is a trange configuration mate be set or any endth of the same to ONCE PER RANGE is a trange configuration at set of any length of time, and to ONCE PER RANGE is a trange configuration and set of any length of time, and to ONCE PER RANGE is a trange configuration at set of any length of time, and to ONCE PER RANGE is a trange configuration mate be at or any length of time, and to ONCE PER RANGE is a trange configuration at set of any length of time, and to ONCE PER RANGE is a trange configuration at set of any length of time, and to ONCE PER RANGE is a trange configuration at set or any length of time, and to ONCE PER RANGE is a trange configuration at set of any lengt		
Tool Bar. This will open the Advanced Search Window. Enter the word or phrase you want to search for in the manual and select search. As you click on a listing presented, that page will appear from the manual. Arrange Windows Where would you like to search? In the current document All PDF Documents in My Documents My Documents What word or phrase would you like to search Once per Range in the current document Results: Results: Results: Whole words only Case-Sensitive Include Bookmarks Include Bookmarks Include Comments Search More Per Range is selected, on Day 8, a new calculation mind to Once Per Range in the same manner in which a Promo Manager 4.5.3 The Once Per Range is selected, on Day 8, a new calculation mind to Once Per Range is selected, on Day 8, a new calculation mind The Once Per Range configuration at sectors participation in th b. ONCE PER RANGE is a trange configuration must be carded for each 'all to ONCE PER RANGE is a trange configuration and sector for greath of the same to Once Per Range configuration at sectors participation in th b. ONCE PER RANGE is a trange configuration mate be set or any length of time, and to ONCE PER RANGE is a trange configuration mate be many endth of time, and to ONCE PER RANGE is a trange configuration mate be set or any length of time, and to ONCE PER RANGE is a trange configuration mate be set or any endth of the same to ONCE PER RANGE is a trange configuration at set of any length of time, and to ONCE PER RANGE is a trange configuration and set of any length of time, and to ONCE PER RANGE is a trange configuration at set of any length of time, and to ONCE PER RANGE is a trange configuration mate be at or any length of time, and to ONCE PER RANGE is a trange configuration at set of any length of time, and to ONCE PER RANGE is a trange configuration at set of any length of time, and to ONCE PER RANGE is a trange configuration at set or any length of time, and to ONCE PER RANGE is a trange configuration at set of any lengt		
Enter the word or phrase you want to search for in the manual and select search. As you click on a listing presented, that page will appear from the manual. Arrange Windows Where would you like to search? In the current document My Documents in My Documents in My Documents in My Documents in My Documents in My Documents in My Documents New Search New Search New Search Mol Promo Manager 45.3 Mol		To search this manual, select the Binoculars from the Acrobat Read
select search. As you click on a listing presented, that page will appear from the manual. Arrange Windows Where would you like to search? In the current document All PDF Documents in Image Windows Looking For: Once per Range What word or phrase would you like to search Once per Range Include Bookmarks Include Bookmarks Include Comments Seart Seart Once Per Range configuration uses the Range Start/Range Include Comments Seart Once Per Range configuration uses the Range Start/Range Include Rookmarks Include Comments Seart Seart Seart Once Per Range configuration uses the Range Start/Range Includion Manage Males I.W Seart Seart Seart Note Per Range configuration use controls participation in th Seart S		Tool Bar. This will open the Advanced Search Window.
select search. As you click on a listing presented, that page will appear from the manual. Arrange Windows Where would you like to search? In the current document All PDF Documents in Image Windows Looking For: Once per Range What word or phrase would you like to search Once per Range Include Bookmarks Include Bookmarks Include Comments Seart Seart Once Per Range configuration uses the Range Start/Range Include Comments Seart Once Per Range configuration uses the Range Start/Range Include Rookmarks Include Comments Seart Seart Seart Once Per Range configuration uses the Range Start/Range Includion Manage Males I.W Seart Seart Seart Note Per Range configuration use controls participation in th Seart S		Enter the word or phrase you want to search for in the manual and
Vearch manual. Arrange Windows In the current document All PDF Documents in My Documents My Documents Nhat word or phrase would you like to search Once per Range Once per Range Whole words only Case-Sensitive Include Bookmarks Include Comments Search Results: Search Results: Search New Search Results: Include Bookmarks Include Comments Sear Sear Sear Sear Mote Per Range configuration use the Range Start Range End on Once Per Range configuration use the Range Start Range End on Once Per Range configuration and Evaluation start and End dates are set on Once Per Range and the Range would be set for 350 days if the proper trange concept range and the Range setting is longer than one day. The once Per Range and the Range setting is longer than one day. The once Per Range Range Start Date = Promotion Start Date Range End Sear So Once Per Range Range Start Date = Promotion Start Date Range End		· ·
Vearch manual. Arrange Windows In the current document All PDF Documents in My Documents My Documents Nhat word or phrase would you like to search Once per Range Once per Range Whole words only Case-Sensitive Include Bookmarks Include Comments Search Results: Search Results: Search New Search Results: Include Bookmarks Include Comments Sear Sear Sear Sear Mote Per Range configuration use the Range Start Range End on Once Per Range configuration use the Range Start Range End on Once Per Range configuration and Evaluation start and End dates are set on Once Per Range and the Range would be set for 350 days if the proper trange concept range and the Range setting is longer than one day. The once Per Range and the Range setting is longer than one day. The once Per Range Range Start Date = Promotion Start Date Range End Sear So Once Per Range Range Start Date = Promotion Start Date Range End		
Arrange Windows Where would you like to search? In the current document Arrange Windows Use in the current document Conce per Range Include Bookmarks Include Bookmarks Include Comments Sear Sear Once Per Range is selected, on Day 8, a new calculation windo The Once Per Range configuration also controls participation in th b. ONCE PER RANGE (In the same maner in which a Promo Manage Full Sur Vange for Sur Vange fo	Search	
Arrange Windows Where would you like to search? In the current document My Documents My Documents What word or phrase would you like to search Conce per Range Mot Per Range in the current document Results: I document(s) with 20 instance(s) New Search Results: MGT Promo Manager 4.5.3		manual.
Where would you like to search? In the current document All PDF Documents in My Documents My Documents What word or phrase would you like to search Once per Range Whole words only Case-Sensitive Include Bookmarks Include Comments MGT Promo Manager 4.5.3 MGT Promo Manager 4.5.3 MCE PER RANGE MCE PER RANGE MCE PER RANGE The Once Per Range onfiguration uses the Range Start/Range Enc. and Once Per Range configuration also controls participation into the and Evaluation Range Rules 1. W b. ONCE PER RANGE (because you have configured a range) and y ONCE PER RANGE a. A range can be set for any length of time, and ONCE PER RANGE in the Range Start and End dates are set in is Once Per Range and the Range Start and End dates are set in is Once Per Range and the Range start and End dates are set in is Once Per Range Range Start Date = Promotion Start Date Range End 		
Where would you like to search? In the current document All PDF Documents in My Documents My Documents What word or phrase would you like to search Once per Range Whole words only Case-Sensitive Include Bookmarks Include Comments MGT Promo Manager 4.5.3 MGT Promo Manager 4.5.3 MCE PER RANGE MCE PER RANGE MCE PER RANGE The Once Per Range onfiguration uses the Range Start/Range Enc. and Once Per Range configuration also controls participation into the and Evaluation Range Rules 1. W b. ONCE PER RANGE (because you have configured a range) and y ONCE PER RANGE a. A range can be set for any length of time, and ONCE PER RANGE in the Range Start and End dates are set in is Once Per Range and the Range Start and End dates are set in is Once Per Range and the Range start and End dates are set in is Once Per Range Range Start Date = Promotion Start Date Range End 	<u></u>	
 In the current document All PDF Documents in My Documents What word or phrase would you like to search Once per Range Whole words only Case-Sensitive Include Bookmarks Include Comments Sear Sear Sear Arrange Windows Looking For: Once per Range Whole words only Case-Sensitive Include Bookmarks Include Comments Sear Sear Sear Arrange Windows Looking For: Once per Range MGT Promo Manager 4.5.3 MGT Promo Manager 4.5.3 ONCE PER RANGE The Once Per Range setting, iii. NOTE: The Evaluation Start and Enc. The Once Per Range configuration uses the Range Start/Range Enc. The Once Per Range configuration and Evaluation windo The Once Per Range configuration as the Range Start/Range Enc. The Once Per Range configuration as the Range Rules 1. W Sear ONCE PER RANGE a. A range can be set for any length of time, and ONCE PER RANGE a. A range can be set for any length of time, and ONCE PER RANGE in the Range Date period of 5/19/201 ONCE PER RANGE is longer than one day. The participation one than a find dates are set is is once per Range and the Range start and End dates are set is is once per Range. Sear Search 		
 All PDF Documents All PDF Documents Looking For: Once per Range in the current document Results: 1 document(s) with 20 instance(s) What word or phrase would you like to search Once per Range Whole words only Case-Sensitive Include Bookmarks Include Comments Sear MGT Promo Manager 4.5.3 ONCE PER RANGE Include Bookmarks Include Comments Sear MGT Promo Manager 4.5.3 MGT Promo Manager 4.5.3 Once Per Range . (In the same manner in which a Promo Manage to or Once Per Range configuration uses the Range Start/Range Enc or Once Per Range configuration uses the Range Rules 1. W b. ONCE PER RANGE Participation and Evaluation Range Rules 1. W b. ONCE PER RANGE Participation and Evaluation Range Rules 1. W b. ONCE PER RANGE for any length of time, and ONCE PER RANGE and the range would be set for 305 days if the p participate ONCE PER RANGE in the Range Start and End dates are set is Once Per Range and the Range start and End dates are set is is Once Per Range. meaning this player can swipe one time in ever is Once Per Range Range Start Date = Promotion Start Date Range End 		A 147 1
What word or phrase would you like to search Once per Range What word or phrase would you like to search Once per Range Whole words only Case-Sensitive Include Bookmarks Include Comments Sear Sear Sear Once Per Range and the same manner in which a Promo Manage for the same manner in which a Promo Manage for the same manner in which a Promo Manage for the Once Per Range onfiguration uses the Range Start/Range Enc. Sear Once Per Range is selected, on Day 8, a new calculation windo The Once Per Range Configuration also controls participation in the b. ONCE PER RANGE The Once Per Range configuration and Evaluation Range Rules 1. W b. ONCE PER RANGE (because you have configured a range) and y ONCE PER RANGE in the Range Start and End dates are se b. ONCE PER RANGE and the range would be set for 365 days if the p participate ONCE PER RANGE in the Range Start and End dates are se b. ONCE PER RANGE in the Range Start and End dates are se b. Once Per Range Range Start Date = Promotion Start Date Range Enc.	0	t
My Documents Results: 1 document(s) with 20 instance(s) New Search Results: 1 document(s) with 20 instance(s) NoCE PER RANGE 2 on Once Per Range (In the same manner in which a Promo Manage for once Per Range Configuration uses the Range Start and End dates are set on an example on the same set on any length of time, and the same configured a range) and y 2 once Per Range and the Range Start and End dates are set or once Per Range? 3 once Per Range and the Range Start and End dates are set or on once Per Range Range Start Date = Promotion Start Date Range End 3 once Per Range Range Start Date = Promotion Start Date Range End 3 once Per Range Range Start Date = Promotion Start Date Range End 3 once Per Range Range Start Date = Promotion Start Date Range End 3 once Per Range Range Start Date = Promotion Start Date Range End 3 once Per Range Range Start Date = Pr	All PDF Documents in	-
I document(s) with 20 instance(s) What word or phrase would you like to search Once per Range Whole words only Case-Sensitive Include Bookmarks Include Comments Sear Sear Sear Sear ONCE PER RANGE The Once Per Range configuration uses the Range Start/Range End The Once Per Range configuration uses the Range Start/Range End The Once Per Range configuration uses the Range Start/Range End The Once Per Range configuration uses the Range Start/Range End The Once Per Range configuration uses the Range Start/Range End The Once Per Range configuration uses the Range Start/Range End The Once Per Range configuration uses the Range Start/Range End The Once Per Range configuration uses the Range Start/Range End The Once Per Range configuration and Evaluation windo The Once Per Range configuration also controls participation in the b ONCE PER RANGE Participation and Evaluation windo The Once Per Range configuration also controls participation in the b ONCE PER RANGE and range configured a range) and y Wonce PER RANGE and the range would be set for 365 days if the p participate ONCE PER RANGE in the Range Date period of 5/19/2011 ONCE PER RANGE is elected, if the Range Start and End dates are set is Once Per Range, meaning this player can swipe one time in eve Once Per Range Range Start Date = Promotion Start Date Range End Sonce Per Range Range Start Date = Promotion Start Date Range End Once Per Range and the Range Start Date = Promotion Start Date Range End Sonce Per Range and the Range Start Date = Promotion Start Date Range End Sonce Per Range and the Range Start Date = Promotion Start Date Range End Sonce Per Range Range Start Date = Promot	🔥 My Documents	
Once per Range Whole words only Case-Sensitive Include Bookmarks Include Comments Sear Sear Sear Sear Once Per Range Include Comments Sear Sear Sear ONCE PER RANGE Include Comments Sear Mathematical Sear Sear Mathematical Sear Mathematical Sear Mathematical Sear Mathematical Sear Sear Mathematical Sear Mathematical Sear Sear Sear Mathematical Sear Sear Sear Mathematical Sear Sea		
Once per Range Results: Whole words only Case-Sensitive Include Bookmarks Include Comments Sear Sear MGT Promo Manager 4.5.3 Whole words only Case-Sensitive Include Bookmarks Once Per Range. (In the same manner in which a Promo Manager 4.5.3) Whole Comments Sear MGT Promo Manager 4.5.3 Whole Comments Sear MGT Promo Manager 4.5.3 Once Per Range . (In the same manner in which a Promo Manager 4.5.3) Whole Comments Sear Sear Sear Sear Sear Decomments Sear Sear Sear Decomments Sear Sear Decomments Sear Sear Decomments Sear Decomments Sear Decomments Sear Decomments <	What word or phrase would y	you like to search
 Whole words only Case-Sensitive Include Bookmarks Include Comments Sear MGT Promo Manager 4.5.3 ONCE PER RANGE or Once Per Range setting, iii, NOTE: The Evaluation Start and End or Once Per Range . (In the same manner in which a Promo Manage or Once Per Range . (In the same manner in which a Promo Manage or Once Per Range . (In the same manner in which a Promo Manage or Once Per Range configuration uses the Range Start/Range End and Once Per Range is selected, on Day 8, a new calculation windo The Once Per Range configuration also controls participation in the b. ONCE PER RANGE Participation and Evaluation Range Rules 1. W be ONCE PER RANGE (because you have configured a range) and y ONCE PER RANGE a. A range can be set for any length of time, and ONCE PER RANGE" and the range would be set for 365 days if the p participate ONCE PER RANGE" in the Range Date period of 5/19/2013 oNCE PER RANGE" selected, if the Range Start and End dates are set is Once Per Range and the Range setting is longer than one day. TH for Once Per Range Range Start Date = Promotion Start Date Range End	Once per Range	
 Whole words only Case-Sensitive Include Bookmarks Include Comments Sear Sear Sear ONCE PER RANGE (In the same manner in which a Promo Manage or Once Per Range) a Sub Promotion must be created for each 'allow or Once Per Range configuration uses the Range Start/Range End on Once Per Range configuration uses the Range Start/Range End and Once Per Range configuration also controls participation in the b. ONCE PER RANGE (Decause you have configured a range) and y oNCE PER RANGE (because you have configured a range) and y ONCE PER RANGE (because you have configured a range) and y ONCE PER RANGE (and the range would be set for 365 days if the p participate ONCE PER RANGE in the Range Start and End dates are set is Once Per Range and the Range setting is longer than one day. The for Once Per Range Range Start Date = Promotion Start Date Range End 		Results:
 Case-Sensitive Include Bookmarks Include Comments Sear Sear The Once Per Range (In the same manner in which a Promo Manage or Once Per Range) a Sub Promotion must be created for each 'allow or Once Per Range configuration uses the Range Start/Range Encomposition of the Once Per Range is selected, on Day 8, a new calculation windo the Once Per Range configuration also controls participation in the b. ONCE PER RANGE Participation and Evaluation Range Rules 1. With the Once Per Range configuration also controls participation in the b. ONCE PER RANGE (because you have configured a range) and yies on ONCE PER RANGE (because you have configured a range) and yies on ONCE PER RANGE a. A range can be set for any length of time, and ONCE PER RANGE a. A range can be set for 365 days if the participate ONCE PER RANGE in the Range Date period of 5/19/2012 ONCE PER RANGE" and the Range Start and End dates are set is Once Per Range and the Range Start and End dates are set is Once Per Range. meaning this player can swipe one time in ever of Once Per Range Range Start Date = Promotion Start Date Range End 		MGT Drame Manager 4.5.2
 Include Bookmarks Include Comments Sear or Once Per Range. (In the same manner in which a Promo Manage or Once Per Range) a Sub Promotion must be created for each 'allow or Once Per Range configuration uses the Range Start/Range End and Once Per Range configuration also controls participation in the b. ONCE PER RANGE Participation and Evaluation Range Rules 1. W be ONCE PER RANGE (because you have configured a range) and y ONCE PER RANGE a. A range can be set for any length of time, and ONCE PER RANGE a. A range can be set for any length of time, and ONCE PER RANGE" and the range would be set for 365 days if the p participate ONCE PER RANGE in the Range Date period of 5/19/2013 ONCE PER RANGE" selected, if the Range Start and End dates are set is Once Per Range and the Range setting is longer than one day. The for Once Per Range Range Start Date = Promotion Start Date Range End 	Whole words only	
Sear Sear The Once Per Range configuration uses the Range Start/Range End and Once Per Range is selected, on Day 8, a new calculation windo The Once Per Range configuration also controls participation in the b. ONCE PER RANGE Participation and Evaluation Range Rules 1. W be ONCE PER RANGE (because you have configured a range) and y ONCE PER RANGE a. A range can be set for any length of time, and ONCE PER RANGE a. A range can be set for 365 days if the p participate ONCE PER RANGE in the Range Date period of 5/19/2013 ONCE PER RANGE" selected, if the Range Start and End dates are se is Once Per Range and the Range setting is longer than one day. The for Once Per Range Range Start Date = Promotion Start Date Range End		ONCE PER RANGE
Sear and Once Per Range is selected, on Day 8, a new calculation windo The Once Per Range configuration also controls participation in th b. ONCE PER RANGE Participation and Evaluation Range Rules 1. W be ONCE PER RANGE (because you have configured a range) and y CONCE PER RANGE a. A range can be set for any length of time, and ONCE PER RANGE a. A range can be set for 365 days if the p participate ONCE PER RANGE in the Range Date period of 5/19/2013 Donce PER RANGE" selected, if the Range Start and End dates are se is Once Per Range and the Range setting is longer than one day. The for Once Per Range Range Start Date = Promotion Start Date Range En	Case-Sensitive	
The Once Per Range configuration also controls participation in the b. ONCE PER RANGE Participation and Evaluation Range Rules 1. W be ONCE PER RANGE (because you have configured a range) and y be ONCE PER RANGE a. A range can be set for any length of time, and ONCE PER RANGE a. A range can be set for 365 days if the p participate ONCE PER RANGE in the Range Date period of 5/19/2013 ONCE PER RANGE" selected, if the Range Start and End dates are se is Once per Range and the Range setting is longer than one day. The for Once Per Range, meaning this player can swipe one time in eve Once Per Range Range Start Date = Promotion Start Date Range End	Case-Sensitive	 ONCE PER RANGE
b. ONCE PER RANGE Participation and Evaluation Range Rules 1. W be ONCE PER RANGE (because you have configured a range) and y ONCE PER RANGE a. A range can be set for any length of time, and ONCE PER RANGE" and the range would be set for 365 days if the p participate ONCE PER RANGE in the Range Date period of 5/19/2013 ONCE PER RANGE" selected, if the Range Date period of 5/19/2013 ONCE PER RANGE" selected, if the Range Start and End dates are se is Once Per Range and the Range setting is longer than one day. Th for Once Per Range, meaning this player can swipe one time in eve Once Per Range Range Start Date = Promotion Start Date Range En	Case-Sensitive	 ONCE PER RANGE
 be ONCE PER RANGE (because you have configured a range) and y ONCE PER RANGE a. A range can be set for any length of time, and ONCE PER RANGE" and the range would be set for 365 days if the p participate ONCE PER RANGE in the Range Date period of 5/19/2013 ONCE PER RANGE" selected, if the Range Start and End dates are se is Once per Range and the Range setting is longer than one day. The for Once Per Range, meaning this player can swipe one time in ever Once Per Range Range Start Date = Promotion Start Date Range End 	Case-Sensitive	 ONCE PER RANGE the Once Per Range setting. iii. NOTE: The Evaluation Start and End or Once Per Range. (In the same manner in which a Promo Manage or Once Per Range) a Sub Promotion must be created for each 'allov The Once Per Range configuration uses the Range Start/Range End
 ONCE PER RANGE a. A range can be set for any length of time, and ONCE PER RANGE" and the range would be set for 365 days if the p participate ONCE PER RANGE in the Range Date period of 5/19/2012 ONCE PER RANGE" selected, if the Range Start and End dates are se is Once per Range and the Range setting is longer than one day. Th for Once Per Range, meaning this player can swipe one time in ever Once Per Range Range Start Date = Promotion Start Date Range En 	Case-Sensitive	 ONCE PER RANGE the Once Per Range setting. iii. NOTE: The Evaluation Start and End or Once Per Range. (In the same manner in which a Promo Manage or Once Per Range) a Sub Promotion must be created for each 'allov The Once Per Range configuration uses the Range Start/Range End
 ONCE PER RANGE" and the range would be set for 365 days if the p participate ONCE PER RANGE in the Range Date period of 5/19/2012 ONCE PER RANGE" selected, if the Range Start and End dates are se once per Range and the Range setting is longer than one day. The selected of the setting is longer than one day. The selected of the setting the setting is player can swipe one time in even on the set of the setting the settin	Case-Sensitive	Sear Sear
 participate ONCE PER RANGE in the Range Date period of 5/19/2013 ONCE PER RANGE" selected, if the Range Start and End dates are set is Once per Range and the Range setting is longer than one day. The for Once Per Range, meaning this player can swipe one time in eve Once Per Range Range Start Date = Promotion Start Date Range End 	Case-Sensitive	Sear Sear The Once Per Range Image: Sear ONCE PER RANGE Image: Sear ONCE PER RANGE Image: Sear ONCE PER Range Image: Sear Image: Sear Image: Sear Image: Sear Image: Sear
Image: Source Per Range Image: Source Per Range <td>Case-Sensitive</td> <td>Sear Sear Image: Sear Image</td>	Case-Sensitive	Sear Sear Image: Sear Image
is Once per Range and the Range setting is longer than one day. The setting is longer than one day. The setting is for Once Per Range , meaning this player can swipe one time in event of the setting of the setting is longer than one day. The s	Case-Sensitive	Sear Sear Image: Sear Image
for Once Per Range , meaning this player can swipe one time in events Once Per Range Range Start Date = Promotion Start Date Range En	Case-Sensitive	Sear Sear Image: Sear Image
Once Per Range Range Start Date = Promotion Start Date Range En	Case-Sensitive	Sear Sear Image: Sear Image
	Case-Sensitive	Sear Sear Sear ONCE PER RANGE Image: Sear Image: Se
is Once Per Range (Sun – Sat) Evaluation Range: Kiosk Promo Runs	Case-Sensitive	Sear Sear ONCE PER RANGE Image: Sear Im
	Case-Sensitive	Sear Sear ONCE PER RANGE Image: Sear Im
or Once per Range are correctly configured. d. The Time Group is o	Case-Sensitive	Sear Sear ONCE PER RANGE Image: Sear Im

MGT Promo Manager 5.0.1.12 User Manual

© 2015–2020 Everi Payments Inc. All rights reserved. 7250 South Tenaya Way, Suite 100, Las Vegas, NV 89113

© 2015–2020 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

3

Copyright Information

© 2015–2020 Everi Payments Inc. All rights reserved.

This document contains proprietary information that is the property of Everi Payments Inc. and/or its affiliates ("Everi"). Release or transmittal of this document, or any portion thereof, to any person not specifically authorized by Everi to receive this information is strictly prohibited.

RESTRICTED RIGHTS LEGEND

Use, duplication, or disclosure by the United States Government is subject to the restrictions set forth in DFARS 252.227-7013 (c)(1)(ii) and FAR 52.227-19.

NO WARRANTY

THE SOFTWARE, DOCUMENTS, INFORMATION, AND MATERIALS IN THIS PUBLICATION ARE PROVIDED "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, OR NON-INFRINGEMENT.

LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of or inability to use the documents, materials, and/or software even if advised of the possibility of such damages. Customer shall (i) be solely liable for any and all configuration(s) of the software and of any and all promotions (including but not limited to prizes, drawings, multipliers, awards, credits, slot play, and any other offers, criteria, or parameters used in connection with or related to any marketing, virtual drawing, bonusing, etc.); (ii) validate/test all promotions prior to activation to ensure that the Customer configurations and promotion have been configured properly and as desired by Customer; and (iii) be responsible for communicating a disclaimer to its players via its agreements, terms of use, and other informal means (e.g. signage) conveying the notion that the output is void if a technical error occurs. Everi shall not be held responsible for non-conformities or unintended behaviors in or results from the software caused by (y) any modifications made by the Customer, its subcontractors, or vendors; and/or (z) updates to any third-party systems or services. Regardless of any statements in this guide or from Everi team members, Customer is solely responsible for compliance with all applicable laws and regulations relating to all promotions.

Contacting Everi Payments Inc.

Phone (Help Desk): (844) EVERI-24 (844-383-7424)
Email (Help Desk): SupportOperations@everi.com
E-Mail (Network Operations Support):
nocstaff@everi.com
For Loyalty Support, Contact:
888-532-3913, ext. 3
https://atrient.zendesk.com Fax: (512) 334-7695 Mailing Address: 7250 South Tenaya Way, Suite 100, Las Vegas, NV 89113

support@atrient.zendesk.com

^{© 2015–2020} Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

Table of Contents

MGT Promo Manager 5.0.1.12 User Manual	3
Copyright Information	4
Building MGT SMART Promotions	17
Player SMART	17
Property SMART	17
SATISFIED	17
MOTIVATIONAL	17
ASPIRATIONAL	17
REACHABLE	17
TARGETED/TIMELY	17
SIMPLE	17
MEASURABLE	17
APPROPRIATE	17
REUSABLE/REVIEWED	17
TESTED	17
Promotion Process Overview	19
MGT Promo Manager APPLICATION CONFIGURATION	21
MGT Promo Manager APPLICATION CONFIGURATION	
	configured.
REMEMBER: Every Promotion built in Promo Manager requires that five steps be successfully of	configured. 23
REMEMBER: Every Promotion built in Promo Manager requires that five steps be successfully of Manual has been created to systematically walk you through this process	configured. 23 23
REMEMBER: Every Promotion built in Promo Manager requires that five steps be successfully of Manual has been created to systematically walk you through this process	configured. 23 23 23
 REMEMBER: Every Promotion built in Promo Manager requires that five steps be successfully of Manual has been created to systematically walk you through this process	configured. 23 23 23 23 23
 REMEMBER: Every Promotion built in Promo Manager requires that five steps be successfully of Manual has been created to systematically walk you through this process	configured. 23 23 23 23 23 23 23
 REMEMBER: Every Promotion built in Promo Manager requires that five steps be successfully of Manual has been created to systematically walk you through this process	configured. 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23
 REMEMBER: Every Promotion built in Promo Manager requires that five steps be successfully of Manual has been created to systematically walk you through this process	configured. 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23
 REMEMBER: Every Promotion built in Promo Manager requires that five steps be successfully of Manual has been created to systematically walk you through this process	configured. 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23
 REMEMBER: Every Promotion built in Promo Manager requires that five steps be successfully of Manual has been created to systematically walk you through this process	configured. 23
 REMEMBER: Every Promotion built in Promo Manager requires that five steps be successfully of Manual has been created to systematically walk you through this process	configured. 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 25 25 26
 REMEMBER: Every Promotion built in Promo Manager requires that five steps be successfully of Manual has been created to systematically walk you through this process	configured. 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 25 25 25 26 26
 REMEMBER: Every Promotion built in Promo Manager requires that five steps be successfully of Manual has been created to systematically walk you through this process. 1. An Active Master Promotion	configured. 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 25 25 25 26 26 26 26 26 27

5

^{© 2015–2020} Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

E. Zip Groups	28
F. The Exclusion List - <mark>NEW OPTIONS</mark>	28
NEW: The MGT Promo Manager Exclusions function	29
A. The Exclusion List - <mark>NEW OPTIONS</mark>	29
Adding a New Game to your Property Game Collection	33
B. External Code Groups/Secret Code Promotion	
Overview	36
Configure the External Code Group	37
Configure a Secret Code Promotion	41
Navigating through the MGT Promotions Manager Windows	43
The main MGT Promotion Manager window consists of 3 sections:	43
The MGT Promotions Manager is the start screen. From this screen you can:	43
Using Your Mouse in the MGT Promotions Manager - NEW FEATURES	43
MGT Promo Manager Hierarchy	44
NEW FEATURE: Promo Manager Hierarchy 'FAST VIEW'	45
NOTE: The MGT Promotions Manager is Color-Coded.	45
The Plus, Minus and Exclamation Point Buttons	46
NEW FEATURE: SEARCH THE MASTER PROMOTIONS	46
Search/Filter by The Master Promotion ID (MTGID) or Sub Promotion ID (TGID)	46
Search By using a Key Word	47
To Clear the Search	47
REMEMBER: Every Promotion built in Promo Manager requires that five steps be successfully configured. This Manual has been created to systematically walk you through this process	49
1. An Active Master Promotion	49
Purpose: serves as a filter to disqualify large groups of people. Begins the process of defining your pron partly by defining what the promotion is not	
STEP ONE: A MASTER PROMOTION	50
THE MASTER PROMOTION: Essential Purpose	50
Master Promotions can use the following criteria to control participation:	50
The Master Promotions Editor	51
Understanding Master Demographic Types	52
Player Look-Up Is Always Real Time	
Low Value/High Value	52

^{© 2015–2020} Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

Unrestricted Type	53
Age or Birthday Demographic Type	54
Age or Birthday Promotion EXAMPLES:	54
Enrollment Date Demographic Type	55
Enrollment Promotion EXAMPLES:	56
Wedding Anniversary Demographic Type	57
Anniversary Promotion EXAMPLES:	58
Making Additional Player Evaluations	58
GENDER: Make an evaluation of your player for the promotion by selecting a Gender variable:	59
PLAYER ACTION: You can choose a Player Action on Participation Day variable, and configure a valor choose NONE. 59	lue,
Beginning on the following page:	61
MGT Basic Player Activity Evaluation Fields Dictionary	61
The function of these fields can vary depending on the property PTS and other property add-ons. A Detailed listing on Evaluation Fields by Player Tracking System can be found in ADDENDUM 3	61
Allow Multi-Sub Participation:	66
Master Bucket Promotions	67
Select Master Bucket from the Master Promotion Editor	68
PART ONE: Select the Promotion Type Evaluation Field	68
PART TWO: Configure the Sub Promo for a Master Bucket Promotion	69
Using KMan's 'AVAILABLE PROMOS' to Determine Master Bucket Qualification	71
Group Subs Under One Master Button (requires new Kiosk flash)	72
Refer to Appendix A: Aspiration and Linear Promotions	72
Exit and Save	72
This concludes, STEP ONE: The Master Promotion configuration	72
You are ready to define the details of your promotion in the Sub Promotion Editor	72
REMEMBER: Every Promotion built in Promo Manager requires that five steps be successfully configuration that has been created to systematically walk you through this process	
1. An Active Master Promotion	73
2. An Active Sub-Promotion – at least one	73
3. A Tier – at least one	73
4. An Active Prize or Offer – at least one	73
5. A Kiosk – at least one	73
STEP TWO: THE SUB PROMOTION	74

SUB PROMOTION: PURPOSE	74
Many important choices are made at the Sub Promotion level:	74
Let's Begin	74
Adding a New Sub Promotion	74
Configuring Your Sub Promotion	
Configuring the Sub Promotion Description	77
The Description	77
About Promotion Date Scheduling	78
Configuring Promotion Date Scheduling	79
Calendar Shortcuts	
Selecting the Frequency of Player Participation Range	
Participation and Evaluation Range Rules	81
Things to Consider	
RANGE: A player is allowed to participate in a promotion in only one of two possibilities:	82
1. ONCE PER DAY	
2. ONCE PER RANGE	
Some Examples:	
IF THE PROMO USES THE PLAYER'S GAMING ACTIVITY TO EVALUATE THEIR QUALIFICATION:	
Selecting the Evaluation Range of a player's play/value	
Evaluation Range Rules: (examples after descriptions)	
1. FIXED	
2. ROLLING RANGE	
3. ROLLING RANGE BY SWIPE DATE	
Some things to consider:	
Some Examples of Scheduling with Explanations	
Selecting the Participation Range Time Group	
PLEASE READ THESE NOTES:	
Submitting the Schedule	90
When Should You Submit the Schedule for the Sub Promotion?	90
Should I ever Re-submit the Schedule?	91
Configuring a Custom Sub-Promotion Schedule in the Schedule Editor	94
Creating a Custom Sub-Promotion Time Group	95
Next: Adding a New Time Range	96

8

Linking the New Time Range(s) to the New Time Group	
Check for Conflicting Time Ranges in a Time Group	
Removing a Conflicting Time Range in a Time Group	
5. Select File/Exit. Select Yes at the "Save Changes?" prompt	99
NEXT: In MGT PROMO, the Schedule Editor allows you to customize:	
The Schedule Editor: Sub Promotion Level	100
Selecting Custom Days of the Week/Month for Your Sub Promotion	
Selecting Custom Times for Days with Editor	
Verify Your Edits	104
Selecting and Customizing Days of the Week or Month for Tiers. If your I has multiple Tiers, you can customize Days of the Week or Days of the Mo other Tiers in your Promotion with MGT Promo.	onth in the
Selecting Days of the Week or Month for Prizes	
Follow the steps as outlined previously to select the Days of the Week and/or Month that the prize will/will not be available	Days of the
HISTORY TIME GROUP Not compatible with all Player Tracking systems	. Call MGT
Support	108
CONFIGURING AND ASSIGNING A ZIP GROUP	110
Purpose of Zip Groups	
Creating A New Zip Group	
Adding Zip Code Ranges to The Zip Code Group	111
Linking an Existing Zip Group	113
SELECTING AND TESTING A GAME TO DISPLAY AT THE KIOSK	116
Notes about Selecting a Game	116
Using a Game that Has Been Added from 'Add New Game'	116
Viewing a Game on a Larger Scale	118
SUB PROMOTION OPTIONS	120
Controlled Entry Promotions	
Does your new Sub Promotion Use Controlled Entry?	
Under Options the following choices appear	
Controlled Entry by Sub: Enrollment Option is Restricted in KMan	121
Controlled Entry by Sub: Is Email Promotion	121
Auto-play Promotion After Swipe	122
Another Use for Auto-Play Promotion After Swipe	

Comp or Point Deduction Promotion	
Possible Reasons for Using Multiple Sub Promotions	124
Example 1: Local vs. Regional Players	124
Example 2: Multiple Swipes from the same player within the same day.	
Options Using the "Allow Multi-Sub Participation" Check Box from the Master Promotion Scree	en 124
1. WHEN BOX IS CHECKED	124
2. The Process and Location have been moved	
Change the Sub Promotion Order	
1. An Active Master Promotion	
2. An Active Sub-Promotion – at least one	
3. A Tier – at least one. (only Active players are evaluated)	
4. An Active Prize or Offer – at least one	127
5. A Kiosk – at least one	
STEP THREE: LINK A TIER	128
Understanding the Purpose of Tiers	128
NEW Features in the Tier Editor Window	129
Filter By Description	
Filter by Evaluation Field	
Sort by TierID	
Sort by Description	130
Sort by Eval Field	131
Sort by Card Tier	131
Selecting the All Players Tier	132
Add a New Tier	132
Card Tier Levels	135
Edit Tier Values Checkboxes	136
Customizing the Tier Values Evaluation	
Using An Existing Tier	
NOTE: Editing an Existing Tier will have the effect of editing that Tier for any promotion that i using it. If you are not sure, it is safer to create a New Tier.	
Using Player Win or Player Loss to qualify players for promotions	139
CUSTOM TIER SCHEDULING	141
1. An Active Master Promotion	143
2. An Active Sub-Promotion – at least one	143

3.	A Tier – at least one	143
<mark>4.</mark>	An Active Prize or Offer – at least one	143
5.	A Kiosk – at least one	143
STE	EP FOUR: UNDERSTANDING PRIZESLINK A PRIZE OR PRIZE KIT	144
Linki	ng a Prize to the Tier	145
Linki	ng an Existing Prize	146
Sort l	by Prize ID – Ascending or Descending	147
Sort l	by Prize Description	148
Sort	By Prize Type	148
Add	ling a New Prize to Be Linked	149
Unc	lerstanding Prize Types	152
QUI	CK OVERVIEW OF PRIZE TYPE 'AMOUNT'' FIELDS''	152
Unde	erstanding Individual Prize Types	153
#1.	Single Ticket:	153
Us	ing Single Tickets for Revenue Center (POS) Offers	153
Settir.	ng Single Tickets to Expire	154
#2.	Point Add	156
#3.	Point Multiplier	156
#4.	Comp Add	157
#5.	Comp Multiplier	158
#6.	Prize Kit:	158
ABO	DUT PRIZE KITS NOTE:	158
Crea	ating and Using Prize Kits	159
#7.	Drawing Ticket	161
#8.	Drawing Ticket Multiplier	161
# 9	9 Reserved for Future Use	162
#10.	Deduction Prize	162
#11.	Non Negotiable Promo Credits:	163
Cr	eating and Configuring Non-Negotiable Promo Credits	163
#12.	Exportable Value	164
#13.	Controlled Entry Insert:	165
Rules	s for Using the Controlled Entry Insert Prize Type	165
Conf	iguration Rules	166

¹¹ This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

Configuring a Prize Disclaimer	168
The Prize Scheduler	168
Scheduling Custom Prize Times	170
Changing the Prize Order	170
Setting the Par Value	174
The Prize Index Editor: HOW PAR WORKS	. 174
Configuring the Par Values of a Prize	175
Editing Par Values	176
Configuring the Prize Countdown (Inventory Control)	177
Configuration: Prize Par = 0, Prize Count = 0	177
Configuration: Prize Par = 0, Prize Count =/> 1	178
Configuration: Prize Par =/> 1, Prize Count = 0	178
Configuration: Prize Par =/> 1, Prize Count =/> 1	179
A Simple Way of Understanding Prize Pars: 'Ducks in a Pond'	179
Remind me why I need Par Values. What do they do?	180
In order to correctly calculate Par Values, We will work in FOUR steps:	180
	101
The MGT Prize Par Calculator	181
Instructions for Using the Prize Par Spreadsheet	
	181
Instructions for Using the Prize Par Spreadsheet	181 181
Instructions for Using the Prize Par Spreadsheet Locate the Tab at the Bottom: Promo Outline	181 181 182
Instructions for Using the Prize Par Spreadsheet Locate the Tab at the Bottom: Promo Outline An EXAMPLE OF HOW IT WORKS:	181 181 182 182
Instructions for Using the Prize Par Spreadsheet Locate the Tab at the Bottom: Promo Outline An EXAMPLE OF HOW IT WORKS: The Completed Promo Outline page would look similar to this	181 181 182 182 182
Instructions for Using the Prize Par Spreadsheet Locate the Tab at the Bottom: Promo Outline An EXAMPLE OF HOW IT WORKS: The Completed Promo Outline page would look similar to this Select Page Tabs at the bottom: Tier 1.	181 181 182 182 183 183
Instructions for Using the Prize Par Spreadsheet Locate the Tab at the Bottom: Promo Outline An EXAMPLE OF HOW IT WORKS: The Completed Promo Outline page would look similar to this Select Page Tabs at the bottom: Tier 1 TWO CRITICAL NUMBERS REQUIRED FOR PAR VALUE CONFIGURATION	181 181 182 182 183 183 184
Instructions for Using the Prize Par Spreadsheet Locate the Tab at the Bottom: Promo Outline An EXAMPLE OF HOW IT WORKS: The Completed Promo Outline page would look similar to this Select Page Tabs at the bottom: Tier 1 TWO CRITICAL NUMBERS REQUIRED FOR PAR VALUE CONFIGURATION Preliminary Steps in Completing the Prize Par Calculator	181 181 182 182 183 183 183 184
Instructions for Using the Prize Par Spreadsheet Locate the Tab at the Bottom: Promo Outline An EXAMPLE OF HOW IT WORKS: The Completed Promo Outline page would look similar to this Select Page Tabs at the bottom: Tier 1 TWO CRITICAL NUMBERS REQUIRED FOR PAR VALUE CONFIGURATION Preliminary Steps in Completing the Prize Par Calculator PAR CALCULATION: STEP ONE (Everyone has a duck)	181 181 182 182 183 183 183 184 184
Instructions for Using the Prize Par Spreadsheet	181 181 182 182 183 183 184 184 185 186
Instructions for Using the Prize Par Spreadsheet Locate the Tab at the Bottom: Promo Outline An EXAMPLE OF HOW IT WORKS: The Completed Promo Outline page would look similar to this Select Page Tabs at the bottom: Tier 1 TWO CRITICAL NUMBERS REQUIRED FOR PAR VALUE CONFIGURATION Preliminary Steps in Completing the Prize Par Calculator PAR CALCULATION: STEP ONE (Everyone has a duck) Let's return to our Pro-Forma from the Promo Outline page STEP TWO: The Promotion Needs More 'Ducks in the Pond' to Protect the High Value prizes	181 181 182 182 183 183 183 184 184 185 186 189
Instructions for Using the Prize Par Spreadsheet Locate the Tab at the Bottom: Promo Outline An EXAMPLE OF HOW IT WORKS: The Completed Promo Outline page would look similar to this Select Page Tabs at the bottom: Tier 1 TWO CRITICAL NUMBERS REQUIRED FOR PAR VALUE CONFIGURATION Preliminary Steps in Completing the Prize Par Calculator PAR CALCULATION: STEP ONE (Everyone has a duck) Let's return to our Pro-Forma from the Promo Outline page STEP TWO: The Promotion Needs More 'Ducks in the Pond' to Protect the High Value prizes STEP THREE: Balance the Budget Time I want to be very close to, or exactly at my budget number of \$25K. So, I might need to Exchange 'DUCKS' (Move lower values to higher values, or higher values to lower values., Par Values to Control	181 181 182 182 183 183 183 184 185 185 186 189 189 to

]	The Rationale for this promotion and the division of prizes is explained as following:	190
	Let's break these instructions down, and plug the information into the correct places Prize Par Calculator:	
V	VARIATIONS	192
Ι	Let's move on to Tier 2	192
S7	TEP FIVE: Configuring & Editing Devices & Linking Promotions	194
Un	derstanding the Relationship Between Promotions & Devices	194
Pre	requisite	194
Lin	king Your Promotions to the Kiosk(s)	194
Vie	ewing Devices in the Devices Tree	195
De	vice Configuration Options	195
Ade	ding a New Kiosk Group	197
Ade	ding a New Device to a Kiosk Group	197
Co	nfiguration for Each Kiosk or Workstation in the Devices Tree	199
1	Гіскеt Paths	201
Spe	ecial Features	201
AI	DDENDUM 1: Aspirational and Linear Promotions	204
At	bout Aspirational and Linear Promotions	206
IN	APORTANT NOTES	206
Pr	comotion Type: Aspirational Master Promotion - Matrix	207
As	spirational-Master Promotion Configuration	208
1.	Master Promotion	208
2.	Sub Promotion	209
3.	Tier for Aspirational Master	210
4.	Prizes for Aspirational Master	210
Pr	comotion Type: Aspirational-Sub Promotion - Matrix	211
As	spirational-Sub Promotion Configuration	212
1.	Master for Aspirational Sub Promotion	212
2.	Aspirational Sub Promotion	213
3.	Tiers for Aspirational Sub Promotions	213
4.	Prizes for Aspirational Sub Promotions	214
N	OTE about Combined Master Aspirational/Sub Aspirational	214
Pr	comotion Type: Linear Prize – Non-Aspirational – Matrix	215

^{© 2015–2020} Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

1.	Linear Prize – Non-Aspirational Master Promotion	
2.	Linear Prize – Non-Aspirational Sub Promotion	
3.	Linear Prize – Non-Aspirational - Available Tiers	
4.	Linear Prize – Available Prize Types Limited	
Pr	omotion Type: Linear Prize also using an Aspirational Master - Matrix	219
1.	Linear Prize using Aspirational Master – Master Promo Configuration	
2.	Linear Prize using Aspirational Master – Sub Promo Configuration	
3.	Linear Prize – Available Tiers with Aspirational Master	
4.	Linear Prize using Aspirational Master – Available Prizes	
Pr	omotion Type: Linear Prize using an Aspirational Sub - Matrix	
1.	Linear Prize using an Aspirational Sub Promotion – Master Configuration	
2.	Linear Prize using an Aspirational Sub Promotion – Sub Promo Configuration	
1.	Linear Prize – Available Tiers with Aspirational Sub Promotion	
2.	Linear Prize using Aspirational Sub Promotion – Available Prizes	
Pr	omotion Type: Linear Participation – Non-Aspirational - Matrix	
Li	near Participation – Non-Aspirational Configuration	
1.	Linear Participation – Non-Aspirational Master Configuration	
2.	Linear Participation - Non-Aspirational - Sub Promo Configuration	
3.	Linear Participation – Non-Aspirational – Tiers Available	
4.	Linear Participation – Non-Aspirational – Prizes Available	
Li	near Participation with Aspirational Master – Matrix – Same Day Play	
Li	near Participation – Aspirational Master -Same Day Play	
1.	Linear Participation – Aspirational Master – Master Configuration	
2.	Linear Participation – Aspirational Master – Sub Promo Configuration	234
3.	Linear Participation – Aspirational Master – Tiers Available	
4.	Linear Participation – Aspirational Master – Prizes Available	
Li	near Participation with Aspirational Sub - Matrix	
1.	Linear Participation with Aspirational Sub – Master Configuration	
2.	Linear Participation with Aspirational Sub – Sub Configuration	
3.	Linear Participation with Aspirational Sub – Tiers Available	
4.	Linear Participation with Aspirational Sub – Prizes Available	
AI	DDENDUM 2: MGT Nested Prize Kits (NPK)	
NP	K: Function	

Ne	Nested Prize Kit (NPK) Levels	
1.	Level 0 = Container Level	
2.	Level 1= First Selection Level	
3.	Level 2 = Final Prize Issue Level	
НC	DW NPK AUTOTIMERS (TIMEOUT) WORK	
1	IST PART AUTO TIMER (MAIN SECTION)	
On	the following pages:	
Al	DDENDUM 3:	
Ev	valuation Fields by Player Tracking Systems and Versions	
AD	DDENDUM 3a: MGT vs Interface Evaluation Fields (PUMA ATI)	
AD	DENDUM 3b: MGT vs Interface Evaluation Fields (PUMA ACSC)	
AD	DDENDUM 3c: MGT vs Interface Evaluation Fields – (HALO, CMS)	
AD	DDENDUM 3d: MGT vs Interface Evaluation Fields – (ACSC, ATI)	
AD	DENDUM 3e: MGT vs Interface Evaluation Fields – (CMP. IGT, KONAMI)	
Ad	dendum 4: How can I test a promo before it goes live on the floor?	
Ι	Best Practices of MGT	
I	BEFORE YOU BEGIN: READ THIS!	
I	Build out your promotion: Things to Know	
7	Testing Your Promotion: How to Proceed	
Ι	Resetting Your Promotion to the Original Configuration	
If	you need additional assistance, contact MGT Support at: 702-360-8550,	
0	r email: support@mgtinc.net	
AD	DENDUM 5: MGT Promotion Review Check Sheet	254
1	Master Promotion	254
5	Sub-Promotion	254
7	Tiers	254
I	Prizes	254
ŀ	Kiosk	254
Al	DDENDUM 6: Troubleshooting Your Kiosk Promotions	
AD	DDENDUM 7: Five Reasons Why MGT Does Not Support Paper Ticket Drawings	
Ι	Reason 1:	
Ι	Reason 2:	
I	Reason 3: Let's start with the configuration complications.	

GLOSSARV	
100000110	201
Reason 5:	
	_01
Reason 4:	

This page left blank.

¹⁶ This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

Building MGT SMART Promotions

Player SMART

SATISFIED

The players came to the Kiosk with some expectations. Were those met or exceeded by this promotion?

Property SMART

SIMPLE

Was the promotion easy to explain to a player? Could the Club explain it? Was it simple to configure?

MOTIVATIONAL

Did more people than expected participate? Did they participate more frequently?

MEASURABLE

Did you start with a Prize Par Calculator and work toward your reinvestment budget? Did it perform as expected (or better than expected?)

ASPIRATIONAL Did the play increase in order for the players to participate at higher levels?



APPROPRIATE

Is this to a targeted reinvestment group? Does it give 'better' players a better experience than average players?

REACHABLE Were the rewards of play thresholds 'worth it' to the players?



REUSABLE/REVIEWED

A good promo configuration should allow that promotion to be reused for the same purpose by simply rolling the dates forward.

Did the promotion correspond to a season

or event? Did it reach the targeted casino

TARGETED/TIMELY

population?



TESTED

Testing is a good habit to develop ... and the REAL promo should be tested and not just a 'test' promo

© 2015–2020 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

17 This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

This page left blank.

Promotion Process Overview

Marketing	An employee decides to run a promotion. The goal of the promotion is based on a desired result, such as increasing mid-week play or increasing the frequency of visits.	MGT Promo Par Calculator	The Marketing Employee does a prospectus on the anticipated participation level, expense and estimated ROI. Then they determine the desired prize distribution rate.
MGT Promo	An employee builds a promotion that is designed to meet the determined objectives and qualifies players for the promotion.	MGT Promo to Kiosk	The Marketing Employee links the promotion to the desired Kiosks.
Kiosks	The promotion becomes active at the specified date/time and players swipe their reward cards at the Kiosk to discover if they are eligible to participate.	Kiosk/PTS (Player Tracking System)	The Kiosk system queries the Player Tracking System to determine a player's demographic information and gaming activity to determine if the player qualifies for the promotion.
Kiosk	When a player meets the criteria for the promotion, it shows up under the promotion section of the screen	Kiosk	When a player chooses to participate in the promotion, the Kiosk determine if the promotion was configured to allow the player to play a game to receive a prize or offer.
Kiosk	After the player completes the game, a record is saved to the database with specific information pertaining to the prize the player received and other pertinent information	Kiosk	If required by the type of prize, the Kiosk will print a ticket for the player.
MGT System Manager	The MGT System Manager (SM) evaluates the prize issued to the player, and when required, makes an adjustment to the player's account in the Player Tracking System	KMan	If the prize issued requires the player to redeem the ticket, the player takes the ticket to the appropriate redemption center where an employer looks the ticket up in the system.
KMan	After validation of the player's information and the details of the ticket, the employee redeems the ticket through the MGT system and issues the player their prize.	Reporting	A Marketing Employee runs reports and evaluates the performance of the promotion and, if necessary, makes adjustments to increase the effectiveness of the promotion.
	<u></u>		7
	Marketing	The Marketing Employee reports the effectiveness of the promotion to management and receives tremendous kudos from all and is promoted with a	

© 2015–2020 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

19 19 19 19

This page left blank.

MGT Promo Manager APPLICATION CONFIGURATION

- A. After the MGT Promo 5.0 application has been installed, it must be configured to the MGT Database.
- B. Typically, the property IT department will make sure this has been done.
- C. The configuration will look like this when Integrated Security is checked:
 - a. Site ID = 1
 - b. Interface #: This number provided to IT for proper configuration with the property Player Tracking System (PTS).
 - c. Server: the property MGT Server name
 - d. Database: will always be MGTCFG for MGT Promo 5.0
 - e. When Integrated Security is checked, the user's Windows User that was used to log on to the computer being used, is the necessary ID needed to configure and use MGT Promo 5.0
 - i. As long as the Windows User has been added to the MGTUsers group that was created in the property Active Directory, AND
 - ii. As long as that User has been granted necessary permission in the MGT Staff Member application.

	Site ID: 1	
	Interface # 8	
Database Connection Info	MCT Oracle Database Orace store	
_	MGT Config Database Connection	
Server: Pr	pertyMGTDatase	
🕑 Database: M	ITCFG	
User Security		
Integrated Security: 🔽		
Security Info		
Uper Na	me:	
Passv	ord:	
- Connection String		
	IGTDatase,initial Catalog=MGTCFG;Integrated Security=SSPI;Persist	Security
	no-mail i tanto malagor	
	OK Cancel	

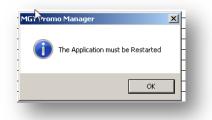
- D. When Integrated Security is NOT checked, the User Name and Password are added by the IT Department, and the Windows Log In is not used for Authentication.
 - a. The User and Password are encrypted.
 - b. However, the Staff Member and Active Directory rules still apply.

	Site ID:	
Database Connection Inte	Interface # 8	
Jarabase Connection Into-	MGT Config Database Connection	
Server: mgt-v	m	
Database: MGT	CEG	
- User Security		
Integrated Security.		
Security Info		
	e (20000000000	
Passwor	# 0000000000	
- Connection String		
	Catalog=MGTCFG;Persist Security Info=True;User I=0000000000;Application Name=MGT Promo Manager	
Data Source-ingt-indial ID=0000000000000000 Password		
Data Source+rigt+indial ID=00000000000Password		
Data Source-ingt-mdniba ID-000000000000000000000000000000000000		
Data Sourcevingt-induitia ID=>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>		
Data Sourcevingt-minitial ID #0000000000Password	OK Cancel	

- E. When completed, the connection must be verified
 - a. Click the small box next to the Database configuration window.
 - b. If all the configurations are correct, the prompt will be:



- c. Click OK
- d. The following prompt will appear:



- e. Click OK and restart MGT Promo 5.0 with the new configurations.
- f. Should the Connection fail, call your IT Dept for assistance.

REMEMBER: Every Promotion built in Promo Manager requires that five steps be successfully configured. Manual has been created to systematically walk you through this process.

1. An Active Master Promotion

Purpose: serves as a filter to disqualify large groups of people. Begins the process of defining your promotion partly by defining what the promotion is not.

2. An Active Sub-Promotion – at least one

Purpose: in the Sub-Promo Editor, Scheduling takes place, not only the length and days of the promotions but frequency of participation and the period of player activity that will be used to evaluate levels of performance by players.

3. A Tier – at least one

Purpose: now that filtering has taken place and the Kiosk has checked to see if the promotion is active at this date/time, the Tiers, Evaluation Fields and Low/High values, (together with the Evaluation Range from the Sub-Promo) are used to determine if player is qualified.

4. An Active Prize or Offer – at least one

Prize: A prize is what you will give the player based on qualified play during the Evaluation Range.

Offer: An offer is the 'carrot' that you dangle in front of the player to help them, 1) join the Player's Club and increase frequency of visits, 2) stay at the property longer, 3) increase play activity, or 4) bring a friend to sign up for the Player's Club.

5. A Kiosk – at least one

A promotion does not have to be linked to every Kiosk on the casino floor. For example: PIT only promotions can be linked to the Kiosks in that area; VIP promos can be linked only to the Kiosks in the VIP Lounge; bus promos can be linked to the Kiosks near the bus drop-off area.

NOTE: though not required to make the promotion work at the Kiosk, a great next step would be to run a Promo Design Report from the Reports/Design Reports, to preserve the integrity of the original promo configuration.

© 2015–2020 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

23 This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

This page left blank.

Understanding MGT Promo Manager

The Beginning:

- 1. Open MGT Promo 5.0
 - a. Select: Start, All Programs, MGT, MGT Promo.
 - b. The MGT Promotions Manager window will open.

All MGT Applications require that each user be granted specific permissions in order to open the software.

c. Enter a User Name and Password supplied to you from IT/MIS.

User Name			
Password			
	OK	Cancel	

d. The MGT Promo 5.0 splash screen will appear though the version number may be different.



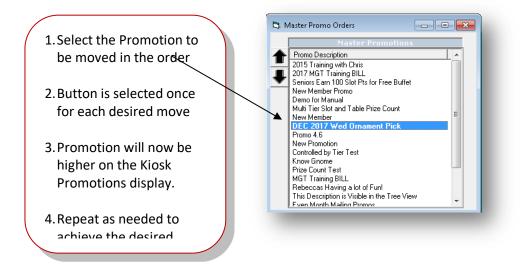
- 2. If your property is a single property, the MGT Promo Editor screen will open to the property automatically instead of requiring the logged-in user to select the property from the menu.
- 3. If there are multi properties, you will select from a 'Property' option in the Menu bar and choose the desired property.

MGT Promotions Manager presents menu options:

- 1. Editors: Allows access to the following:
 - A. Edit Master Promo Orders



- 1) Gives the property control over the order in which the promotions are presented on the Kiosk.
- 2) It does not change the order in the Promotions window in Promo Manager.
- 3) Opens the following screen to allow Edits to the promotion order:



NOTE: In Promo Manager 5.0, the Master Promo list is now ordered at creation, with the most recently created (highest MTGID) at the top of the list. This order cannot be changed via Edit Master Promo Order.

B. Tiers

- 1) Opens the Tier Editor
- 2) Allows Tiers to be created and configured ahead of the actual use by a promotion
- 3) Refer to Step 3: Linking Tiers

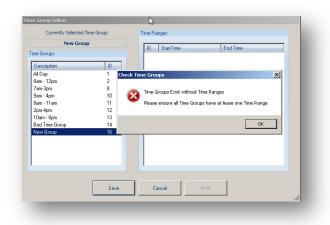
inter Fi	lterviext Filter	Cancel Filter Filter	Evaluation Field	· •			
ID	Description	Eval Field	Low Value	High 🔺	Edit Tier Values		
1	All Players	None	-9999999999	9999			
2	Slot ADT \$100 or >	Slot Avg Daily Theo	100	9999	Bronze	Card Tier Levels	
3	Grand Slam	None	0	9999			
4	Home Run	None	0	9999	Silver	All Card Tier Le	vels 👻
5	Triple	None	0	9999	Gold	Card Tie	er Level 0
6	Double	None	0	9999	Platinum	Card He	
7	Single	None	0	9999			
8	Walk	None	0	9999	Diamond		
9	Strike Three	None	0	9999		Tier Description	
10	Segment 1	None	0	9999		All Players	
11	Segment 2	None	0	9999		Mirridyorb	
12	Segment 3	None	0	9999		Evaluation Field	
13	Segment 4	None	0	9999	None		*
14	Segment 5	None	0	9999	none		
15	Segment 6	None	0	9999	Low Value		High Value
16	Segment 7	None	0	9999			
17	Segment 8	None	0	9999		0 🛟 >= And <	0
18	Segment 9	None	0	9999			
19	Segment 10	None	0	9999			
20	Segment 11	None	0	9999			
21	Segment 12	None	0	9999			
22	Segment 13	None	0	9999			
23	Segment 14	None	0	9999 -			
1	C	Al	· ·		ОК	Cancel	Help

C. Prizes

1) Allows Prizes to be created and configured ahead of the actual use by a promotion. The Par Value of the Prize is configured at the time of linking.

D. Time Groups

- 1) Allows Time Groups to be Created, Modified or Deleted without accessing a Sub Promotion
- 2) A Time Group must have a Time Range linked. If no Range is linked, the following prompt will appear:



- 3) A Time Group cannot be saved without a Time Range linked to it.
 - i. Solution 1: link a Time Range to the Group
 - ii. Solution 2: Right-click on the Time Group and Delete/Hide it.

Nev	v Group	ID	StartTime	End Time	
ime Groups		10	otarrino	Line rand	
Description	ID				
All Day	1				
8am - 12pm	2				
7am-3pm	8				
Sam - 4pm	10				
8am - 11am	11				
2pm-4pm	12				
10am - 8pm	13				
Bad Time Group	14				
New Group	A Current User: Test Te	ster]		
	Add a New Time Grou	p			
	Edit this Time Group				
	Hide this Time Group]		
		1	1	1	
	Save		ancel He	de	

- 4) Time Groups created in Error can now be deleted.
 - i. Right click on the Time Group to be deleted.
 - ii. Click Yes to Confirm or No to cancel

Are you sure you want to Hide the Selected Time Group? Yes No	lide Time	: Group	×
Yes No	?	Are you sure you want to Hide the Selected Time Group?	
		Yes No	

E. Zip Groups

- 1) Allows Zip Groups to be created and configured ahead of the actual use by a promotion.
- F. The Exclusion List -NEW OPTIONS

NEW: The MGT Promo Manager Exclusions function.

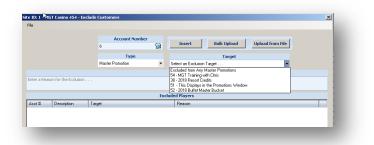
- A. The Exclusion List -NEW OPTIONS
 - 1) By Selecting **Exclusion List** from the **Editors Menu** you can exclude any player or employee account from using the Kiosk.



- i. For a single player, enter an Account Number
- ii. Choose a Type:

			pload from File
	6 Type	Insert Bulk Upload U	Juad II off The
	All Promotions & Drawings All Promotions & Drawings All Promotions	Select an Exclusion Target Reason	
nter a Reason for the Exclusi	All Drawings Card Reprints Master Promotion		
	Sub Promotion	cluded Players	
Acct # Description	Target	Reason	

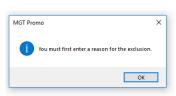
- a. **All Promotions and Drawings:** This player will be prohibited from all MGT Kiosk promotions and ALL MGT EDraw drawings until removed from the Exclusion list. The effect is immediate after being added to the list.
- b. **All Promotions:** This player will be prohibited from all MGT Promo Manager kiosk promotions until removed from the Exclusion list. The effect is immediate after being added to the list.
- c. **All Drawings:** This player will be prohibited from all MGT EDraw drawings until removed from the Exclusion list. The effect is immediate after being added to the list.
- d. **Card Reprints** (from the MGT CPK): this player is not allowed to access the CPK for a reprinted card. They must go to the Player's Club for this.
- e. A Specific Master Promotion: when selected as Type, the Target dropdown will show ALL Active Master Promotions (MTGID). The specific Master Promo for the Exclusion can be chosen.



f. **A Specific Sub Promotion**: when selected as Type, the Target drop-down will show ALL Active Sub Promotions (TGID). The specific Sub Promo (TGID) for the Exclusion can be chosen.

		Account Number Enter an Account Identifier		Insert Bulk Upload Upload from	n File
		Туре		Target	
		Sub Promotion	-	Select an Exclusion Target	-
inter a Rei	ason for the Exclusion			71 - Casino Progressive Week 4 Segment 9 78 - 2018 Resort Credits - Even Months DWID 12 79 - 2018 Resort Credits - Odd Months DWID 13 106 - Match Play Coupors 107 - Breakfast Buffet - 300+ Slot Points Earned	
Acct #	Description	Target	Excl	105 - other sub 110 - Promo 5.0 Demo Build 97 - Breakfast Buffet 300 SPE	
				Los Decementos de la C	

iii. When adding an Exclusion, a reason for this Exclusion must be added.



iv. When completed, select Insert to add the Exclusion to the list.

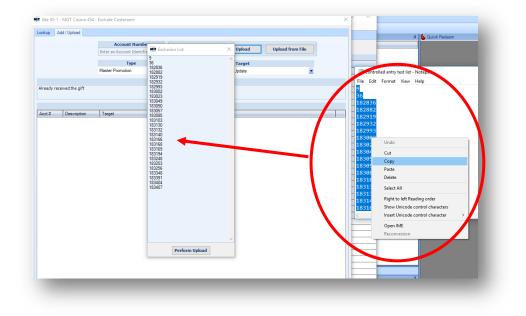
		Account Number		Insert Bulk Upload	Upload from File
		Туре		Target	
		Sub Promotion	-	127 - Castaway Cruise Choice Free	-
	permitted to leave t			Excluded Players	
Acct #	Description Sub Promotion	Target		Reason	
13		127 - Castaway Cruise Cho		Player not permitted to leave the state.	

- 2) Adding a List of Players to an Exclusion
 - i. Locate the list. Can be a Notepad, or Word documents
 - ii. Copy the list

^{© 2015–2020} Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

- iii. Click on Bulk Upload.
- iv. Right click and paste the copied list into the Bulk Upload window
- v. Perform upload



vi. The list will populate the window.

.ookup /	Add / Upload							
N		Account Number						
3		Enter an Account Identifier	Inse	ert	Bulk Upload	Upload from F	ile	
		Туре			Target			
		Master Promotion 🔹	60 - Gift Gir	/eaway Ex	travaganze Update		-	
			Reas	ion				
Already re	ceived the gift							
			Excluded	plasa				
Acct #	Description	Target		eason				<u>^</u>
9	Master Promotion	60 - Gift Giveaway Extravaganze U	odate Al	ready rece	ived the gift			
36	Master Promotion	60 - Gift Giveaway Extravaganze U			ived the gift			
182836		60 - Gift Giveaway Extravaganze U			ived the gift			
182882	Master Promotion				ived the gift			
182919	Master Promotion				ived the gift			
182932	Master Promotion	60 - Gift Giveaway Extravaganze U	pdate Al	ready rece	ived the gift			
182993	Master Promotion	60 - Gift Giveaway Extravaganze U	, pdate Al	ready rece	ived the gift			
183002	Master Promotion				ived the gift			
183023	Master Promotion	60 - Gift Giveaway Extravaganze U	pdate Al	ready rece	ived the gift			
183049	Master Promotion	60 - Gift Giveaway Extravaganze U	, pdate Al	ready rece	ived the gift			
183050	Master Promotion	60 - Gift Giveaway Extravaganze U	, pdate Al	ready rece	ived the gift			
183057	Master Promotion	60 - Gift Giveaway Extravaganze U	pdate Al	ready rece	ived the gift			
183085	Master Promotion	60 - Gift Giveaway Extravaganze U	pdate Al	ready rece	ived the gift			
183103	Master Promotion	60 - Gift Giveaway Extravaganze U	pdate Al	ready rece	ived the gift			
183130	Master Promotion	60 - Gift Giveaway Extravaganze U	pdate Al	ready rece	ived the gift			
183132	Master Promotion	60 - Gift Giveaway Extravaganze U	pdate Al	ready rece	ived the gift			
183140	Master Promotion	60 - Gift Giveaway Extravaganze U	pdate Al	ready rece	ived the gift			
183166	Master Promotion			ready rece	ived the gift			
183168	Master Promotion				ived the gift			
183169	Master Promotion				ived the gift			
183194	Master Promotion				ived the gift			
183248		60 - Gift Giveaway Extravaganze U			ived the gift			
183253		60 - Gift Giveaway Extravaganze U			ived the gift			
183256	Master Promotion				ived the gift			
183348 183391	Master Promotion	60 - Gift Giveaway Extravaganze U 60 - Gift Giveaway Extravaganze U		ready rece ready rece	ived the gift			

- 3) Upload from a file
 - i. Select the button

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

ii. Navigate to the file to upload.

ookup Add / Upload			
	Account Number Enter an Account Identifier	Insert Bulk Upload	Upload from File
	Type Master Promotion	Target 60 - Gift Giveaway Extravaganze Update	
	2	Reason	_
Already received the gift			

iii. SAMPLE: <u>\\mgtservername\mgt\Imports\ExclusionLists</u>. You may need to create this folder first and save the list in the folder.

← → × ↑ 📙 « MGT-TRAINING-VM » mgt » Imports »	ExclusionLists v	් Search Exclus	ionLists	<i>م</i>
Organize 🔻 New folder				. ?
This PC This	Date modified 1/28/2014 11:37 AM	Type Text Document	Size 1	КВ

iv. Select the list and the Exclusions screen will populate with the configured data.

		Account Number				_		
		Enter an Account Identifier	Ins	ert	Bulk Upload		Upload from File	
		Туре			Target			
		Master Promotion	60 - Gift Gi	iveaway Extr	avaganze Update			
							-	
Alcoady cor	eived the gift		Rea	son				
Alleady rec	erved the girt							
A	Description	Truck	Excluded					
Acct #	Description	Target 60 - Gift Giveaway Extravaganze U		Reason Iready receiv	and then with			
2		60 - Gift Giveaway Extravaganze U		Iready receiv Iready receiv				
3		60 - Gift Giveaway Extravaganze U		Iready receiv				
4		60 - Gift Giveaway Upload Result				X		
5		60 - Gift Giveaway				\sim		
7	Master Promotion	60 - Gift Giveaway						
8	Master Promotion	60 - Gift Giveaway	Source File co	ontained 16	Jnique Players.			
10	Master Promotion	60 - Gift Giveaway	layers were alr	eady in the F	volusion List			
11	Master Promotion	60 - Gift Giveaway	-					
12			ecords were N	OT Imported	into the Exclusion List.			
13		60 - Gift Giveaway 16	Players were A	dded to the	Exclusion List.			
15		60 - Gift Giveaway	-					
16 171		60 - Gift Giveaway				_		
181		60 - Gift Giveaway 60 - Gift Giveaway			OK			
191		60 - Gift Giveaway 60 - Gift Giveaway Extravaganze U	odato A	Iready receiv	od the eift			
131	master Promotion	ou - Gint Giveaway Extravaganze U	poate A	rready receiv	ed the gift			

4) Upload via the Import Tool.

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

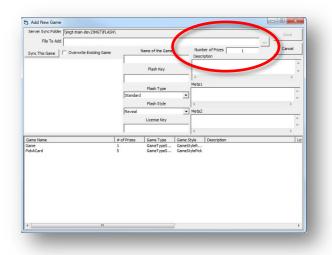
i. The Upload process can also be completed via the Exclusion List Import in this Import Tool.

ile Configuration Help									
ontrolled Entry Import Draw Entry Import Exclusion List	t Import								
elect Exclusion Type									_
17 NP	~	Find	Player By Account	Number				Delete Playe	ers
All Promotions & Drawings									
All Promotions	IGID	Total Exclusions: 19							
Drawings Card Reprints	\sim		Exclusion ID	Account	Exclusion	Reason	Status	Meta	^
Master Promotion			Exclusion ID	Number	Туре	Neason	Status	ID	_
Sub Promotion		•	62			stupid			
			64	9	10	stupid	A	5	
Select the file containing player accounts to import. The file must be in a delimited format such as ".csv or "bd. The source file must be located in a folder on the MGT share.			65	13	10	Player not permi	A	127	
			110	1	9	Already receive	A	60	
			111	2	9	Already receive	A	60	-
			112	3	9	Already receive	A	60	-1
	Browse		113	4	9	Already receive	A	60	- 11
									- 11
			114	5	9	Already receive	A	60	- 11
			115	7	9	Already receive	A	60	
		Ŀ	116	8	9	Already receive	A	60	
			117	10	9	Already receive	A	60	
			118	11	9	Already receive	A	60	
			119	12	9	Already receive	A	60	
			120	13	9	Already receive	A	60	-
			121	15	9	Already receive	A	60	-
			122	16	9	Already receive	A	60	-1
			122	171				60	-11
			123	1/1	9	Already receive	A		_
			124	181	9	Already receive	A	60	

- ii. The Import Tool only allows for a list of excluded people to be uploaded.
- iii. However, the Import Tool does allow for an incorrectly uploaded player to be deleted.
- iv. This action is protected by permissions. A User and Password must be entered to complete this action.
- v. Highlight the player.
- vi. Select Delete Player
- vii. Enter User and Password.
- viii. Select OK to delete the highlighted player.

Adding a New Game to your Property Game Collection

- 1. The ability to Add a New Game has additional features in 5.0.
 - a. The Game Name will automatically be configured by the game file name (i.e., *Game_BirthdayReveal_MGT_1.swf*) will be added as *Game_BirthdayReveal_MGT_1*.
 - i. The added game must have EXACTLY the same name as the Game .swf file.
 - ii. The _# at the end of the game name is the number of prize spaces the game will display. For example, the BirthdayReveal_1 above would show 1 gift box, while a BirthdayReveal_4 would show four boxes and the player would choose one.
 - b. Depending on the type of game added, a Flash Key may be required in order for that particular game to function.



- 2. The new Game must first be added to the <u>\\mgtservername\MGT\Flash\</u> folder.
 - a. Browse to this folder from your desktop or Windows Explorer.
 - b. If you do not know how to get to the MGT Share folder, ask IT to do this for you.
 - c. Copy and Paste the new Game file to the folder described above.
 - i. Do not change the game's name.
- 3. At the right end of the File to Add box, click on the box to open an Open File window.
 - a. Browse to the MGT Share\Flash folder
 - b. Select the new game that was just added to this folder.
 - c. Select Open

Organize New folder				§11 •	
Secent Places	Name	Date modified	Туре	Size	*
	CashIsKing	11/7/2006 4:11 PM	SWF File	1,613 KB	
😹 Libraries	e checkin	7/24/2008 11:16 AM	SWF File	557 KB	
Documents	Chip Chip	2/20/2004 10:17 AM	SWF File	1,458 KB	
J Music	christmas-gift	1/4/2007 2:08 PM	SWF File	3,367 KB	
E Pictures	Clover	2/28/2005 10:10 AM	SWF File	512 KB	
Videos Videos	club55	10/29/2007 2:25 PM	SWF File	838 KB	
	COGBirth ayBalloonMod2	12/1/2009 2:42 PM	SWF File	824 KB	
Nomputer	CornHole_6	1/8/2014 1:41 PM	SWF File	9,534 KB	
Local Disk (C:)	CrateDrop	6/18/2014 2:33 PM	SWF File	5,444 KB	
🖵 bhoshauer (\\mgt-nas01\users) (H	Cupid	1/8/2009 9:46 AM	SWF File	5,539 KB	
🚽 public (\\mgt-nas01) (P:)	dflashWithXML	4/9/2013 9:28 AM	SWF File	714 KB	
😪 depts (\\mgt-nas01) (V:)	DrawEntries	7/24/2008 11:48 AM	SWF File	730 KB	
RealPlayer Cloud	DreamCar	12/3/2008 10:50 AM	SWF File	4,136 KB	
	error 🥑	2/14/2012 9:31 AM	SWF File	466 KB	
Wetwork	Fishing	6/1/2006 6:00 PM	SWF File	231 KB	
-	FlipAChip	10/15/2007 11:25	SWF File	1,157 KB	-
File name: christmas	ı-gift		-	Shockwave Flash Files(*	.swf) •

- 4. The new Game flash will now show in:
 - a. The File to Add path
 - b. Name of the Game
 - c. The Flash demo window

File To Add	\\mgt-train-dev2\MGT\FL				 Save	
nc This Game	Overwrite Existing Gan	A 174		er of Prizes 1	 Cancel	
		christmas-gift	Descri	ption	 	-
and the second		Flash Key				-
A Star	A Start Bar		4		Þ	
and the		Flash Type	Meta1		10	_
	Car Car	Standard				
		Flash Style			•	
Ja Ve		Reveal	✓ Meta2			
	1990 - 1990 - 1990 - 1990 - 1990 - 1990 - 1990 - 1990 - 1990 - 1990 - 1990 - 1990 - 1990 - 1990 - 1990 - 1990 -	Reveal			-	
		Scratch	-		•	5
me Name		of Prizes Game Type	Jame Style	Description		Lic
ne :ACard		1 CameT,pc5	GameStyleR			_
ACaru		5 GameTypeS	GameStylePick			

- 5. Configure the following choices depending on the type of Game being added:
 - a. Enter the Number of Prizes that will be displayed on the screen when the game plays.i. This number will be the final part of the game name of the file
 - Game Name
 # of Prizes

 Game
 1

 Game_birthrøyReveal_MGT_1
 1

 Game_cov/buction_MGT_3
 3

 Game_cov/fiptiPrick_MGT_3
 3

 Game_fortnerEleftRevealer_MGT_1
 1

 Game_prize1StightWheel_MGT_16
 16

 Game_Wheel4_NCT_8
 2
 - ii. NOTE: this number is NOT a determining factor in how many prizes might be linked to a particular Tier for a promotion. This simply determines how many prizes or prize choices will appear when the player participates in the promotion.
 - b. Flash Type: Standard which Offers the Following Flash Styles:
 - i. **Reveal:** this is a game that requires no action from the player. The prize is simply revealed.
 - 1. Typically, this type has a '1' in Number of Prizes
 - ii. Wheel
 - 1. Typically, this type has 8 to 20 spaces for prizes to display
 - 2. The Wheel may or may not require action from the player
 - iii. Scratch
 - 1. This might be a single scratch card, or multiple cards where the player is looking to match scratch card prizes

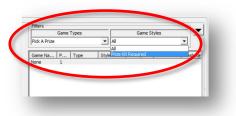
^{© 2015–2020} Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

- iv. Pick
 - 1. This game requires action from the player by touching the choice

c. Flash Type: Pick A Prize

i. The Flash Style will note that this Flash Type requires a Prize Kit in order to function



d. Flash Type: UGuess

- i. The Game Styles offered here are:
 - 1. Safe Cracker: Guess the right combination to the safe
 - 2. Instant Win

Menu Options (contd)

- **3.** File: allows for Exit of the application
- 4. Refresh: Allows you to refresh the Promo Manger view to reflect recent changes



B. External Code Groups/Secret Code Promotion

Overview

- 1. The Sub Promotion Editor allows for the participation in a promotion in which the patron has received a Secret Code.
- 2. The Controlled-Entry promotion prompts an invited player to enter this code at the kiosk and participate.
- 3. There are two required elements in the configuration of a Secret Code promotion:
 - a. The configuration of an External Code Group that has the Secret Code
 - b. The configuration of a promotion that is connected to the External Code Group.

^{© 2015–2020} Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

Configure the External Code Group

1. In Promo Manager, select Editors, then External Code Groups

Edito	ors	File	Refresh	Tools		
ģi.	Edit	t Maste	r Promo Oro	lers		
di.	Tier	s				
Ö.	Priz	es			rget	-
C	Tim	e Grou	ps			
	Zip	Groups			I	
0	Exc	lusion l	ist		I	
1	Add	l New (Game		I	
3	Pro	mo App	IDs		I	
?	Ext	ernal C	ode Groups			

2. Right-click in the large window and Select Add New External Code Group

Group ID	Group Name	Description	Edit Group			
1	TEST1	TEST1				_
2	S020 Jan VIP	2020 Jan VIP	External Code Group			
	13		Group Name		TEST1	
			Description		TEST1	
			Description		16311	
		Current User: Test Tester	Code		Description	
		Add New External Code Group	TEST1			
			External Code			
			External Code Secret Code		Enter the Secret Code	
				Enter	Enter the Secret Code a Name for the External Code	
			Secret Code			
			Secret Code Code Name		a Name for the External Code	

- 3. The form on the right becomes active.
- 4. Give the Group Name a clearly understood name. (ie, 'Code Group' would not be good choice.)

Group Name		New External Code Group	
Description	Enter a Decript	tion for the External Code Group (Op	tional)
Secret Code	Code Name	Description	

5. If needed, further clarify the Group Name in the Description

Group Name	2020 Feb VIP			
Description		VIP Invite \$500 ADT >		
Secret Code	Code Name	Description		

6. In the External Code Group window, right-click and select Add New External Code.

Group Name	2020 Feb VIP	
Description	VIP Invite \$500 ADT >	
	🚨 Current User: Test Tester	
	슈 Add New External Code	

- 7. Supply the following:
 - a. Secret Code: the code is alpha/numeric only, no special characters.
 - b. Code Name: should clearly define this Secret Code.
 - c. Description: can be used to further clarify how this code is being used.

External Code		
Secret Code	54321BLAST	
Code Name	2020 Feb VIP	
Description	2020 Feb VIP Invite	
	Add Code Cancel Edit	

8. When the External Code has been configured, select Add Code.

^{© 2015–2020} Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

9. The Secret Code, Code Name and Description will populate the window..

Group Name			2020 Feb VIP	
Description		٧	/IP Invite \$500 ADT >	
Secret Code	Code Na	ame	Description	
4321BLAST 2020 F			2020 Feb VIP Invite	
External Co	ode			
External Co Secret 0		Er	iter the Secret Code	
	Code		nter the Secret Code Jame for the External Code	
Secret (Code	Enter a N		al)

10. The configuration is complete. Select Add to add the new External Code Group to the list on the left.

Group ID	Group Name	Description	Edit Group			
	TEST1 2020 Jan VIP	TEST1 2020 Jan VIP	External Code G	roup		
	2020 Feb VIP	VIP Invite \$500 ADT >	Group Name		2020 Feb VIP	
		6	Description		VIP Invite \$500 ADT >	
			Secret Code	Code Name	Description	
			54321BLAST	2020 Feb VIP	2020 Feb VIP Invite	

11. The External Code Editor can now be closed.

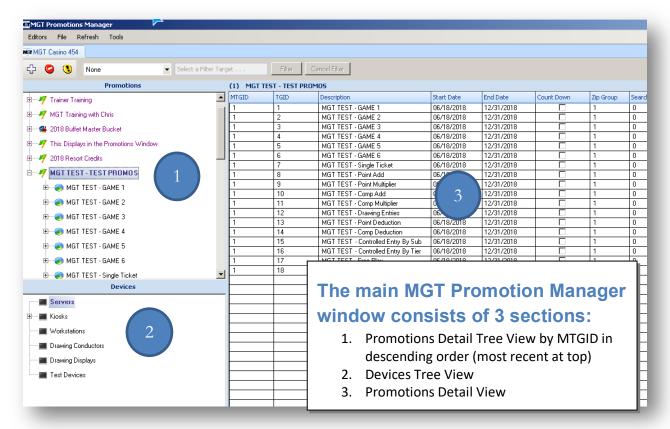
Configure a Secret Code Promotion

- 1. To build a Secret Code promotion:
 - a. Make the promotion Control Entry by Sub.
 - b. From the Secret Access Code drop down, select the External Code Group that was just configured.
 - c. In the Games window, select a game that has been configured for entering the Secret Code using a keyboard.
- 2. Be sure to Import the Controlled list.
- 3. Link the promotion to the desired kiosk(s).

ip Group	Controlled Entry Options	Games
1 - 0 - ALL	Control Entry By Sub	Game 🔡
Desc Start Zip End Zip	Enrollment Option Restricted in KMan	# of Prizes Displayed By This Game 1
All Zip Cod zzzzzzzzz	Restriction Level0	
	Options	AUGUSTINE
	Is Email Promotion	CONGRATULATIONSI YOU HAVE RECEIVED
	Auto-play Promotion After Swipe	
	Secret Access Code	Free Night Stay In The Hotel
	Secret Code Required to Access the Game	
	Secret Code Group (Optional) 😨 🔻	
	None	
	TEST1 2020 Jan VIP	
	2020 Feb VIP	

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

Navigating through the MGT Promotions Manager Windows



The MGT Promotions Manager is the start screen. From this screen you can:

- 1. Add and/or Edit a Promotion
- 2. Add and/or Edit a Sub Promotion
- 3. Add and/or Edit a Tier
- 4. Add and/or Edit a Prize
- 5. Edit a Schedule
- 6. Link a Master Promotion to a Kiosk on your casino floor

Using Your Mouse in the MGT Promotions Manager – NEW FEATURES

- 1. IN simplest terms, LEFT-CLICKING on an item selects it. RIGHT-CLICKING on an item presents options.
- 2. By *left clicking* on an item in the Promotions window, the details for that item will be displayed on the right side of the screen.
- 3. By *right clicking* on an item in the Promotions window, you will be presented with a popup menu. From this menu you will be able to:
 - a. Add a New Sub Promotion
 - b. Add a New Master Promotion
 - c. Edit the selected Master Promotion
 - d. Edit the Sub Promotion Order

^{© 2015–2020} Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

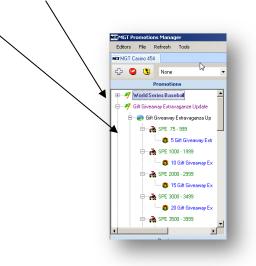
- e. View the Devices this Master Promotion is Linked To **NEW FEATURE**
- f. Unlink this Master Promotion from All Devices NEW FEATURE
- g. Archive this Master Promotion NEW FEATURE
- h. Hide this Master Promotion -- **NEW FEATURE**

ditors File Refres	h Tools		
MGT Casino 454			
þ 🥝 🕓 No	e Select a Filter Target	Filter	Cancel Filter
	Promotions (55)	Trainer Training	
- 🛷 Trainer Trainin	MTGE) TGID	Description
	Current User: Test Tester	104	Trainer Training
3 柯 MGT Training 🎽	Add a New Sub Promotion	105	other sub
) 🥵 2018 Buffet N 🎽	Add a New Master Promotion		
9 🐖 2018 Resort 🛭 👩	Edit Sub Promotion Order		
	View the Devices this Master Promotion is Linked To		
	Unlink this Master Promotion from All Devices		
😐 🧑 мдт т 💆	Archive this Master Promotion		
	Hide this Master Promotion		
🗄 🌏 MGT TES	· GAME 3		
🗉 - 🌏 MGT TES'	- GAME 4		
🗉 - 🌏 MGT TES'	GAME 5		
🕀 🌏 MGT TES'	- GAME 6		
🖶 🌏 MGT TES'	-Single Ticket		

4. This pop-up menu list is where you will begin to create your new promotion.

MGT Promo Manager Hierarchy

- 1. Promo Manager displays the hierarchical structure of promotions, sub promotions, tiers, prizes and devices on your system.
- 2. The Promotions will always have the most recently created ACTIVE Master Promotion at the top of the list and will list them in descending MTGID.
- 3. To select an item *left click on it*
- 4. To expand an item double click on it or left click the + symbol to the left of the item.
- 5. The left side of the Manager window contains the folders in the chosen system. The Manager view begins at the Property Level, showing Promotions, and listing any Sub Promotions, Tiers and Prizes.
- 6. The directory structure is indicated by the indented levels in Promo Explorer's left pane. The right side shows the items that are contained within the item you selected at left.
- 7. A minus (-) sign in the box to the left of a folder means that it is fully expanded.
- 8. A plus (+) sign means that more items are contained within the folder



NEW FEATURE: Promo Manager Hierarchy 'FAST VIEW'

- 1. To quickly view every subordinate item under a Master Promotion
 - a. Hold down the CTRL button
 - b. Left-click on the Master Promotion Description
 - c. The Tree View opens completely.
 - d. To close the View, left-click again.



NOTE: The MGT Promotions Manager is Color-Coded.

This feature allows you to quickly identify potential problems in a promotion. For example: an item that shows in RED. The Color-Coding Schedule is as follows:

- Purple Master Promotion
- Black Sub Promotion
- Green Tier Level
- Blue Prize
- Dark Blue Prize Kit
- Red Inactive, Incomplete Configuration or Hidden

The Plus, Minus and Exclamation Point Buttons

- 1. When a database is open in Promotions Manager, three new buttons will appear:
- 2. Plus Sign: Shows or Hides Archived Promotions
- 3. **Minus Sign**: Shows or Hides Hidden Promotions (though no promotion data is deleted from the database.)
- 4. Exclamation Point: Shows or Hides Promotions Items that have been made inactive. Inactive Promotions will appear in RED

	Mat MGT Promot	ions Manag	jer		
Į	Editors File	Refresh	Tools		
	MGT Casino	54			
1	ф 🙆 🐧) None			
J	r 🗸 🤇				
		Promotio	ons		Li
	🖽 🕂 🖊 World	Series Bas	ebal		
	🗄 🛷 Gift Giv	eaway Extra	vaganze U	pdate	н
	1				- H

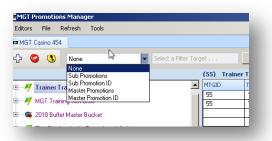
NEW FEATURE: SEARCH THE MASTER PROMOTIONS

- 1. MGT Promo Manager 5.0 allows you to search for a specific Master Promotion.
- 2. This Search can be conducted in one of four ways:

Editors File	Refresh Tools		
📴 MGT Casino 45	4		
t 📀 🕓	Select a Filter Target	Enter a Filter Criteria	Filter Cancel Filter
	Promotions	List View:	

Search/Filter by The Master Promotion ID (MTGID) or Sub Promotion ID (TGID)

a. Select a Filter Target



- b. Select Master Promotion ID (MTGID) or TGID
- c. Enter the MTGID or TGID for your search
- d. Select Filter

^{© 2015–2020} Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

e. After Search

MGT Casino 454				
ኑ 🕥 🌾	Master Promotion ID	51		Filter
	Promotions	13	(51) This	Displays in th
			MTGID	TGID
🗄 💴 💋 This Disp	lays in the Promotions ¥	Vindow	THURID	1010
🗄 🌱 This Disp	lays in the Promotions ¥	Vindow	51	100
Im 🖌 This Disp	lays in the Promotions ¥	Vindow		
∃¥ This Disp	llays in the Promotions ¥	Vindow		
7 This Disp	lays in the Promotions ¥	Vindow		
E 🥊 This Disp	lays in the Promotions ¥	Vindow		

Search By using a Key Word

- a. Before Search
- b. Select Master Promotion or Sub Promotion
- c. Enter the Key Word
- d. Select Filter
- e. After Search

Editors File R	tefresh Tools			
C 📀 🕓	Sub Promotions	▼ Resort		Filter
	Promotions		(51) This	Displays in th
	ort Credits:		MTGID	TGID
	Resort Credits - Even Resort Credits - Odd In		51	100

To Clear the Search

1. Select Cancel Filter

Editors	File	Refresh	Tools								
с мат с	asino 45	54						1			
ት 🤤	. 🕓	Maste	Promotio	ns	▼ Gi	t			Filter	Cancel Filter	
		Promotio	ons		(60) Gift G	iiveaway B	strave	ganze Updat	e 🦯	
	Gift Giv	eaway Fx	travagar	nze Update	MT	SID	TGID		Description		s
- /		,			60		115		Gift Giveaway	Extravaganza Update	e 1
					60		116		Gift Giveaway	Earn 75 pts	1

2. The Active Master Promotions will return to the normal View

IGT Creino 454				
S None	Select a Fil	ter Target	Filter Cancel Filter	
Promotions	(60) Gift	Giveaway Extr	avaganze Update	
🛷 World Series Basebal	MTGID	TGID	Description	Sta
	60	115	Gift Giveaway Extravaganza Update	10
💜 Gift Giveaway Extravaganze Update	60	116	Gift Giveaway Earn 75 pts	10
🛷 Promotion for Cross Over Players				
🛷 Promo 5.0 Demo Build				
📽 Master Bucket Promoo				
📽 2018 Buffet Master Bucket				
🌱 This Displays in the Promotions Window				
🛷 2018 Resort Credits				

Now that we've introduced you to How to Navigate MGT Promo Manager, let's use the FIVE Steps to learn how to configure promotions.

We'll start with Step One.

REMEMBER: Every Promotion built in Promo Manager requires that five steps be successfully configured. This Manual has been created to systematically walk you through this process.

1. An Active Master Promotion

Purpose: serves as a filter to disqualify large groups of people. Begins the process of defining your promotion partly by defining what the promotion is not.

STEP ONE: A MASTER PROMOTION

THE MASTER PROMOTION: Essential Purpose

- 1. The Essential Purpose of the Master Promotion is similar to a 'bouncer' at a nightclub. Its purpose is to serve as a filter to DISQUALIFY a player from a promotion as quickly as possible. This enables the Kiosk to move quickly to showing the player the promos that they ARE qualified to see.
- 2. For example: If the promotion is an Age-based promotion for players 55+, and the player swiping is not at least 55 at that time, they are disqualified immediately.
- 3. Another example: If the promotion is an Age or Birthday Promo, and is configured to look at the current month for a player's birthday, the Kiosk can immediately disqualify the player simply because it is not the month of that player's birthday.
- 4. Another example: If the player is required to earn X amount of Slot Points today to qualify for an offer, and they have not yet reached that threshold, they are disqualified until they reach or pass that level. Each time the player swipes the Kiosk will look to see if the player meets all other criteria to qualify, and if so, will show the player that available promotion at the Kiosk.
- 5. **IMPORTANT NOTE #1**: Because the software is designed to be an 'open' software to allow you to make the choices that YOU want, you must click on the choices that you want to make.
- 6. **IMPORTANT NOTE #2:** THE "RULE OF BLUE': do not assume that something in a list of choices is selected simply because it is highlighted. You will need to select or click on the choice for it to be confirmed as your choice.
- 7. **IMPORTANT NOTE #3:** It is helpful to understand the Kiosk as asking questions about the player who has just swiped. The most important question is this:

a. "What's true about this player right now?"

Master Promotions can use the following criteria to control participation:

Player Gender

All, Men Only, or Women Only *Player Age or Birthday*

Define days before/after the player's birthday Define if it is the month of the player's birthday Define by age: low/high years "=>55 and <101" Player Wedding Anniversary

Define days before/after a player's anniversary Define if it is the month of player's anniversary Define by age: low/high years "player's 50th

Player Enrollment Date

Define if the Player is a New Enrollment Define days after the player's enrollment into the club Define years low/high that the player has been enrolled

Define if it is the anniversary month of the player's enrollment

Player Action Today

Player must earn this qualifier today, points earned today. Coin In over 50 today. etc. must be earned since

© 2015–2020 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

The Master Promotions Editor

NOTE: Think of the Master Promotion Editor as the 'bouncer' at a club.

- a. The bouncer is given criteria to evaluate the admission eligibility of a patron.
- b. It is the bouncer's job to:
 - i. Allow qualified people in, and
 - ii. Keep unqualified people out.
- 1. Under the Promotions Window *right click* in any open space or any existing Master Promotion to access the drop-down menu.

Editors File Ref	fresh Tools			
MGT Casino 454			N	
t 🥥 🕓	None	 Select a Filter Target 	Filter	Cancel Filter
	Promotions	(55) Ti	ainer Training	
🗉 🍠 Trainer Trai	ining	MTGID	TGID	Description
🗄 🛷 MGT Training	🚴 Current User: Test 1	Tester	104	Trainer Training
1	Add a New Sub Pror	notion	105	other sub
🗄 🚭 2018 Buffet 🖌	4 Add a New Master F	Promotion		
🗄 🖅 This Disp <mark>y</mark> ys	Edit this Master Prop	motion		
1 - 47 2018 Report I	Edit Sub Promotion	Order		
		is Master Promotion is Linked To		
	S United this Master D	romotion from All Devices		
🕀 📀 Матт	Archive this Master			
🗄 🤕 MGT	-			
🗄 🧼 MGT T	Hide this Master Pro			
	EST - MAME 4			
🕀 🧑 MGT TI	EST - GAME 5			
🕀 🌏 MGT TI	EST - GAME 6			
🕂 🦳 MGT TI	EST - Single Ticket	T		

2. *Left Click* on the option "Add a New Master Promotion". The "Master Promotions Editor" will open.

This is the Master Promotions Editor. It may look like a simple screen, but it does an essential task. Not only does it begin to define what your promotion IS, but more importantly, it defines what your promotion IS NOT.

1. NOTE THE ACTIVE BOX: it is checked by default.

Group Header Descript	Under this Master Header c		Tield	Mubple Sub-Promotions can be defined. Patron will be qualified against the subs in order. They will only be shown the first sub promotion to which they qualify. Participation is limited to only the shown sub promotion. If 'Allow Mub-Sub Participation' is selected thren al sub- promotions which the glayer qualifies for will be displayed and participation is allowed in all visible promotions.
emographic Type Unrestricted Age or Birthday Enrollment Date Wedding Anniversary	Master Promotion Date Typ None O Days Low 0	e C Month C Years C New High >= And < 0	Gender © All © Male © Female	
layer Action On Participation None	Day 💌	Required Play Threshold		

© 2015–2020 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

- a. If not, Select and check the Active box at the top of the Master Promotions Editor
- b. The reason a promotion can be made ACTIVE, is so that they can it be made INACTIVE.
- c. INACTIVE promotions can be hidden from view in the Promotions window.
- 2. Enter a **Description** for your new master promotion. (for example: 2018 April Showers of Cash)
 - a. As you configure more and more promotions in MGT Promo, consistent 'naming conventions' will become increasingly important.
 - b. Be sure to clearly identify this particular promotion (month, year, etc.) in the description field.
- 3. Group Sub Under this Master on Kiosk (For Future Development: is not currently functional).
 - a. When it becomes active, it will allow the Sub Promotions linked to a single Master to appear 'below' (Parent/Child relationship) a Master Promotion button once that button is selected.
- 4. Choose a **Demographic Type**. Choose from:
 - a. Unrestricted
 - b. Age or Birthday
 - c. Enrollment Date
 - d. Wedding Anniversary

NOTE: as you select Types, the text above the Low and High windows will change, and the radio buttons will highlight or dim depending upon the Master Promotion Type chosen.

5. In the Master Promotions Editor, the process of configuring and controlling qualifications for a promotion. You will decide who will be qualified for the promotion. Accordingly, the configuration decisions will also decide who will not be qualified. Examples of each follow.

Understanding Master Demographic Types

Player Look-Up Is Always Real Time

- 1. NOTE: MGT does not store player demographic information.
 - a) Every swipe at a Kiosk triggers fresh, real-time Player-Tracking look up, even if the player just swiped a few minutes before this current swipe.
 - b) Any change made to player demographic information in the Player Tracking system, therefore, is immediately considered at the next player swipe.

Low Value/High Value

- 1. Any time a configuration option calls for a Low Value and/or High Value, the following is always true:
 - a. The LOW VALUE will always be EQUAL TO or GREATER THAN the number entered. In the illustration: the player MUST be at least 55 on the day they swipe.
 - b. The HIGH VALUE will always be LESS THAN the number entered. In the illustration: the player CANNOT be 110 on the day they swipe.

^{© 2015–2020} Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

None	C Days	C Month	Years	C Net
Lo	w Years	\frown	High	Years
	55	>= And <	1	10

c. Example: this player needs to be at least 55, and less than 110 years old.

Unrestricted Type

1. Choose the **UNRESTRICTED** Demographic Type when you want to do little or no qualification of the players at this level.

Group Header Descrip	s Under this Master Header on Kiosk tion to Appear on Kiosk that will Appear on the Kiosk Select a Master Bucket Evaluation F Master Promotion Date Type None Days Month Years New Low High 0 >= And < 0	ield 💌 Gender ⓒ All ⓒ Male ⓒ Female	Multiple Sub-Promotions can be defined. Patron will be gualified against the subs in order. They will only be shown the first sub promotion to which they qualify. Participation is limited to only the shown sub promotion. If 'Allow Multi-Sub Participation' is selected then all sub- promotions which the player qualifies for will be displayed and participation is allowed in all visiable promotions.
,, ,	n Day		

- 2. This is the **Master Promotions Editor** screen presented when selecting **UNRESTRICTED** as the **Demographic Type.** This promotion type does <u>not</u> require Low and/or High Values.
- 3. **Player Action On Participation Day** should be set at "None" if no player action (ex: points earned today) is required to qualify on that day.

Age or Birthday Demographic Type

- 1. Choose the AGE OR BIRTHDAY Type for promotions based on Birthday or Age-based events.
- 2. Examples of **AGE OR BIRTHDAY** Type Promo would be birthday promos, offers to seniors, any bonus targeted to a specific age group.
- 3. Selecting **AGE OR BIRTHDAY PROMOTION** requires information in the **Low** and **High** fields. Selecting a Low of **0** AND High of **0** would indicate a single day.

"Age" Master Promotion Date Type Definitions:	LOW is always > or =	HIGH is always <
Day = Day of Birthday	Days before the birthday	< Days after the birthday
Month (of Birthday)	Not used	Not used
Years (how old must the player be)	Range Based on >=Players Age	Range Based on <players age<="" td=""></players>

Age or Birthday Promotion EXAMPLES:

1. In this example the player is allowed to participate in the promotion only on the day of their birthday.

Unrestricted	Master Promotion Date 1	Гуре		II 💿
Age or Birthday	C None 💿 Day	s C Month	🔿 Years 🛛 🔍 New	O Male
Enrollment Date	Days Before		Days After	• Male
Wedding Anniversary	0	>= And <	0	O Female

2. In this example the player is allowed to participate in the promotion 3 days before thru 3 (<4) days after, including the day of their birthday.

Unrestricted	Master Promotion Date Typ	e		● All
Age or Birthday	None Days	C Month	C Years C New	O Male
🔿 Enrollment Date	Days Before		Days After	 Male
• Wedding Anniversary	3	>= And <	4	C Female

3. In this example the player is allowed to participate in the promotion any day during the month of their birthday.

^{© 2015–2020} Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

Unrestricted	Master Promotion Date Type		⊙ All
Age or Birthday	O None O Days O Month	n 🔿 Years 🔘 New	O Male
D Enrollment Date	Low	High	• Male
Wedding Anniversary	0 >= And <	. 0	C Female

4. In this example the player is allowed to participate in the promotion if they are 55+ but younger than 120.

Unrestricted	Master Promotion Date Typ	e		• All
Age or Birthday	None C Days	O Month	💿 Years 🗢 New	O Male
C Enrollment Date	Low Years		High Years	< male
C Wedding Anniversary	55	>= And <	120	C Female

Enrollment Date Demographic Type

1. Selecting **Enrollment Date** as the **Master Demographic Type** may require an entry in the **Low** and **High** fields.

"Enrollment" Master Promotion Date Type Definitions:	LOW is always > or =	HIGH is always <
Days = Anniversary of Enrolling	Days before Enrollment	Days after Enrollment
	Anniversary	Anniversary
Month (of Enrollment)	N/A	N/A
Years	Minimum Membership Years	Maximum Membership Years
New (just joined the club)	Days Ago Enrollment Occurred	N/A

Enrollment Promotion EXAMPLES: NOTE: In Promo 5.0, Enrollment Date Demographic Type, NEW is selected by default.

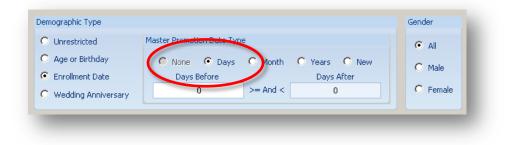
1. In this example the player is allowed to participate in the promotion if they have enrolled in the Casinos Players Club TODAY..

O Unrestricted	Master Promotion Date Typ	e		• All
Age or Birthday	C None C Days	C Month Years	New	O Male
🖲 Enrollment Date 🌒	Days Ago Enrolled			Male
Wedding Appivorsary	o	>= And <		O Female

2. In this example the player is allowed to participate in the promotion if they have enrolled in the Casinos Players Club within the past 7 days.

Unrestricted	Master Promotion Date Type	• All
Age or Birthday	C None C Bays O Month O Years O New	O Male
Enrollment Date	Days Ago Enrolled	U Male
Wedding Anniversary	7 >= And <	C Female

3. In this example the player is allowed to participate if today's date is the <u>anniversary of their original</u> <u>club enrollment.</u>



4. In this example the player is allowed to participate if today's date is within the 3 days before or 3 days after the <u>anniversary of their original club enrollment</u>.

Unrestricted	Master Promotion Date Typ	e			All
Age or Birthday	🔴 None 🕟 Days	O Month	O Years	O New	O Male
Enrollment Date	Days Before		Days /	After	• Male
Wedding Anniversary	3	>= And <	4	ł	C Female

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

5. In this example the player is allowed to participate in the promotion during the month of the <u>anniversary of their club enrollment</u>, ex All JUNE Enrollments from every year.

Unrestricted	Master Promotion Date Typ	e		• All
C Age or Birthday	None C Days	Month	C Years C New	O Male
Enrollment Date	Low		High	
O Wedding Anniversary	0	>= And <	0	C Female

 In this example the player is allowed to participate in the promotion if you are celebrating the 10th Anniversary of their Players' Club enrollment. Their 10th year must have begun on the day they swipe. (Same as Age or Birthday: 55+)

O Unrestricted	Master Promotion Dat	е Туре		
C Age or Birthday	C None C D	ays 🔘 Month	• Years • • New	O Male
Enrollment Date	Low Years		High Years	€ Male
O Wedding Anniversary	10	>= And <	11	C Female

Wedding Anniversary Demographic Type

- Choose the Wedding Anniversary Promotion Type to qualify players for promotions based on their wedding anniversary. Example of "Anniversary" Type Promo would be Newlywed Promotions, Wedding Anniversary Offers, and Golden/Silver Anniversary Events.
- 2. NOTE: not all properties collect wedding anniversary information. Ensure that your property has this information before configuring an anniversary type of promotion.
- 3. Selecting Wedding Anniversary Promotion as a Master Demographic Type requires an entry in Low or High fields. Selecting Days + Low of 0 AND High of 0 will qualify the player only for the day of their anniversary

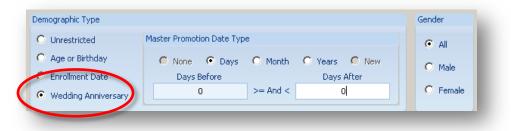
"Anniversary" Master Promotion Date Type Definitions:	LOW is always > or =	HIGH is always <
Day (of Wedding Anniversary)	Days before Anniversary	Days after Anniversary
Month (of Wedding Anniversary)	N/A	N/A
Years of Marriage	Ex: 25, or 50	Ex: 26, or 51

© 2015–2020 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

Anniversary Promotion EXAMPLES:

1. In this example the Player would only be allowed to participate on the day of their Wedding Anniversary.



2. In this example the Player would only be allowed to participate on any day in the month of their Wedding Anniversary.

O Unrestricted	Master Promotion Date Typ	e		 All
Age or Birthday	None O Days	📀 Month 🔿 Yea	rs 🔘 New	O Male
C Enrollment Date	Low		High	 Male
• Wedding Anniversary	0	>= And <	0	O Female

3. In this example the Player would only be allowed to participate if they are celebrating their 25th year of marriage. Their 25th anniversary must be today or in the days to come to qualify.

A sea an Diath day.				 All
Age or Birthday	🔎 None 🛛 🔘 Days	O Month	📀 Years 🔎 New	O Male
Enrollment Date	Low Years		High Years	O Male
Wedding Anniversary	25	>= And <	26	C Female

Making Additional Player Evaluations

- 1. NOTE: MGT does not store player demographic information.
 - a) Every swipe at a Kiosk triggers fresh, real-time Player-Tracking look up, even if the player just swiped a few minutes before this current swipe.
 - b) Any change made to player demographic information in the Player Tracking system, therefore, is immediately considered at the next player swipe.

^{© 2015–2020} Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

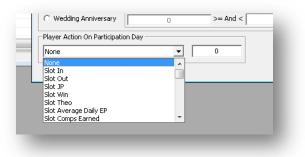
This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

GENDER: Make an evaluation of your player for the promotion by selecting a Gender variable:

- a. All: Male, Female or Undefined
- b. Male: Not Female, not Undefined (for example, Father's Day)
- c. Female: Not Male, not Undefined (for example, Mother's Day).

 Unrestricted Age or Birthday Enrollment Date Wedding Anniversary 	Master Promotion Date Typ None Days Low 0	Month C Years C New High >= And < 0	Gender C All © Male C Female
Demographic Type			Gender
	Master Promotion Date Typ	e	O AI

PLAYER ACTION: You can choose a Player Action on Participation Day variable, and configure a value, or choose NONE.



- 1. **PLEASE NOTE**: MGT has made a significant modification to the way that Player Action on Participation Day (PAPD) functions. Previously, PAPD for a promotion required the player to have achieved that level of play only on that day from the beginning of the property gaming day, and before 11:59PM.
- 2. THE NEW PAPD:
 - a) Promo 5.0 has added the ability for the Kiosk to note the date/time of the swipe and use the play of the corresponding Gaming Day for evaluation.
 - b) This adds a function on one hand and changes a function on the other.
 - c) ADDED FUNCTION ILLUSTRATION with a 4AM Gaming Day time on February 14.

^{© 2015–2020} Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

- i. If PAPD is used and Player A swipes at the Kiosk on February 14, AFTER 4:00AM and BEFORE 11:59PM on February 14, the Kiosk will look back to 4AM on that day to qualify Player A for the promotion.
- ii. If Player A swipes at the Kiosk on February 14, AFTER 12:00AM and BEFORE
 3:59AM, the Kiosk will look back to the beginning of that Gaming Day for February
 13, or, back to 4:00AM yesterday.
- d) WHAT ELSE CHANGES?
 - i. An increased exposure to ONCE PER DAY double-dipping if not configured correctly.
 - ii. ILLUSTRATION: When a player participates in a ONCE PER DAY promotion (TGID), a Played Record is written to prevent the player from continuously participating in that same TGID more than once that day. This record expires at 11:59PM on that day, and is removed by the MGT System Manager (SM). This is the standard behavior and enables the player to participate the next day if promo configuration allows.
 - iii. CAVEAT SCENARIO: Player A swipes at the Kiosk and participates in the promotion using PAPD, at 11:45PM on February 13. At 11:59PM, the Played Record is expired and removed. At 12:10AM on February 14, using ONCE PER DAY, Player A is able to participate again, however the PAPD will consider the same Gaming action (for ex: Slot Points Earned) that were used to award Player A on February 13.
- 3. **Player Action on Participation Day treats all qualified players the same**. If you want to treat better players with better offers, you should consider:
 - 8. Using the Sub Promotion Evaluation Ranges and Play Evaluation Tiers, or
 - 9. Using Card Tier Levels with Play Evaluations.

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

Beginning on the following page:

MGT Basic Player Activity Evaluation Fields Dictionary

The function of these fields can vary depending on the property PTS and other property add-ons. A Detailed listing on Evaluation Fields by Player Tracking System can be found in ADDENDUM 3

Availability in EDraw	Some Evaluation Fields are not available in EDraw Draw Rules. Those NOT available will
Draw Rules	be noted by highlight of the Evaluation Name

Slot In (Coin In)	Looks at total Slot In (Slot <i>Dollars</i> In) per the range of Days configured in the Evaluation Range Days
Slot Out (Coin Out)	Looks at total Slot Out (Slot <i>Dollars</i> Out) (returned to the player) per the range of Days configured in the Evaluation Range Days
Slot JP	Looks at Total amount of Slot Jackpots per the range of Days configured in the Evaluation Range Days
Slot Win	Looks at Slot Win (House perspective – House Win - in Oasis, IGT, Konami) (Player perspective -Player Win - in Bally's products) per the range of Days configured in the Evaluation Range Days
Slot EP (Theo)	Looks at total Theoretical Slot Win per the range of Days configured in the Evaluation Range Days
Slot Average Daily EP	Looks at Theoretical Slot Win per the range of Days configured in the Evaluation Range Days divided by days played (not trips)during that range
Slot Comps Earned	Looks at Comp Amounts Earned from Slot Play over the range of Days configured in the History Range Days
Slot Points Earned	Looks at Slot Points Earned per the range of Days configured in the Evaluation Range Days. Does not include Bonus Points (except in IGT, where Earned Slot Pts and Bonus Slot Pts are dumped into the same bucket. As an alternative, use Slot In). When evaluating for today's play only, this Only includes today's GAMING DAY points unless using the Evaluation Time Group option in the Sub Promotion. (History Time Group not available in some player tracking systems.)
Slot Points Redeemed	Looks at Slot Points Redeemed per the range of Days configured in the Evaluation Range Days
Slot Days Played	Looks at Slot Days Played per the range of Days configured in the Evaluation Range Days
Pit In	Looks at Total Pit In (Pit <i>Dollars</i> IN) per the range of Days configured in the Evaluation Range Days
Pit Out	Looks at Total Pit Out (Pit <i>Dollars</i> Out) (returned to the player) per the range of Days configured in the Evaluation Range Days
Pit Win	Looks at Pit Win (House perspective in ATI, IGT, Konami, Player perspective in Bally's products) per the range of Days configured in the Evaluation Range Days
Pit EP (Theo)	Looks at total Theoretical Pit Win per the range of Days configured in the Evaluation Range Days
Pit Average Daily EP	Looks at Theoretical Pit Win per the range of Days configured in the Evaluation Range Days divided by days played during that range.
Pit Comps Earned	Looks at Comp Amounts Earned from Pit Play over the range of Days configured in the Evaluation Range Days

Pit Days Played	Looks at Pit Days Played per the range of Days configured in the Evaluation
Other In	Range Days Looks at Total Other In (Other <i>Dollars</i> In) (returned to the player) per the range of Days configured in the Evaluation Range Days (Bingo, for example)
Other Out	Looks at Total Other Out (Other <i>Dollars</i> Out) (returned to the player) per the range of Days configured in the Evaluation Range Days
Other JP	Looks at Total Other Jackpots per the range of Days configured in the Evaluation Range Days
Other Win	Looks at Other Win (House perspective in Oasis, IGT, Konami, Player perspective in CMS) per the range of Days configured in the Evaluation Range Days
Other EP (Theo)	Looks at total Theoretical Other Win per the range of Days configured in the Evaluation Range Days
Other Average Daily EP (Theo)	Looks at Theoretical Other Win per the range of Days configured in the Evaluation Range Days divided by days played during that range
Other Comps Earned	Looks at Comp Amounts Earned from Other Play over the range of Days configured in the Evaluation Range Days
Other Days Played	Looks at Other Days Played per the range of Days configured in the Evaluation Range Days
Total In	Looks at Total Slot In + Pit In + Other In per the range of Days configured in the Evaluation Range Days
Total Out	Looks at Total Slot Out + Pit Out + Other Out per the range of Days configured in the Evaluation Range Days
Total Win	Looks at Total Slot Win + Pit Win + Other Win per the range of Days configured in the Evaluation Range Days (House perspective in Oasis, Player perspective in CMS)
Total EP (Theo)	Looks at Total Slot EP + Pit EP + Other EP per the range of Days configured in the Evaluation Range Days
Total Average Daily EP	ATI: Looks at Total EP (Theo) Divided by the Total Days Played per the range of Days configured in the Evaluation Range Days BALLYS: Looks at Total EP (Theo) but does not represent unique individual days played during the time frame. It is the sum of SlotDays, PitDays and OtherDays. I.e., if a player has both Slot play and Pit play on the same day that will count as two days.
Total Days Played	ATI: Is a total of Unique days played per the range of Days configured in the Evaluation Range Days
Total Points Earned	BALLYS: Does not represent unique individual days played during the time frame. It is the sum of SlotDays, PitDays and OtherDays Looks at Slot Points Earned + Pit Points Earned + Other Points Earned. Does not include Bonus Points (except IGT) per the range of Days configured in the Evaluation Range Days
Total Points Redeemed	Looks at Total Points Redeemed per the period of days configured in the Evaluation Range Days
None	There is no evaluation required at this level (i.e., Master, Tier or Drawing Rules)

© 2015–2020 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

Pit Points Earned	Looks at PIT Points Earned per the range of Days configured in the Evaluation Range Days. Does not include Bonus Points. When evaluating for today's play only, this Only includes today's GAMING DAY points unless using the History Time Group option in the Sub Promotion. (This option not available through some player tracking systems.)
Other Points Earned	Looks at Other (Bingo, racing, as examples) Points Earned per the range of Days configured in the Evaluation Range Days. Does not include Bonus Points. When evaluating for today's play only, this Only includes today's GAMING DAY points unless using the History Time Group option in the Sub Promotion. (This option not available through some player tracking systems.)
PitTimePlayed	Amount of PitTime posted at the time of the close of the Rating. Value expressed in minutes
PitAvgBet	Average pit bet per the range of Days configured in the Evaluation Range Days
PitRatedValue	Average bet per hour per the range of Days configured in the Evaluation Range Days
SlotTimePlayed	Amount of SlotTime posted at the time of the close of the Rating. Value expressed in minutes
OtherTimePlayed	Amount of OtherTime posted at the time of the close of the Rating. Value expressed in minutes
MetaEval 1-10	These are configurable Evaluation Fields. The logic used is mathematical only $(+, -, x, \div)$
	Options for 'or' types of logic are not available. The Configurable Evaluations are created, tested and updated by MGT Staff only at the request of the property.
CardTierPoints	This option is used by properties that track a player's card level advancement through a bucket designed for that purposes. Not available in some player tracking systems.
PointBucket 1-20	This field is used when a player's action must meet a defined point bucket level. This is defined by the player tracking system and property and configured by MGT.

Allow Multi-Sub Participation:

1. If you were scheduling a Master Promotion that had smaller or shorter-term sub promotions, you would check this box. For example, Multiple Sub Promotions that allowed a player to receive an amount of Free Play for every 500 slot points they earned. This box would allow them to participate in each of those Sub Promotions as they achieved them.

File Help	
Active	Allow Multi-Sub Participation
Promotion	Description
New Promoti	on
🔲 Group Su	b Promotions Under this Master Header on kiosk
Group Head	ler Description to Appear on Kiosk
Enter the Gr	oup Header that will Appear on the Kiosk

Checking the "Allow Multi Sub Participation" would allow you to create this type of promotion.

- 2. NOT checking this box allows for a different type of set of sub promotions.
- 3. NEW: The ORDER BOX VALUE that was located on the Sub Promotion has been moved.
 - a. Right click on a Master Promotion.
 - b. Select Edit Sub Promotion Order

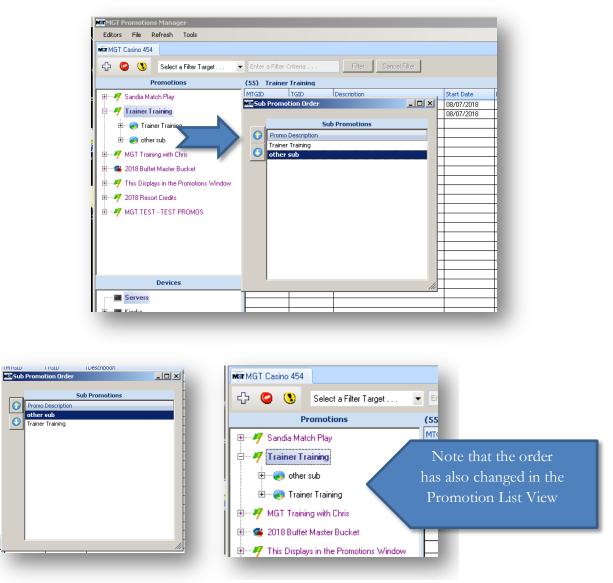
MGT MGT Casino 454]					
수 🥝 🕓	Select a Filter Target 🔹	Ente	r a Filter (Criteria		F
Pr	omotions	(55)	Trainer	Training	1	
🛛 🕀 🖅 Sandia Mate	ch Play	MTGI)	TGID		Descript
E 7 Trainer Tra	airina	55		104		Trainer
	Current User: Test Tester	55		105		other si
🗄 🗄 🎢 MGT 📥	Add a New Sub Promotion					
🛓 🗄 🗠 🥵 2018 🎽	Add a New Sub Promotion					
🗄 🕂 🕂 🎵 This 🗖						
	Edit this Master Promotion	-			_	
	Edit Sub Promotion Order					
. ±	View the Devices this Master of			ΙTο		
0	Onlink this Master Promotion fro	om All D	evices			
1 1	Archive this Master Promotion					
	Hide this Master Promotion					
		⊢				
1						

- c. In the illustration that follows, two Subs have been created.
 - i. Allow Multi Sub Participation is NOT checked.
 - ii. Even though the Trainer Training Sub Promotion was created first, the 'other sub' should be used as the primary (first) one for evaluation. Only if the player does not qualify (play, controlled list, card tier, etc) should the 'other sub' be used to evaluate the player

^{© 2015–2020} Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

d. Highlight the Sub Promotion that needs to be reordered and click on the UP or DOWN arrow accordingly to its desired position in the order.



4. Refer to next chapter, 'Sub Promotions' for more information about multiple sub promotions.

Master Bucket Promotions

- 1. Master Bucket Promotions allow players to qualify for promotions:
 - a. 'Virtual Points' are calculated using the configured evaluation field and a configured earning period.
 - b. Based on qualified play: for example, if Slot Points Earned was the Evaluation Field configured, 500 Slot Points Earned = 500 'virtual points'
 - i. A Master Bucket promotion uses the PARTICIPATION RANGE to determine the earning period.

^{© 2015–2020} Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

- ii. This period is typically during the entire promotion period, but could also be configured to use a Rolling Earning period using the Once Per Range setting.
- iii. NOTE: The Evaluation Start and End Dates are NOT used for Master Bucket point calculation for a Master Bucket Promotion. However, these are still valid for evaluating the value of players, if desired.
- c. These 'used' virtual points are then deducted from a 'virtual Master Bucket'.
- 2. The Master Bucket points are not visible at the Kiosk, but the Sub Promo button will display at the Kiosk if the player has enough UNUSED VIRTUAL POINTS from qualifying play during the configured period.
- 3. The Master Bucket points are calculated 'on the fly' at the Kiosk and in determining Available Promotions in KMan.
- 4. The Master Bucket points are visible in KMan/Available Promos only when a player does not meet the threshold necessary to qualify for the promotion.

Select Master Bucket from the Master Promotion Editor

1. Under Promotion Type, select Master Bucket from the drop down list.

🔽 Active 📃 Allow	Multi-Sub Participation					
Promotion Description					Multiple Sub-Promotions can be defined. Patron will be	
New Promotion					qualified against the subs in order. They will only be shown the first sub promotion to which they qualify.	
🖵 Group Sub Promotions	Under this Master Header o	n kiosk			Participation is limited to only the shown sub promotion. If 'Allow Multi-Sub Participation' is selected then all sub-	
Group Header Descript					promotions which the player qualifies for will be	
Enter the Coup neader ti	nat Will Append on the Kiosk .				displayed and participation is allowed in all visiable promotions.	
omotion Type						
Swipe and Win	•	Select	a Master Bucket Evaluation	Field 🔽		
Swipe and Win Master Bucket						
Master Bucket				Gender		
Isrestricted	Master Promotion Dation typ	e		● All		
Age or Birthday	🖲 None 🌔 Days	Month	C Years C New	O Male		
D Enrollment Date	Low		High			
Wedding Anniversary	0	>= And <		C Female		
ayer Action On Participation	Day					
None	•	Requir	ed Play Threshold			
						,

PART ONE: Select the Promotion Type Evaluation Field

- 1. The Evaluation Fields are the same list of fields seen in the Player Action on Participation Day.
- 2. Master Bucket Points will be calculated as determined by the field chosen.

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

3. NOTE: This Evaluation Field has NO direct connection to the Player Action of Participation Day evaluation field for the purpose of configuring a Master Bucket promo.

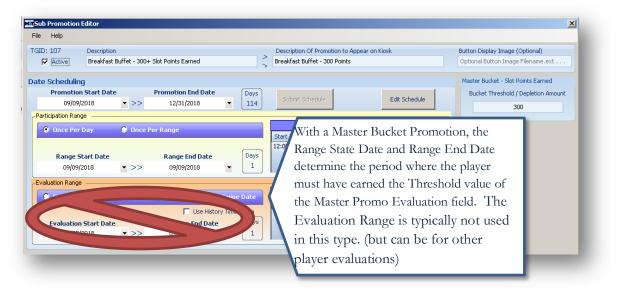
Master Promotions Editor	more than one	e Sub. Be s	sure to check	×
File Help	'Allow Mul	ti Sub Par	ticipation'	
Active Allow Multi-Sub Participation				
Promotion Description			Patron will be	
New Promotion			all sub promotions to which they qualify. Participation	
🔲 Group Sub Promotions Under this Master Head	er on kiosk		depletes Master Bucket balance by sub promotion	
Group Header Description to Appear on Kios	k		requirement and only sub promotions that the player has sufficient balance to participate remain visible	
Enter the Group Header that will Appear on the Kio	sk			
Promotion Type	Promotion Type Evaluation Field			
Master Bucket	Slot Points Earned			
Master bucket	Diot Points Larried			
Demographic Type		Gender		
Unrestricted Master Promotion Date	Туре	• All		
C Age or Birthday	vs 🧿 Month 🌀 Years 🥥 New			
C Enrollment Date Low	High	C Male		
C Wedding Anniversary 0	>= And < 0	C Female		
Player Action On Participation Day				
None	Required Play Threshold			

PART TWO: Configure the Sub Promo for a Master Bucket Promotion

- 1. There are two configurations that must be completed on the Sub Promotion for a successful Master Bucket Promo:
 - a. The Bucket Threshold, which sets the amount of the evaluation field needed to qualify a player for the promotion.
 - b. The Bucket Threshold/Depletion Amount should be configured for '=' (equal to) the threshold amount required. This is because the value needed is calculated at EQUAL TO or GREATER THAN (=>) the value configured.
 - c. For example if the threshold value is set to 300 Slot Points Earned, customers would have to earn 300 (or more) Slot Points during the earning period.

Range Start Date Range End Date Days	GID: 107 CACtive	Description Breakfast Buffet - 300	I+ Slot Points Earned	2	Description Of Promotion to App Breakfast Buffet - 300 Points	
Op/09/2018 >> 12/31/2018 It Submit Schedule Edit Schedule Solder Intended / Openet Intended / Ope		0	Promotion End Date	Dave		
Start Time The Threshold/ Depletion Amount win Range Start Date Range End Date Days 09/09/2018 >> 09/09/2018 I	Q9/09/	/2018 💌 >>			Submit Schedule	Edit Schedule
09/09/2018 >> 09/09/2018 1 is selected on the Master Promo Edito	Once Per	Day 🔍 Once	Per Range		Start Time	The Threshold/ Depletion Amount win
The Bucket Threshold/Depletion Amo	Range S					will only become active when Master E is selected on the Master Promo Editor
should be configured for '=' (equal to)	09/09/					

- d. In the illustration above, the Player is able to select the Master Bucket Promotion, Once Per Day or Once Per Range. (In the same manner in which a Promo Manager promotion behaves.)
 - i. If you want the player to participate in the Master Promotion more than one time (Once Per Day, or Once Per Range) a Sub Promotion must be created for each 'allowed' participation.
 - ii. This multiple sub participation can continue until the player has a calculated amount LESS THAN the required amount.
- e. If more than one Sub Promotion is linked to the Master Bucket Promotion, each Sub Promotion will only become available after the player has earned the Bucket Threshold/ Depletion Amount over any amount that has already been used.
 - i. For example: if the required amount is 30, and the player has 30 virtual points but uses them, that player will be required to earn an ADDITIONAL 30 (of the evaluation field) to see the offer again.
- f. The Earning Period to be considered when calculating Master Bucket Points is configured using the Range Start and Range End dates and not the Evaluation Ranges.



- 2. **The Once Per Day configuration** is one of two options that can be used with the Master Bucket Promo Type. The eligibility is based on how many 'virtual points' were earned TODAY only, MINUS any points (from the same Evaluation Field) that have already been used:
 - a. From any TGID linked to this Master Bucket Promotion, or
 - b. From any other Master Bucket Promotion that is using the same evaluation type
 - i. And a player has used virtual points in a period that overlaps with the Master Bucket TGID in 3.a.
 - c. For example: if there are two Master Bucket promos running at the same time, and they both use Slot Points Earned for calculating 'virtual points,' using 300 points from one promo will affect the other Master Bucket promo's available 'virtual points.'
 - d. The Once Per Day configuration also controls participation in the same manner as a Swipe and Earn promotion.

^{© 2015–2020} Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

- 3. **The Once Per Range configuration** uses the Range Start/Range End period to behave in the same manner as the Rolling Range does in the Evaluation Range (Evaluation Start/Evaluation End).
 - a. The period used for determining how many 'virtual points' a player has will start at 0 (zero) on the first day of each new range until that player's gaming activity begins.
 - For example: if a Master Bucket Promotion is scheduled to run for 28 days, and the Range Start and Range End = 7 days, and Once Per Range is selected, on Day 8, a new calculation window begins, on Day 15 a new calculation window begins, etc.
 - c. The Once Per Range configuration also controls participation in the same manner as a Swipe and Earn promotion.

Using KMan's 'AVAILABLE PROMOS' to Determine Master Bucket Qualification

- 1. If a player has qualifying play during the Master Bucket earning period and has achieved or surpassed the threshold value, the Kiosk will display the Master Bucket promotion.
- 2. If the player's qualifying play is still at or above the threshold value of the evaluation field after participating in the Master Bucket promo, the promotion button will appear until the time the player has 'deducted' an amount sufficient to fall below the threshold.
- 3. Although the Kiosk WILL NOT display the amount of qualifying play, that amount WILL be visible in KMan under 'Sub Promotions Not Available to this Customer'. The amount required (threshold) and the amount of 'points the player has earned will be visible.
- 4. In the illustration below, the player has NO qualifying play at this time.

Select a Kiosk	Get	Promotio	ns
Master Promotions Linked to this Kiosk	Sub Promotions Available to this Customer		
Master Bucket	Club Anniversary		
Subs for Charlotte	Nifty Fifty 2014		
Call In Controlled Entry	Happy Birthday		
Club Anniversary			
Free Daily Entry for 2014 Corvette Nifty Fifty Plus			
2014 New Member			
Prize Countdown Test			
JumerOpoly Test	▼		
Sub Promotions Not Available to this Customer		TGID	•
Sub Promotions Not Available to this Custemer Promotion Master Bucket 2000 pts since 7 24 - This is a Master Bur		TGID 121	
Sub Promotions Not Available to this Customer Fromotion Master Bucket 2000 pts since 7 24 - This is a Master Bur Solve for Charlotte - Player Gender is not in the correct	cket Promotion that requires 2000 Slot Points Earned and the Player has 0	121	-
Sub Promotions Not Available to this Customer Fromotion Master Bucket 2000 pts since 7 24 - This is a Master Bu Sobe for Charlotte - Player Gender is not in the correct Cal In Controlled Entry Sunday buffet The prevention	cket Promotion that requires 2000 Slot Points Earned and the Player has o range.	121	•
Sub Promotions Not Available to this Customer romotion Master Bucket 2000 pts since 7 24 - This is a Master Bur Sube for Charlotte - Player Gender is not in the correct Cal In Controlled Entry Sunuay buffet - The premotion Free Daily Entry for 2014 Corvette - No Active Sub Pr	cket Promotion that requires 2000 Slot Points Earned and the Player has 0 range. is controlled ontry and the player is not cancel, has already participated or the o motions for Master Promotion 49 are linked to this device	121	^
Sub Promotions Not Available to this Customer Fromotion Master Bucket 2000 pts since 7 24 - This is a Master Bu Sabe for Charlotte - Player Gender is not in the correct Cal In Controlled Entry Sunday buffet The premetee	cket Promotion that requires 2000 Slot Points Earned and the Player has 0 range. is costrolled onto; and the player is not enrolled, has already participated or the o omotions for Master Promotion 49 are linked to this device ect range for new member.	121	- E

Group Subs Under One Master Button (requires new Kiosk flash)

Refer to Appendix A: Aspiration and Linear Promotions

Exit and Save

1. Choose File/Save or close the window for a prompt to save or cancel changes without saving any of your work.

This concludes, STEP ONE: The Master Promotion configuration.

You are ready to define the details of your promotion in the Sub Promotion Editor.

REMEMBER: Every Promotion built in Promo Manager requires that five steps be successfully configured. This manual has been created to systematically walk you through this process.

1. An Active Master Promotion

Purpose: serves as a filter to disqualify large groups of people. Begins the process of defining your promotion partly by defining what the promotion is not.

2. An Active Sub-Promotion – at least one

Purpose: in the Sub-Promo Editor, Scheduling takes place, not only the length and days of the promotions but frequency of participation and the period of player activity that will be used to evaluate levels of performance by players.

3. A Tier – at least one

Purpose: now that filtering has taken place and the Kiosk has checked to see if the promotion is active at this date/time, the Tiers, Evaluation Fields and Low/High values, (together with the Evaluation Range from the Sub-Promo) are used to determine the level of play and the attached prize(s).

4. An Active Prize or Offer – at least one

Prize: A prize is what you will give the player based on qualified play during the Evaluation Range.

Offer: An offer is the 'carrot' that you dangle in front of the player to help them, 1) join the Player's Club and increase frequency of visits, 2) stay at the property longer, 3) increase play activity, or 4) bring a friend to sign up for the Player's Club.

5. A Kiosk – at least one

Any promotion does not have to be linked to every Kiosk on the casino floor. For example: PIT only promotions can be linked to the Kiosks in that area; VIP promos can be linked only to the Kiosks in the VIP Lounge; bus promos can be linked to the Kiosks near the bus drop-off area.

NOTE: though not required to make the promotion work at the Kiosk, a great next step would be to run a Promo Design Report to preserve the integrity of the original promo configuration.

STEP TWO: THE SUB PROMOTION

SUB PROMOTION: PURPOSE

- After the Master Promotion has been configured, the next step is to schedule the promotion for day, time and make additional qualification choices
- The best way to understand a Sub Promotion is that it is the Promotions button that a qualified player will see after swiping at a Kiosk.

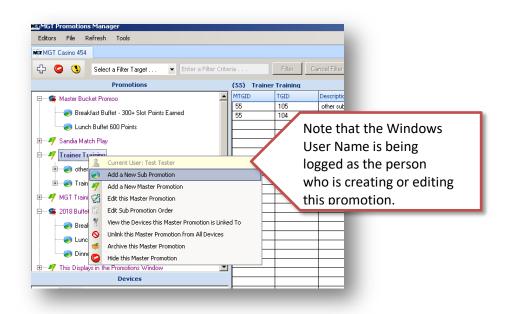
Many important choices are made at the Sub Promotion level:

- 1. How many Sub Promotions are necessary?
- 2. How long will the promotion run?
- 3. How often will the promotion be offered?
- 4. What Player data do you want to use to evaluate promotion qualification?
- 5. What time of the day will the promotion be available to the player?
- 6. What Zip Groups will the promotion be available for?
- 7. Will the Sub Promotion use Controlled Entry?
- 8. Will the promotion use an interactive Flash Game?

Let's Begin...

Adding a New Sub Promotion

- 1. In the Promotions window, *Right-click* on the Master Promotion you just created.
- 2. NOTE: The next Step in configuration a new promotion will be the first choice in the list from this Step forward.



- 3. Select **Add a New Sub Promotion** by highlighting it and *left clicking* on it with your mouse.
- 4. The Sub Promotion Editor window will now be open.
- 5. On this screen you will find things such as:
 - a. Setting the promo start and end dates
 - b. Setting the frequency of participation
 - c. Setting the time of day for the promotion at the Kiosk
 - d. Setting the play history days (if any) used for evaluating the players
 - e. Will the player see a game?
 - f. Will there be a specific list of invited players? (Controlled-Entry)
 - g. Are specific Zip Codes being targeted?

iID: 0 Description			n Of Promotion to Appear on Kiosk	Button Display Image (Optional)
Active New Sub-Promotion		Text to A	opear on the Kiosk Button	Optional Button Image Filename.ext
te Scheduling				Master Bucket - 'None'
Promotion Start Date	Promotion End Date	Days		Bucket Threshold / Depletion Amount
09/05/2018 💌 >>	09/05/2018 🛛 🖌		Schedule 😢 Edit Schedule	Depletion Amount
Participation Range				
🖲 Once Per Day 📃 Once P	er Range		1 - All Day	Linear Promotion Options
		Start Time 12:00 AM	End Time 11:59 PM	Use Linear Participation
Range Start Date	Range End Date	Days	11.37 PM	
09/05/2018 ->>	09/05/2018 -	1		Linear Evaluation Field
Evaluation Range		,		Select a Play Field 🔻
-	-		1 - All Day	Threshold
Fixed O Rolling Range	🔹 💿 Rolling Range By Swipe D	Date		
		Start Time	End Time	Required Play Threshold
	🔲 Use History Time Gr	roup 12:00 AM	End Time 11:59 PM	Required Play Threshold
Evaluation Start Date	Evaluation End Date	Days 12:00 AM		Maximum Increment
Evaluation Start Date 09/05/2018 V		roup 12:00 AM		
09/05/2018	Evaluation End Date 09/05/2018	Days 12:00 AM	11:59 PM	Maximum Increment
09/05/2018 • >>	Evaluation End Date 09/05/2018 Options	Toup Days 1	11:59 PM	Maximum Increment Maximum Award Increment Linear Range
09/05/2018	Evaluation End Date 09/05/2018	Days 12:00 AM	11:59 PM Games Select a Game	Maximum Increment Maximum Award Increment
09/05/2018	Evaluation End Date 09/05/2018 Options	roup Days 1	11:59 PM	Maximum Increment Maximum Award Increment Linear Range Linear Range Type Linear Days Prior to Swipe
09/05/2018 • >> Group 1 - 0 - ALL	Evaluation End Date 09/05/2018 Options Open Participation Enrollment Option Res	roup Days 1	11:59 PM Games Select a Game	Maximum Increment Maximum Award Increment Linear Range Linear Range Type
09/05/2018	Evaluation End Date 09/05/2018 Options Open Participation Enrollment Option Res Is Email Promotion	roup Days 1 12:00 AM	11:59 PM Games Select a Game	Maximum Increment Maximum Award Increment Linear Range Linear Range Type Linear Days Prior to Swipe
09/05/2018	Evaluation End Date 09/05/2018 Options Open Participation Enrollment Option Res	roup Days 1 12:00 AM	11:59 PM Games Select a Game	Maximum Increment Maximum Award Increment Linear Range Linear Range Type Linear Days Prior to Swipe
09/05/2018	Evaluation End Date 09/05/2018 Options Open Participation Enrollment Option Res Is Email Promotion	roup Days 1 12:00 AM	11:59 PM Games Select a Game	Maximum Increment Maximum Award Increment Linear Range Linear Range Type Linear Days Prior to Swipe
09/05/2018	Evaluation End Date 09/05/2018 Options Open Participation Enrollment Option Res Is Email Promotion Auto-play Promotion A Balance Requirement	roup Days 1 stricted in KMan After Swipe	11:59 PM Games Select a Game	Maximum Increment Maximum Award Increment Linear Range Linear Range Type Linear Days Prior to Swipe
09/05/2018		roup Days 1 12:00 AM	11:59 PM Games Select a Game	Maximum Increment Maximum Award Increment Linear Range Linear Range Type Linear Days Prior to Swipe
09/05/2018	Evaluation End Date 09/05/2018 Options Open Participation Enrollment Option Res Is Email Promotion Auto-play Promotion A Balance Requirement	roup Days 1 12:00 AM stricted in KMan After Swipe : : : : : :	11:59 PM Games Select a Game	Maximum Increment Maximum Award Increment Linear Range Linear Range Type Linear Days Prior to Swipe

Configuring Your Sub Promotion

Active Box Checked by Default in 5.0	tor		_			X
Active]	Description New Sub-Promotion		~	Description Of Promotion to Appear Text to Appear on the Kiosk Button		Button Display Image (Optional) Optional Button Image Filename.ext
Date Scheduling Promotion	Start Date	Promotion End Date	Days	Submit Schedule	Edit Schedule	Master Bucket - 'None' Bucket Threshold / Depletion Amount
09/05/2	018 💌 >>	09/05/2018	• 1			Depletion Amount

- 1. NEW in Promo 5.0
 - a. The Active box is Checked by default.
 - b. The Description of Promotion to Appear on Kiosk is now empty by default. It no longer says 'New Promotion.' If this configuration is not complete, the Sub Promotion Schedule cannot be submitted.
 - c. The Schedule cannot be submitted unless a game (or None) is chosen.
 - d. This prompt will be expanded in the Submit Schedule section.
- 2. Enter a **Description** for your new Sub Promotion. Follow the pattern of your established naming convention for promotions and offer.
 - a. The Description appears in the Enrollment Options window in KMan for Controlled by Sub types of promotions.
 - b. It also appears in the list of Sub Promotions Available/Not Available in the Available Promos section of KMan.
 - c. It is the Promotion Description in the Import Tool when the Promo is Controlled Entry by Su.
- 3. Enter the Description Of Promotion to Appear on Kiosk.
 - a. This description will be what you want the players to see at the Kiosk when they swipe their card and view any promotions scheduled for them. This name will appear on the screen button that will take them to this specific promotion.
 - i. As a rule of thumb, the simpler this description, the more simple it will be for your players at the Kiosk.
 - b. This description will also be used in naming the promotion as it prints on the customer ticket. Remember that it is possible to have multiple Sub Promotions in the same Master Promotion. Use a name that will help you identify both the Master Promotion and this new Sub Promotion.

Configuring the Sub Promotion Description

22

The Description

File Help	L7					
GID: 0	Description			Description Of Promotion to	Appear on Kiosk	Button Display Image (Optional)
Active	New Sub-Promotion			Text to Appear on the Kiosk	Button	Optional Button Image Filename.ext
ate Schedulir	ng					Master Bucket - 'None'
Promotio	n Start Date	Promotion End Date	Days			Bucket Threshold / Depletion Amoun
09/05	5/2018 🔹 >>	09/05/2018	 1 	Submit Schedule	Edit Schedule	Depletion Amount

- 1. The Sub Promo Description will be used in several places in the MGT software:
 - a. It will be visible in the Promo Tree in Promo Manager, indented and appearing under the Master Promotion Description



b. It will be visible in the Import Tool drop-down list for 'Select Promotion'

💄 MGT Import Tool - MGT Casino 455		
File Configuration Help		
Controlled Entry Import Draw Entry Import		
Select Promotion		TGID
	-	•
MGT Training with Chris		
other sub		
Gift Giveaway Extravaganza Update		
Master Bucket Breakfast		

- c. It will be visible in KMan Prize Issued, Promos Played, Enrollments, Available Promotions
- 2. The Description of the Button to Appear on Kiosk is visible in two places:
 - a. The most obvious is the is appears on the promotion button for the qualified player.
 - i. Naming Convention is important in this description. Many players will simply push a promotion button without even bothering to read the text.

^{© 2015–2020} Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

- ii. If the player does read the text, typically they will scan the first two or three words.
- iii. Meaning: this is not the place to put 'Offer Code BR 549, Segment A-Local', but rather 'Your Free Slot Play', 'Your Free Buffet', 'Win a Truck Bonus Entry.'
- b. It is also the Promo Description that Prints on the ticket at the kiosk.
- 3. If this Description to Appear on the Kiosk is left blank, the following message will appear:

2	Description Of Promotion to Ap Text to Appear on the Kiosk Bu		Button Display Ir Optional Button
			Master Bucket -
▼ Days	Submit Schedule	Edit Schedule	Bucket Three
			Deple
▼ 56	Incomplete:	nts are Incorrect or have been left	:
5wipe Date		ОК	

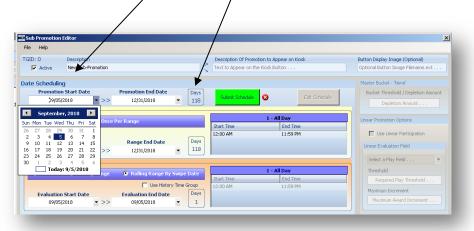
About Promotion Date Scheduling

- 1. A number of decisions will need to be made when it comes to configuring the Schedule for your promotion. Each of the decisions has some bearing on the other choices, especially as it relates to the Range Dates and the Evaluation Dates. We'll do our best to explain these relationships here.
- 2. The Range Dates and the Evaluation Dates work in conjunction to help you determine the time period that will be used for the player evaluation (if any) that will qualify them for an active promotion.
 - a. For example: you might want to use a player's Average Daily EP/Theo for the last 90 days. That 90-day window can be a Fixed (always the same 90 days) Window, a Rolling (moves in increments determined by the Range Days) Range, or a Rolling Range By Swipe Date (Swipe meaning the day the Kiosk is issuing the prize. This option would look at the 90 days immediately preceding the player swiping the card at the Kiosk.)
- 3. If the Sub Promotion is saved before the schedule is submitted, the following message will appear:

ADvenation Sch	edule has not been Submit!	od Do you wa	et to Submit
ne Promotion Sche	edule nas nocibeen Submic edule?	eu - Do you wa	inc to Submic
	Yes	No	Cancel

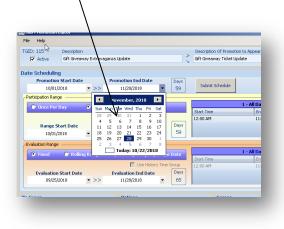
Configuring Promotion Date Scheduling

- 1. IMPORTANT NOTE: The Promotion Start/End Dates and Range Start/End Date are ALWAYS understood at CALENDAR DAY. 12:00AM to 11:59PM.
- 2. Select the **Promotion Start Date** by clicking on the <u>calendar drop-down menu</u> and selecting the day the promotion is scheduled to begin.
 - a. The Promotion Start Date is the first day you want this promotion to show at the Kiosk to qualified players.
 - b. Do not type a date in the form. **Dates must be selected from the drop-down calendar** by left-clicking on the date. Use the left/right arrows to scroll one month at a time.
- 3. In the same manner, select the **Promotion End Date** calendar and select the last day of the promotion.
- 4. This date range assigns the start and end dates of a promotion. <u>The maximum single span of any</u> <u>Promotion is 365 days.</u> Note the number of <u>days for the promotion</u> will appear in the small **Days** window. (Promotion below is set for 38 Days)
- 5.



Calendar Shortcuts

- 1. Click on <u>the name</u> of the month.
- 2. A drop-down window will allow a quick selection of the beginning promo month and day.



GID: 0	Description						Description Of Pr
Active	New Sub-Pro	motion				<	Text to Appear o
ate Schedulir	g						
Promotio	n Start Date	1	Promoti	on End D	ate	Days	
09/05	/2018	>>	12/3	31/2018	-		Submit Schedu
Participation Ran	· /		20	018	Þ		
Once Per	Бау	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr		art Time
Range 5	itart 🚺 te	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Days	
09/05	2018	▼ Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	118	
-Evaluation Rang	• — — — —						
C Fixed	🔍 Rollin	L L	Tod	ay: 9/5/	2018	e Dat	
			-	_	· ·		Start Time
					History Ti-	aroup	12:00 AM
	n Start Date				vate	Days	
09/05	2018	 >> 	09/0	05/2018	-	1	

3. Click on the year and select the year, if needed.

ile	Promotion E Help		_	_		_	_		_		<u>[</u>
GID	-	Description					>	Description Of Promo			Button Display Image (Optional)
V	Active	New Sub-	Promot	ion			5	Text to Appear on th	e Kiosk Button		Optional Button Image Filename.ext
ate	Scheduling	J									Master Bucket - 'None'
	Promotion				Promotion End Date	ſ	Days	Submit Schedule		Edit Schedule	Bucket Threshold / Depletion Amount
	09/09/2	018	-	>>	12/31/2018	-	118	Submic Schedule		cuit surrequie	Depletion Amount
1	2010-20	2019		Once	Per Range			Start Time	1 - All Day End Ti		Linear Promotion Options
1009	2010 2	2011 20	12					12:00 AM	11:59		Use Linear Participation
2013		2015 20		>>	Range End Date 12/31/2018		Days 118				Linear Evaluation Field
2017	2018 2	2019 203	20								Select a Play Field 👻
	Today:	9/5/2018		nae	Rolling Range B	v Swipe D	ate		1 - All Day		Threshold
		-						Start Time	End Ti		Required Play Threshold
	Evaluation	c1			Use Histo		Days	12:00 AM	11:59	PM	Maximum Increment
	09/05/2			>>	09/05/2018	-	1				Maximum Award Increment

- 4. Selecting the month and day will close the calendar pop-up.
- 5. When all the steps of configuring a Sub Promotion are completed, the schedule must be submitted to the database...**but not yet!**

Selecting the Frequency of Player Participation Range

nce Per Day	Once P	er Kange			Start Time	End Time
				\frown	12:00 AM	11:59 PM
Range Start Date		Range End Date		Days		
10/01/2018	▼ >>	11/28/2018	-	59		

- 1. As with the Promotion Dates, select the Range Start & End Dates by clicking on the calendar and selecting the dates.
 - a. Dates must be selected by left-clicking on a date in the drop-down calendar. Use the arrows or shortcuts to scroll for other months.
 - b. The dates entered for this range will determine the frequency with which the player can participate in this promotion.
 - c. Note that the numbers of days in the Range will appear in the small Days window.
- 2. In almost every situation, the Range Start Date should be set the same as the Promotion Start Date.
- 3. The Range End Date cannot be scheduled past the Promotion End Date.
- 4. Click again on the calendar icon to close the calendar window.
- 5. The Range Start & End Dates determine the frequency with which a player may participate in the promotion, i.e., once a day, 7 days, 14 days, 365 days, etc.
- 6. Select your Range participation choice:
 - a. ONCE PER DAY or ONCE PER RANGE

Participation and Evaluation Range Rules

Things to Consider

- 1. The Ranges are set in the database when the schedule is submitted.
- 2. The last day of each Participation Range will typically be the calendar date upon which the SM will clear the Played records.
- 3. These records will be cleared at 11:59PM on that day. This means the player(s) will be able to participate in that TGID again the next day that promo is active.
- 4. If, for some reason the SM was not running at the time the records were intended to be cleared, simply having MIS/IT restart the SM service on the MGT server will result in the SM automatically clearing those expired records in a matter of minutes.
- 5. Once the Submit the Schedule has been selected, the button will stop being green and Edit Schedule becomes available.

RANGE: A player is allowed to participate in a promotion in only one of two possibilities:



1. ONCE PER DAY

- a. The ONCE A DAY option applies to every day that the promotion is valid on the Kiosk.
 EX: If the promotion is a Wednesday only promotion, the player will be able to participate every Wednesday that they qualify for the promotion. If the promotion is weekdays only (excludes Saturday/Sunday) the play will be able to participate ONCE PER DAY, Mon-Fri, assuming they have met the qualifications.
- **b.** If ONCE PER DAY is the choice, unless combined with a Rolling Evaluation, the Promotion Start Date, the Range Start Date and the Range End Date should be the SAME DATE.
- c. The reason is a 'good, better, best' scenario. i.e., if someone was reviewing your promotion and saw that the ONCE PER DAY option was checked but saw an extended period (a range) configured for the Range Dates, they would not be able to tell if the promotion was supposed to be ONCE PER RANGE (because you have configured a range) and you forgot to check that option, or if the ROLLING EVALUATION was going to be used and you forgot to check that option.

2. ONCE PER RANGE

a. A range can be set for any length of time, and the player can participate once in the specified range(s) providing they are qualified for the promotion.

EX: a birthday promotion would be set for "once in a range" and the range would be set for 365 days. Once the player receives the birthday promotion, the Played flag will remain in place until the time it expires – typically, at the end of the year. If the Range is set for seven days, the player can participate in that promotion one time during the sevenday period, and once again when the next seven-day period begins.

EX: If a Range is set for seven days, the player can participate in that promotion one time during the seven-day period, and once again when the next seven-day period begins.

- b. NOTE AGAIN: In almost every case, the Range Start Date and the Promotion Start Date will be the same calendar day.
- c. An exception to this can be if the marketing department wants to control participation days at the beginning or end of a promotion period. Call MGT for assistance.

© 2015–2020 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

Promotion Start Date	Promotion End Date	Days	Submit Schedule	8	Edit Schedule
09/09/2018 💌 >>	12/31/2018	▼ 114	Submic Schools	~	East Seriesale
rticipation Range					
🔍 Once Per Day 🛛 💿 Onc	e Per Range			1 - All Day	
· · · · · ·			Start Time	End Tir	ne
			12:00 AM	11:59 F	M
Range Start Date	Range End Date	Days			
09/09/2018 💌 >>	¢9/15/2018	- 7			
valuation Range					
Fixed O Rolling Range	Rolling Range By S	wine Date		1 - All Day	
			Start Time	End Tir	ne
	🔲 Use History	Time Group	12:00 AM	11:59 F	M
Evaluation Start Date	Evaluation End Date	Days			
09/09/2018 🔹 >>	09/09/2018	• 1			

 d. As illustrated in this screen shot, the player can participate ONCE PER RANGE in the Range Date period of 9/9/2018 and 9/15/2018. The Played record for this would have: Expires 9/15/2018 11:59PM.

Some Examples:

- 1. With a 60 day promotion, and "ONCE PER DAY" selected, a player can play up to 60 times, once each day for 60 days.
- 2. With a 60 day promotion, and "ONCE PER RANGE" selected, if the Range Start and End dates are set for seven days, the player can participate once in every 7-day period during the 60 days.
- 3. NOTE: a patron can only participate in the same promotion and sub promotion one time per day or range. After a patron participates, a flag is set in the Played table of the MGT database. This flag remains in the table until the scheduled running of the System Manager (SM), at which time the System Manager clears the Played flag from the table according to the Expires date set by the Once per Day/Once During Range rules. Clearing the Played flag enables the patron to participate again according to the configuration of your promotion.

IF THE PROMO USES THE PLAYER'S GAMING ACTIVITY TO EVALUATE THEIR QUALIFICATION:

Selecting the Evaluation Range of a player's play/value



1. Select the **Evaluation Start & End Dates** by clicking on the calendar and selecting the dates. *Dates must be selected from the drop down calendar*. The dates entered for this range will determine

^{© 2015–2020} Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

what play Evaluation Range or account info is reviewed to determine a player's eligibility for the promotion.

2. There are three ways that the "window" of play Evaluation Range for a player can be configured to determine the value of the player or amount of play: Fixed, Rolling Range or Rolling Range by Swipe Date.

Evaluation Range Rules: (examples after descriptions)

1. FIXED

- **a.** In this choice, the amount of days necessary to provide the necessary evaluation of the evaluation field chosen is controlled by the Evaluation Range Start Date and the Evaluation Range End Date.
- **b.** These days are used for the entire length of the promotion and do not change.
- **c.** They are 'fixed' on the calendar and will always be the same for the duration of the promotion.

2. ROLLING RANGE

- **a.** In this choice, the Evaluation Range "window" advances by a certain number of days throughout the duration of the promotion.
- **b.** The amount of days this window moves is determined by the number of days in the range setting.
- c. EX: If the Participation Range Start and End Dates cover seven (7) days, the Evaluation Range window will move forward by that amount every seven days. If fourteen (14) days, the Evaluation Range window will move forward by that amount every fourteen days. If thirty (30) days, the Evaluation Range window will move forward by that amount every thirty days, etc.
- **d.** NOTES: as the Evaluation Range window advances the number of days as set by the Range, it is looking at a new period of play, but it is also dropping off that same amount of days from the tail end of the evaluation period, i.e., the promo is looking at a new 7 days, but it has also lost the furthermost 7 days of play.

3. ROLLING RANGE BY SWIPE DATE

(Swipe Date means when the player swipes their card at a Kiosk and participates in the promotion)

- **a.** In this choice the advance of the Evaluation Range window is determined by the player swiping at the Kiosk.
- **b.** If the Evaluation Range End Date is set for the day before the Promotion Start Date, no matter what day of the promotion the player swipes at the Kiosk, the Evaluation will look at yesterday and then back in Evaluation Range the number of days determined by the Evaluation Range.
- c. If the Evaluation Range End Date is set for the same day as the Promotion Start Date, the Kiosk will also consider the play of the day the player swipes and then look back in Evaluation Range at the number of days as determined by the Evaluation Range.

Some things to consider:

1. The desire is to configure a Weekdays-only promotion and also configure a Play Evaluation Range for only weekdays in a Rolling Range. AN INCORRECT configuration would be to set the Range for 5

© 2015–2020 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

days (Mon-Fri). This would cause the Evaluation Range window to only move forward five days at a time.

- This means that the first week of the promotion, the Evaluation Range will look at Monday Friday. Then it will move forward by five days, meaning the next Evaluation Range window would be a Saturday – Wednesday, the next window movement would include Thursday – Monday and so forth.
- 3. The Evaluation Range is only moving 5 days, and not the desired 7 days.
- 4. **The correct way to configure** a promotion of this type would be to set the Range Start and End Dates for a seven (7) day range and uncheck Saturday and Sunday in the Schedule Editor.
- 5. If you are unsure of what choice to make with Participation Range and Evaluation Range, call the MGT Tech Support number (702.360.8550) and we will be happy to assist you.

Some Examples of Scheduling with Explanations

Once Per Day 💿 C	Ince Per Range	Start Time	1 - All Day End Time
Range Start Date	Range End Date	12:00 AM	11:59 PM
10/01/2018 🔹 🗢	>> 11/28/2018 💌	59	
Fixed 💿 Rolling Ran	ge 💿 Rolling Range By Swipe	Date	1 - All Day
Koning Kun		Start Time	End Time
	🔲 Use History Time	Group 12:00 AM	11:59 PM
Evaluation Start Date	> 10/22/2018	Days 1	

The dates used in the example above would have the following effect on your promotion: *Promotion Start and End Dates*

This Promo is set to Start on December 28, 2010 and End on February 3, 2011

Participation Range Start and End Dates

- 1. The Promo has a Range Start Date of December 28, 2010 and Range End Date of 1/3/2011.
- 2. This Promo has been set for Once Per Range, meaning this player can swipe one time in every 7 day range of the promotion beginning December 28.

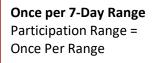
Evaluation Start and End Dates

- The Promo has an Evaluation Start of 7/2/2010 and Evaluation End Date of December 28, 2010. Meaning that the play/value Evaluation Range being examined will begin today and look back 180 days.
- 2. This Promo has been set to use a Rolling Range By Swipe Date, meaning that on the day the player swipes the card, the Kiosk will look at the Evaluation Range applicable for the range configured for that day's range.



Range End Date = **Promotion Start Date**

Participation configured to Once Per Day Result: Player participates in this promo a max of 1x per calandar dav



Range Start Date = Promotion Start Date Range End Date sets the length of days in which a player can participate once

Purpose: to bring a player in on a specific day, or allow the player flexibility for participating in the promotion.

GID:	110	Description				Descriptio	on Of Promotion to Appear on Kiosk	Button Display Image (Optional)
•	Active	Promo 5.0 D	emo Build		<	Promo 5.	0 Demo Build	Optional Button Image Filename.ext
ate (Schedulir	ng						Master Bucket - 'None'
		in Start Date		Promotion End Date	Days		t Schedule Edit Schedule	Bucket Threshold / Depletion Amount
_			• >>	12/31/2018 💌	117	Juon		Depletion Amount
_	cipation Rar	-					1 - All Day	
•	Once Per	r Day	🔘 Once Pe	r Range		Start Time		Linear Promotion Options
					_	12:00 AM		Use Linear Participation
	-	Start Date		Range End Date	Days			Linear Evaluation Field
	09/06	/2018	• >>	09/06/2018 💌	1			
Eval.	ation Rang	e						Select a Play Field 💌
0	Fixed	🔍 🔘 Rolling	Range	Rolling Range By Swipe	Date	Start Time	e End Time	Threshold
_						Start Time	e cho lime	Required Play Threshold
				Use History Time (Group	12:00 AM	11:59 PM	
	Evaluatio	n Start Date		Use History Time (Evaluation End Date	aroup Days	12:00 AM	11:59 PM	Maximum Increment
			• >>		<u> </u>	12:00 AM	11:59 PM	Maximum Increment Maximum Award Increment
	09/06		• >>	Evaluation End Date	Days	12:00 AM	11:59 PM	
	09/06		• >>	Evaluation End Date 09/06/2018 -	Days	12:00 AM		Maximum Award Increment
	09/06	/2018 1 - 0 - ALL	▼ >>	Evaluation End Date 09/06/2018 Options Open Participation	Days 1	•	Games	Maximum Award Increment
p Gro Des	09/06	/2018 1 - 0 - ALL Start Zip E		Evaluation End Date 09/06/2018 Options Open Participation Enrolment: Option Rules	Days 1	•	Games Game_BirthdsyReveal_MGT_1	Maximum Award Increment Incer Range Linear Range Type
p Gro Des	09/06 5up	/2018 1 - 0 - ALL Start Zip E	ind Zip	Evaluation End Date 09/06/2018 Options Open Participation	Days 1	•	Games Game_BirthdsyReveal_MGT_1	Mastrum Award Increment
p Gro	09/06 5up	/2018 1 - 0 - ALL Start Zip E	ind Zip	Evaluation End Date 09/06/2018 Options Open Participation Enrolment: Option Rules	Days 1	▼ KMan	Games Game_BirthdsyReveal_MGT_1	Mastrum Award Increment
p Gro	09/06 5up	/2018 1 - 0 - ALL Start Zip E	ind Zip	Evaluation End Date 09/06/2013 Options Open Participation Enrollment. Option Ru 1s Email Promotion	Days 1	▼ KMan	Games Game_BirthdsyReveal_MGT_1	Mastrum Award Increment
p Gro Des	09/06 5up	/2018 1 - 0 - ALL Start Zip E	ind Zip	Evaluation End Date Diflos/2018	Days 1	▼ KMan re	Games Game_BithdayReveal_MGT_1 # of Proces Deployed By This Game 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Mastrum Award Increment
p Gro	09/06 5up	/2018 1 - 0 - ALL Start Zip E	ind Zip	Evaluation End Date Oyl06/2018	Days 1	▼ KMan	Games Games a of Press Deplayed By This Game 1 a of Press Deplayed By This Game 1 Control Control	Mastrum Award Increment
p Gro	09/06 5up	/2018 1 - 0 - ALL Start Zip E	ind Zip	Evaluation End Date Ditor 2016 Options Option Participation Envolment: Option Ri Is Email Promotion Balance: Requirement Requirement No Deduction Enter the Minnum Ba	Days 1 astricted in After Swip It	KMan Re	Games Game_BithdayRevel_MGT_1 # of Protes Deplayed by This Game 1 1	Mastrum Award Increment
ip Gro	09/06 5up	/2018 1 - 0 - ALL Start Zip E	ind Zip	Evaluation End Date Diplok/2018 Options Options Copen Participation Evrollment: Option Re Its Enrollment: Option Re Its Enrollment: Option Re Balance: Requirement No Deduction	Days 1 estricted in After Swip It	KMan Re	Games Games a of Press Deplayed By This Game 1 a of Press Deplayed By This Game 1 Control Control	Mastrum Award Increment
ip Gro	09/06 5up	/2018 1 - 0 - ALL Start Zip E	ind Zip	Evolution End Date 09/06/2018	Days 1 estricted in After Swip It	KMan Re	Games Games a of Press Deplayed By This Game 1 a of Press Deplayed By This Game 1 Control Control	Mastrum Award Increment

TGID: 110	Description Promo 5.0 Demo Build		Description Of Promotion to Appear on Klosk Promo 5.0 Demo Build	Button Display Image (Optional) Optional Button Image Filename.ext .
Date Schedulin Promotion 09/02; Participation Ran	a Start Date 2018 ▼ >>	Promotion End Date Days 12/29/2018 • 119	Submit Schedule Edit Schedule	Master Bucket - 'None' Bucket Threshold / Depletion Amou Depletion Amount
Once Per	-	er Range	1 - All Day Start Time End Time	Linear Promotion Options
Range S	itart Date	Range End Date Days 09/08/2018 7	12:00 AM 11:59 PM	Use Linear Participation
Evaluation Range	Rolling Range Start Date	Rolling Range By Swipe Date Use History Time Group Evaluation End Date 09/02/2018	1 - All Day Start Time End Time 12:00 AM 11:59 PM	Select a Play Field Threshold Required Play Threshold Maximum Increment Maximum Award Increment
ip Group		Options	Games	Linear Range
	1 - O - ALL Start Zip End Zip 2222222222	Open Participation Errollment Option Restructed in Is Ernal Promotion Auto-play Promotion After Swi Balance Requirement No Deduction	Pre	Linear Range Type Linear Days Prior to Swipe Days Prior to Swipe
		No Deduction Enter the Minimum Balance The Must Have to be Eligible For Promotion 0	You have received Player Free Night Stay In The Hotel For You and A Gues	

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

Ex: October F&B Offers

Promotion: 10/1 – 10/31

Range: Once per Day (select days in Schedule Editor

Evaluation: Fixed, looking at the 92 days of play prior to the first day of the promotion.

Because it is a FIXED window, the Evaluation period remains the same during the entire length of the promotion

Simple April Bounce-Back

Rolling Participation is Once Per Range (Sun – Sat)

Evaluation Range: Kiosk Promo Runs 3/31 – 4/27

Player begins qualifying play based on Evaluation Start/End: 3/24 – 3/30 (the previous week) This Rolling Range moves forward every 7 days.

Result: Based on this play, the player will qualify for an offer 1x each week based on the quality of play during the

TGID: 110 Description		Description Of Promotion to Appear on Kiosk	Button Display Image (Optional)
Active Promo 5.0 Demo Build		Promo 5.0 Demo Build	Optional Button Image Filename.ext
ate Scheduling			Master Bucket - 'None'
Promotion Start Date	Promotion End Date Days	Submit Schedule Edit Schedule	Bucket Threshold / Depletion Amount
10/01/2018 ->>	10/31/2018 💌 31	Submit Schedule	Depletion Amount
Participation Range			
🔍 Once Per Day 🔅 Once Pe	er Range	1 - All Day Start Time End Time	Linear Promotion Options
		12:00 AM 11:59 PM	Use Linear Participation
Range Start Date 10/01/2018 v >>	Range End Date Days 10/01/2018 • 1		Linear Evaluation Field
- Evaluation Range		,	Select a Play Field 👻
Fixed Rolling Range	Rolling Range By Swipe Date	1 - All Day	Threshold
S Fixed S Koning Kange		Start Time End Time	Required Play Threshold
Euclustice Chart Date	Use History Time Group	12:00 AM 11:59 PM	Maximum Increment
Evaluation Start Date 07/01/2018	Use History Time Group Evaluation End Date 09/30/2018 • 92	12:00 AM 11:59 PM	Maximum Increment Maximum Award Increment
07/01/2018 • >>	Evaluation End Date Days	12:00 AM 11:59 PM	
07/01/2018 • >>	Evaluation End Date 09/30/2018 • 92	Games	Maximum Award Increment
07/01/2018 • >>	Evaluation End Date Days 92 Options Open Participation	Games Game_BitthdayReveal_MGT_1	Maximum Award Increment
07/01/2018 >>	Evaluation End Date 09/30/2018 92 0ptions Open Participation Enrolment Option Restricted	Games Game_BitthdayReveal_MGT_1	Maximum Award Increment
07/01/2018 ▼ >> Zip Group 1 - 0 - ALL Desc Scert Zip End Zip	Evaluation End Date Days 92 Options Open Participation	Games Game_BitthdayReveal_MGT_1	Maximum Award Increment
07/01/2018 ▼ >> Zip Group 1 - 0 - ALL Desc Scert Zip End Zip	Evaluation End Date 09/30/2018 92 0ptions Open Participation Enrolment Option Restricted	Games Game_BirthdayReveal_MGT_1 # of Prizes Displayed By This Game 1	Maximum Award Increment
07/01/2018 ▼ >> Zip Group 1 - 0 - ALL Desc. Start Zip End Zip	Evaluation End Date D9/30/2018 2 92 Options Open Participation Enrolment Option Restricted Is Email Promotion	Games Game_BirthdayReveal_MGT_1 # of Prizes Displayed By This Game 1	Maximum Award Increment
07/01/2018 ▼ >> Zip Group 1 - 0 - ALL Desc. Start Zip End Zip	Evaluation End Date 09/30/2018 2 92 Options Open Participation Errolment Option Restricted I is Email Promotion Auto-play Promotion After Sw Balance Requirement	n Man Ape	Maximum Award Increment
07/01/2018 ▼ >> Zip Group 1 - 0 - ALL Desc. Start Zip End Zip	Evaluation End Date D9/30/2018 2 92 Options Open Participation Errolment Option Restricted I I is Email Promotion Auto-play Promotion After Sw Balance Requirement No Deduction	Appendix and the second	Maximum Award Increment
07/01/2018 ▼ >> Zip Group 1 - 0 - ALL Desc Scert Zip End Zip	Evaluation End Date 09/30/2018 2 92 Options Open Participation Errolment Option Restricted I is Email Promotion Auto-play Promotion After Sw Balance Requirement	And	Maximum Award Increment

GID:	: 110 Desc	iption	Description Of Promotion to Appear on Klosk	Button Display Image (Optional)
V	Active Prom	o 5.0 Demo Build	Promo 5.0 Demo Build	Optional Button Image Filename.ext
ate	Scheduling			Master Bucket - 'None'
	Promotion Start		Promotion End Date Days	Bucket Threshold / Depletion Amou
	03/31/2019	▼ >>	04/27/2019 28 Submit Schedule Edit Schedule	Depletion Amount
Part	icipation Range —			
	Once Per Day	💿 Once	er Range 1 - All Day	Linear Promotion Options
<u> </u>			Start Time End Time 12:00 AM 11:59 PM	Use Linear Participation
	Range Start Da	to	Range End Date Days	
	03/31/2019	• >>	04/06/2019 7	Linear Evaluation Field
Front P	luation Range			Select a Play Field
			1 - All Day	Threshold
1	🕽 Fixed 🛛 💿 I	Rolling Range	Rolling Range By Swipe Date Start Time End Time	Required Play Threshold
			Use History Time Group 12:00 AM 11:59 PM	
	Evaluation Start	Date	Evaluation End Date Days	Maximum Increment
	03/24/2019	▼ >>	03/30/2019 🔽 7	Maximum Award Increment
n Gr	oup		Options Games	Linear Range
_				
	1 - 0 -	ALL	Open Participation Game_BirthdayReveal_MGT_1	Linear Range Type
De			Enrollment Option Restricted in KMan # of Prizes Displayed By This Game 1	Linear Days Prior to Swipe
AL	Zip Codes	2222222222	Is Email Promotion	Days Prior to Swipe
			Auto-play Promotion After Swipe	
			Balance Requirement	<u> </u>
			Duuruwug	
			No Deduction	*
			Enter the Minimum Balance The Player Free Night Stay in The Hotel For You and A Guest	
			Must Have to be Eligible For This Promotion	4
				•
-				
		_		

© 2015–2020 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

Rolling Evaluation Period

The Evaluation Period is set to look at a 92 day period 9/29 – 12/29. During the length of the promotion, this 92 day window will advance every 7 days as determined by the 'Days' of the Participation Range configuration.

Result: every 7 days two things happen 1) a new 7 days are added (for example: (12/30 – 1/5) and 7 days are dropped from the evaluation (9/29

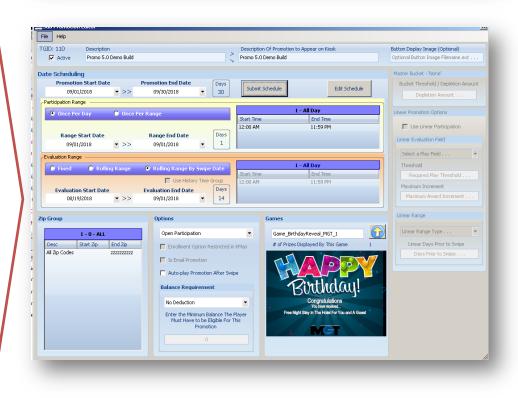
'What Have You Done for Me Lately?'

Evaluation Period is set for 14 days with the option 'Rolling Range by Swipe Date.'

The Evaluation END DATE is the day closest to the day the player swipes, in this case with the Promo Start 9/1 and the Evaluation END of 9/1, the Kiosk will look at TODAY and then go back 14 days.

Each day when a player swipes, the Kiosk evaluates from TODAY

FGID: 110 Active	Description Promo 5.0 Demo Build			Button Display Image (Optional) Optional Button Image Filename.ext
	on Start Date 0/2018	Promotion End Date 02/02/2019 35	Submit Schedule Edit Schedule	Master Bucket - 'None' Bucket Threshold / Depletion Amount Depletion Amount
Once Per	-	Per Range Range End Date Days 01/05/2019 ▼ 7	1 - All Day Start Time End Time 12:00 AM 11:59 PM	Linear Promotion Options Use Linear Participation Linear Evaluation Field
	Rolling Range Rolling Range Start Date	Rolling Range By Swipe Date Use History Time Group Evaluation End Date 12/29/2018 92	I - All Day Start Time End Time 12:00 AM 11:59 PM	Select a Play Field
Ip Group Desc All Zip Codes	1 - 0 - ALL Start Zp End Zp zzzzzzzzz	Options Open Participation Copen Participation Enrollment: Option Restricted I II: Enrall Promotion II: Enrall Promotion After Sw Balance Requirement No Deduction Enter the Minisum Balance The Mark Pare to be Eligible For	Provide a constraint of the c	Linear Range Linear Range Type



© 2015–2020 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

Selecting the Participation Range Time Group

- 1. Any Kiosk promotion can be configured to turn on, turn off, during the CALENDAR DAY.
- 2. Kiosk Promotions ALWAYS operate on a CALENDAR DAY and never on Gaming Day schedule.
- 3. Click on the box under Participation Range Time Group.

Once Per Day	Once Pe	er Range			1 - All Day	Click Her
				Start Time	End Time	
				12:00 AM	11:59 PM	
Range Start Date		Range End Date	Days			
10/01/2018	▼ >>	11/28/2018	▼ 59			
10/01/2010	• • • •	11/20/2010	• • • •			

4. The Time Group Editor will open.

All Day							
me Groups Description All Day 8am - 12pm 7am-3pm 9am - 4pm 8am - 11am 2pm-4pm 10am - 8pm Bad Time Group	ID 1 2 8 10 11 12 13 14		1D 1	StartTime 12:00 AM		End Time 11:59 PM	
	Save	1	, Ca	incel	Help		

5. Select a Time Group for your promotion. This will be the time that the promotion is scheduled to appear on the Kiosk each day. Be sure that the correct Time Range appears in the Time Ranges window. Select "Save" to close.

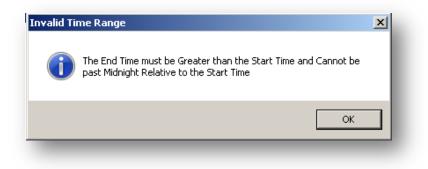
PLEASE READ THESE NOTES:

- 1. The MGT Kiosk/Promotion "day" is from 12:00AM to 11:59PM. It cannot 'wrap around' to include two days. There is no feature at this time to make the software the same as your local casino "day."
- A Time Range within a Time Group is for <u>THE Calendar Day Only and does</u> <u>not apply to Gaming Day</u>, save where the Gaming Day is a part of that day's Calendar Day.

^{© 2015–2020} Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

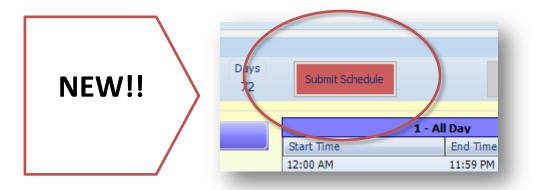
- 3. Time Ranges within a Time Group cannot 'wrap' beyond 11:59P to include any part of the next day. For example: 10:00PM – 3:00A would not work in extending the promotion past 11:59PM.
- 4. The following prompt will appear:



Submitting the Schedule

When Should You Submit the Schedule for the Sub Promotion?

- 1. When you have correctly configured the following:
 - a. Promotion Start and End Dates
 - b. Participation Start and End Dates
 - c. Once per Day or Once per Range are correctly configured.
 - d. The Time Group is configured for the correct Time Range(s).
 - e. The Evaluation Start and End Dates are correctly configured (if needed.)
 - f. History Time Group is correctly configured (if needed and if your PTS allows)
 - g. After checking these is the time for importing a list or lists of players if the promotion is Controlled Entry.
- 2. When the Promotion Start/End, Range Start/End, Evaluation Start/End dates, PLUS the Promotion Time Group have been configured, the next step is: SUBMIT THE SCHEDULE
- 3. If the Sub Promotion Schedule has not been Submitted (published to the MGT database), the Submit Schedule button will be RED (This is a changed from past behavior)



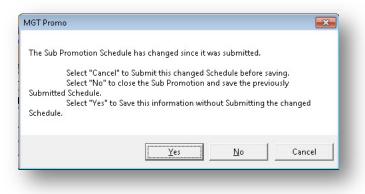
This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

Game has not been Assigned	
no Game should be Displayed by the Promotion, the Game Opti hould be Selected.	ion of None
therwise, the Default Game of 'Game' will be used.	
o you want to Assign the Default Game of 'Game'?	

4. NEW BEHAVIOR: If a Schedule has been Submitted after any Sub Promotion Date/Time edits, and the RED Submit Schedule has been selected, the Submit Schedule Button will now BECOME GREEN, indicating that the current date/time schedule matches the database schedule tables.

NEW	
BEHAVIOR!!	40 Submit Schedule
	1 - 11 Day Start Time End 1
	12:00 AM 11:59

5. If dates or time on the Sub Promotion have been changed, the Submit Schedule button will turn GREEN once again.



Should I ever Re-submit the Schedule?

- 1. If you have made changes to one or more of a-g above after Submitting the Schedule. (HINT: the Submit Schedule button will turn green.)
- 2. If your promotion is Controlled Entry and you have uploaded lists of players to this TGID, those players will need to be removed from the promotion and uploaded again after the configuration is corrected.

^{© 2015–2020} Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

In the following section you can learn how to Customize the Schedules and Times for Sub-Promotions and/ or Tiers and/ or Prizes.

^{2013 2020} Even Hayments met of its approximates This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

Configuring a Custom Sub-Promotion <u>Schedule</u> in the Schedule Editor

- 1. The Schedule Editor allow you to create a custom schedule according to:
 - a. Months
 - b. Days of the week
 - c. Specific Dates within the Month, or
 - d. Custom Time Schedules for any of the above

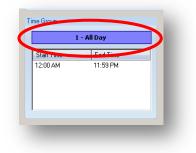
	Su	b Promotion	Date Scheduling	
110	Promo 5.0 Demo Build		Promotion Start Date	Promotion End Date Days
		Tier	01/01/2019	12/31/2019 365
)	All Tiers	Prize	Once Per Day	Once Per Range
1	All Prizes	rnze	Range Start Date	Range End Date Days
Ionths	,	Days of Week	01/01/2019	12/31/2019 365
	anuary 2019 ebruary 2019	Monday	🔘 Fixed 🔘 Rolling Range	e 💿 Rolling Range By Swipe Date
	arch 2019	✓ Tuesday	Evaluation Start Date	Evaluation End Date Days
	pril 2019	✓ Wednesday	01/01/2019	01/01/2019 1
-	lay 2019	L Thursday		
	une 2019	▼ Niday	Time Group	
	uly 2019	Saturday	1 - All Day	
	ugust 2019	Sunday	I - All Day	
🔽 Se	eptember 2019		Start Time End Time	
I 0	ctober 2019 🚽	Check All/None	12:00 AM 11:59 PM	
ays of	Month			
Sun	Mon Tue Wed The	u Fri Sat		
	V 1 V 2 V	3 🔽 4 🔽 5	\ '	
▼ 6	i 🔽 7 🔽 8 🔽 9 🔽	10 🔽 11 🔽 12		
v 1	3 🔽 14 🔽 15 🔽 16 🔽	17 🗙 18 🔽 19		
√ 2	20 🔽 21 🔽 22 🔽 23 🔽	24 🔽 25 🔽 26		
√ 2	27 🔽 28 🗖 29 🔽 30 🔽	31		
		Check All/None	OK Can	cel
-				

- 2. Two main functions in the Schedule Editor:
 - a. The Check Box allows you to Select or Deselect: a month, the day(s) of a week, or the date(s) of a month.
 - b. Left-clicking on the text (January, Friday, or, the 16th, for example, highlights that information and allows to configure a custom time group for that selection.
- 3. You must left-click to remove the highlight from a month, day or date, before highlighting a different selection.

Creating a Custom Sub-Promotion Time Group

1. AN IMPORTANT NOTE ABOUT TIME GROUPS

- a. Any Time Group can be used over and over by different promotions.
- b. Time Groups and Time Ranges are NOT Promotion specific... they are TIME specific.
 - i. For example: 10AM 10PM will always be that, whether for a Birthday Promo or a Seniors Promo.
- c. Avoid Using a naming convention that uses a Promotion Description as a Time Group Name.
- d. Name the Time Group for the time being configured.
- e. The LATEST time that can be configured in Time Range/Group is 11:59 PM. 12:00A is the start of a new day.
- 2. In the Time Group window, left-click on the Time Group text box.



- 3. The Time Group Editor will open.
- 4. Right click in the Time Groups window and select Add a New Time Group.

e Group Editor					
Currently Selecte	d Time Group	Time R	anges		
All Da	IY	ID	StartTime	EndTime	_
me Groups		1	12:00 AM	11:59 PM	
Description	ID				
AlDay	1				
8am - 12pm	2				
7am-3pm 9am - 4pm	8				
sam - apm Sam - 11 am	10				
2pm-4pm	12				
10am - 8pm	13				
Bad Time Group	14				
			_		
.8.	Current User: Test Test	ter			
43	Add a New Time Group		1		
Particular Statements			5		
		1			
	Save	6	ancel	Heb	
					//

5. A New Group will appear in the window. *Right-click* and select Edit This Time Group.

New Gro	un	_					
me Groups		ID	StartTime	End Time			
Description	ID						
Al Day	1						
8am - 12pm	2						
7am-3pm	8						
Sam - 4pm	10						
Barn - 11 am	11						
2pm-4pm	12						
10am - Spm	13						
Bad Time Group	14						
New Group	Current User	Wood Woodson					
	-108						
	🖧 Add a New Ti	me Group					
	Edit this Time	Group					
	🛛 😋 Hide this Time	Group					
					-		
		-	1				
	Save	1 0	ancel Helo				

6. Enter a new name for this group in the same way you would rename any file name. Remember: the BEST naming convention is to give the group a name that represents the time being configured, NOT a Promotion Description.

Currently Selected 1			Time Ra	nges		
New Grou	IP		ID	StartTime	End Time	
ime Groups				ordere and	Lind Third	
Description	ID					
All Day	1					
8am · 12pm	2					
7am-3pm	8					
9am - 4pm	10					
8am · 11am	11					
2pm-4pm	12					
10am - 8nm	13					
Bad Time Group	14					
10AM -10PM	17					
		_				
	Save		С	ncel Help		

Next: Adding a New Time Range

- 1. Click on your new group in the Time Groups window to highlight the name.
- 2. Typically, adding a new Time Group will also require adding a new Time Range.
- 3. Right-click in the Time Ranges window and select Add a New Range.

New Gro	up	ID	StartTime	End Time
ne Groups			Starthing	Chief Hillo
Description	ID		Current User: Tes	ct Techer
All Day Barn - 12pm	1		-108	he Current Time Group
am-3pm	8			ge from the Current Time Group
am · 4pm	10		Edit this Range	ge monitatio Carrene ninio Groap
3am • 11am	11			
2pm-4pm	12 13		Add a New Range	•
0am - 8pm 3ad Time Group	13			
0AM -10PM	17			
		- L		
			.	
	Save		Cancel He	1p

- 4. The Time Group Editor screen will change.
- 5. Using the scrolling arrows, enter the Starting and Ending Times for this Time Range. Highlight the hour or minutes for the Start Time and End Time, and use the scrolling arrows until the correct times for this prize show in the window. In the example, the prize might be a Free Buffet coupon that is only available from 10:00 AM 10:00 PM

^{© 2015–2020} Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

P6 This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

New Grou	ID		
	P		
ime Groups			
Description	ID		
All Day	1		
8am - 12pm	2		
7am-3pm	8	Enter the Starting and Ending Times for this	Time
9am - 4pm	10	Range	
8am - 11am	11	Start Time End Time	
2pm-4pm	12		
10am - 8pm	13	10:00:00 AM 📫 To 10:00(00 PM	÷
Bad Time Group	14		
10AM -10PM	17		
		Save Cancel	
		Galicol	
	Save	Cancel Help	

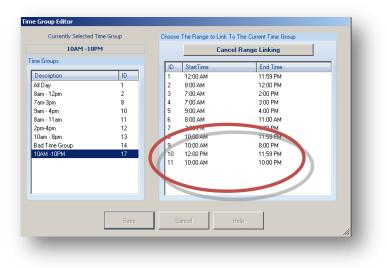
6. When the information is correct, click on the blue Save button to save, or cancel to return to previous screen.

Linking the New Time Range(s) to the New Time Group

- 1. Click on your new group in the Time Groups window.
- 2. Right-click in the Time Ranges window. Select Link a Range to the Current Time Group.

10AM -10PM me Groups	ID	StartTime	End Time	
Description II All Day 1 Bam - 12pm 2 Sam-Spm 8 Sam - Mom 10 Bam - 11 am 11 Dom-Apm 12 Dom-Apm 12 Bad Time Group 14 IDAM - I OPM 12			Tester Current Time Group from the Current Time Group	
	iave C	iancel H	elp	

3. All of the existing Time Ranges will appear in the window. Locate the Range you just created in the Choose the Range to Link to the Current Time Group window and click on it. If your Range does not appear in the window, select Cancel Range Linking and repeat the preceding steps to Add a New Range.



4. When you click on the new range, it will automatically appear in the Time Ranges window. If it does not appear, left click on your group in the Time Groups window. The Range should now appear.

10AM -10P ne Groups	м	10	StartTime 10:00 AM	End Time 10:00 PM	
Description All Day Bam - 12pm 3am -3pm 3am -4pm 3am - 11am 2pm-4pm 2pm-4pm Dam - 8pm Bad Time Group 10AM -10FM	10 1 2 8 10 11 12 13 13 14 17				ノ

- 5. A Time Group can have more than one Time Range.
 - a. For example: A Time Group might have: 10A Noon, 2P 4P, and 6P 8P as Time Ranges.
 - b. This is fine as long as the Time Ranges don't overlap or conflict with each other.
- 6. The left window should show the correct Currently Selected Time Group, and the correct Time Range in the right window.
- 7. If the information is correct, select Save.

Check for Conflicting Time Ranges in a Time Group

- 1. Review the Time Groups carefully.
- 2. If you have TWO Groups in the window that conflict, you will need to remove the incorrect range.

^{© 2015–2020} Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

Removing a Conflicting Time Range in a Time Group

- 1. If you find conflicting Time Ranges for the same Time Group then click on the incorrect Time Range to highlight it.
- 2. Select Remove this Range from the current Time Group
 - a. Or select Edit this Range to correct it.

Renamed Group ID Stat Time End Time e Groups 2 06:00:00 AM 12:00:00 FM scription 10 14 08:00:00 AM 11:00:00 FM 4 08:00:00 AM 11:00:00 AM 11:00:00 AM M- Midnight 2 nmmed Group 3 Link A Range to the Current Time Group Remove the range from the current Time Group Add a New Range	Currently Selected Ti	me Group	Time	_ Time Ranges							
e Groups 4 08:00:00 AM 11:00:00 AM escription 10 14 - Michight 2 innamed Group 3 Link A Range to the Current Time Group Remove this range from the current Time Group Add a New Range			ID	Start Time	End Time						
e soups exciption ID -Al Day 1 -Al Day 2 snamed Group 3 Link A Range to the Current Time Group Remove this range from the current Time Group Edit This Range Add a New Range	Renamed Gr	oup									
- AU Day 1 - AU Day 1 smanned Group 3 Link A Range to the Current Time Group Remove this range from the current Time Group Edit This Range Add a New Range	me Groups		4	08:00:00 AM	11:00:00 AM						
Mr Midnight 2 Innamed Group 3 Link A Range to the Current Time Group Remove the range from the current Time Group Edit This Range Add a New Range	escription	ID									
Link A Range to the Current Time Group Remove this range from the current Time Group Edit This Range Add a New Range	- All Day	1									
Link A Range to the Current Time Group Remove this range from the current Time Group Edit This Range Add a New Range	AM - Midnight	2									
Remove the range from the current Time Group Edd This Range Add a New Range	enamed Group	3									
Remove the range from the current Time Group Edd This Range Add a New Range			1 1	Link A Range to the	e Current Time Group						
Edit This Range Add a New Range						1					
Add a New Range						1					
						н					
			-	naa a norritango		1					
× ×											
	ditt.	>	<		>						
		Course			Hala						
Save Cancel Help											

- 3. When only the correct Time Range(s) appear in the window, select Save.
- 4. Your new Time Group with correct Time Range(s) will appear in the Participation Range Time Group window in the Sub Promotion Editor.

Bills T	ime Group
Start Time	End Time
08:00:00 AM	11:00:00 PM
	>
	1. Carlos
History Time Gro	1. Carlos
History Time Gro	que
Use History 1	que
	oup Time Group
Use History 1	ime Group

5. Select File/Exit. Select Yes at the "Save Changes?" prompt.

NEXT: In MGT PROMO, the Schedule Editor allows you to customize:

- ✓ The days of the month(s) for your Sub Promotion(s)
- ✓ The days of the month(s) for participation for each Tier Group
- ✓ The days of the month(s) of availability for each Prize
- \checkmark The days of the week for participation for each Sub Promotion
- \checkmark The days of the week for participation for each Tier Group
- ✓ The days of the week for availability for each Prize

^{© 2015–2020} Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

In **MGT PROMO**, the Time Groups Editor within the Schedule Editor allows you to create Custom Times for any Tier and/or any prize linked to that Tier!

The Schedule Editor: Sub Promotion Level

- 1. To customize the schedule (Days of the Week, or Days of the Month) of a Sub Promotion, The Schedule Editor window can be opened two ways:
 - a. By *right-clicking* on the Sub Promotion and selecting Edit This Sub Promotion and choosing **Edit Schedule** in the Sub Promotion Editor window.

D: 110	Description			Description Of Promotion to Appear on K	Kiosk	Button Display Image (Optional)
Active	Promo 5.0 Demo Build		^	Promo 5.0 Demo Baild		Optional Button Image Filename.ext
e Schedulin Promotio	ig n Start Date	Promotion End Date	Days			Master Bucket - 'None' Bucket Threshold / Depletion Amount
01/01	/2019 🔹 >>	12/31/2019	▼ 365	Submit Schedule	Edit Schedule	Depletion Amount

b. Or, by right clicking on the Sub Promotion and selecting Edit Sub Schedule.

itors File	Refres	h Tools			/	
MGT Casino 45	54			/	/	
a 🥥 🕓	Nor	ne 💌	Select a Filter Targ	/		Filter C
		Promotions		(110)	Prom	o 5.0 Demo Bu
- 柯 Promo 5.	0 Demo	Build		TGTier	ID	TGID
es Pr	omo 5 f	1Demo Ruild			-	
- 🖼 Master B	<u></u>	Current User: Test Tester				
	- सिंह	Link a Tier				
— 🖊 Sandia M	lat 🗹	Edit this Sub Promotion				
🥵 2018 Bul	ifet 彛	Edit Sub Schedule				
—47 This Disp	olaj 📍	View the Devices this Sub I	Promotion is Linked To)	·	
	sor 🥌	Archive this Sub Promotion				
1. C		Remove this Sub Promotion	1			
	51			<u> </u>		

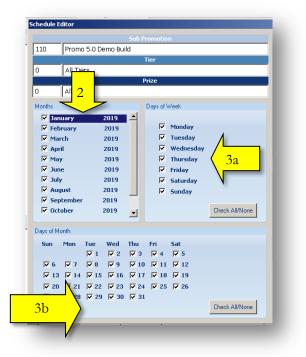
- 2. The **Schedule Editor** for the Sub Promotion will open showing choices that were made at the Sub Promotion Editor level.
- 3. Note: When editing the Sub Schedule, the **Description of the Sub Promotion** appears. "All Tiers" is present in the Tiers window, and "All Prizes" is in the Prize window.
- 4. Note: the **Months** have already been set by the **Promotion Start/End Dates** that you established in the Sub Promotion Editor.

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.



Selecting Custom Days of the Week/Month for Your Sub Promotion

- 1. You may have a promotion that only runs on a certain day of the week, or just weekdays, or just weekends. To select and set the days of the week for your promotion follow the instructions:
- 2. *Left-click* on the first month in the **Month** list to select and highlight it. Note: the Days of Week and Days of Month windows open.
- 3. This window will allow you to:
 - a. Select/Deselect Individual Days of the Week by checking or un-checking the appropriate boxes. The example to the left shows a weekday-only promo. When Saturday and Sunday were deselected, the appropriate Days of the Month were automatically deselected as well.
 - b. Select/Deselect Individual Days of the Month by checking or unchecking the appropriate boxes.
 - c. When the Days of the Week and/or the Days of the Month have been selected, <u>you must left click on the month to deselect it</u>, and return to the previous screen.



- 4. Repeat Steps 1 3 for each month of the Sub Promo that you wish to edit.
- 5. These Schedule Editor edits were saved automatically in previous versions. In Promo 5.0, a prompt appears if changes have been made:

L		-
You must Re	eload Devices for these Changes Take Effect.	s to
OK	Cancel	-

6. When you are finished setting the days for your Sub Promotion, select OK, and then remember to Reload the Devices if this change needs to have effect immediately.

© 2015–2020 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

101 Itable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

Selecting Custom Times for Days with Editor

- 1. Tiers and Prizes can be customized even further by establishing Custom Time Groups for any or all of them.
- 2. For example, let's say that on Mondays you do not want the promotion to begin until noon, and on Fridays you want the promotion to END at noon.
- 3. To create a Custom Time Group, right click on the Tier or Prize that is to receive a custom time. Select Edit Tier Schedule, or Edit Prize Schedule.
- 4. The Schedule Editor will open.

MGT Promotions Manager			
Editors File Refresh To	pols		
MGT Casino 454			
🛟 🥝 🕓 None		Select a Fil	ter Target
Promotions		(40) SPE	75 - 999
⊞—┩ World Series Baseball	^	TGPrizeID	TGTierID
E	anza Undata	255	189
🖻 🌏 Gift Giveaway Ext	ravaganza Up		-
🗉 🚠 SPE 7 <u>5 -</u>			_
🕀 🗛 SPE 10	Current User: Te	st Tester	
🕀 📑 💀 SPE 20	Link a Prize		
	Link a Prize Kit		
🗄 🖓 🔂 SPE 30	Eduction The		
🗄 📑 SPE 🛛 🧬	Edit Tier Schedul	e	
E 🚑 SPE 👯	Remove this Tier		
			_
🕀 👬 SPE 5000 -	5499		
😟 🖓 🗛 SPE 5500 +	· _		
			_
1			

- 5. Be certain that the correct Tier or Prize is visible in the Sub Promotion/Tier/Prize window.
- 6. Click on the first month to highlight it.
- 7. Click on the text of Monday to highlight it.

	_				romotio	n			Date Scheduling				
110	Como	5.0 Dem	o Builc	1					Promotion Start D	ate	Promo	tion End Date	Days
				1	fier				01/01/2019		12	/31/2019	365
0	All Tier	rs									0.0		
				Р	rize				Once Per Day		Un	ce Per Range	
0	All Priz	es							Range Start Da	te	Rang	ge End Date	Days
Months					Days of \	Week			01/01/2019		12	2/31/2019	365
	anuary	20		•	b dyb or i	TOOR							
_	ebruary	20				Monday			🔘 Fixed 🛛 🔘 R	olling Range	🔘 Rol	ling Range By Sw	pe Date
R M		20				Tuesday			Evaluation Start	Date	Evalua	tion End Date	Days
⊡ A		20				Wednesday			12/31/2018		0	1/01/2019	2
		20				Thursday							
		20				Friday		L.	Time Group				
<u>ار</u> کا	Jy	20				Saturday							
	ugust	20	19			Sunday			1 - Al	l Day			
V 5	eptember	201	19			Sanday			Start Time	End Time			
I 0	ctober	201	19	•			Check All/None		12:00 AM	11:59 PM			
Days of	Month												
Sun	Mon	Tue W	ed 1	ſhu	Fri	Sat							
		▼1	2	∀ 3	₹ 4	5			1				
V 6	7	8	7 9	V 10	v 11	▼ 12							
▼ 1	3 🔽 14	V 15	7 16	V 17	▼ 18	▼ 19							
	0 🔽 21												
	7 🔽 28												
							Check All/None		ОК	Canc	el		

- 8. Click on the blue box in the Time Group window on the Schedule Editor.
- 9. Create a new Time Group from Noon to 11:59PM. Refer to the instructions for Creating and Linking a Time Group in Chapter 8 of this manual.

Noon - 11:59PM	ID	StartTime	End Time	_
Josephilon JD Description ID All Day 1 Sam - 12pm 2 Zam-Spm 8 Sam - 11am 11 Zam-Marm 12 Uban - 10pm 12 Bad Time Group 14 Bad Time Group 14 Noon - 11:59FM 18	12	1200 PM	11.59 PM	
Save		ancel He	p	

10. When finished creating and linking the Time Group to Mondays, the window should look like this:



- 11. BEFORE CLICKING TO HIGHLIGHT FRIDAY, deselect Monday to remove the highlight.
- 12. Repeat the steps selecting Friday, creating and linking a custom time group from 12AM-NOON

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

Verify Your Edits

- 1. Highlight Monday and then select a highlighted Monday in the Days of the Month Section. You should now see the custom time configured for Mondays of the selected month.
- 2. Repeat to view Friday's Days of the Month

	ichedule Editor	
	Sub Promotion	Date Scheduling
	110 Promo 5.0 Demo Build	Promotion Start Date Promotion End Date Days
Your edits will be visible	Tier	01/01/2019 12/31/2019 365
when you select each	0 All Tiers Prize	💿 Once Per Day 💭 Once Per Range
day of the month that	0 All Prizes	Range Start Date Range End Date Days
has been edited.	Months Days of Week	01/01/2019 12/31/2019 365
Clicking on each Monday	✓ January 2019 ✓ February 2019	Fixed Rolling Range Rolling Range By Swipe Date
	March 2019 Tuesday	Evaluation Start Date Evaluation End Date Days 01/06/2019 01/07/2019 2
will show the Noon to	April 2019 Wednesday Total	01/06/2019 01/07/2019 2
11:59PM time. Each	Image: Way 2019 Image: With Thursday Image: With Thursday Image: With Thursday Image: With Thursday	Time Group
Friday will show the	🔽 July 2019 🔽 Saturday	18 - Noon - 11:59PM
Midnight to Noon	✓ August 2019 ✓ September 2019	Start Time End Time
Custom time.	Check All/Herne	12:00 PM 11:59 PM
NOTE: Some Mondays	Days of Month	
. /	Sun Mon Tue Wed Tha Fri Sat	
are highlighted RED. /		
These changes have not	マ 6 マ 7 マ 8 マ 9 マ 10 マ 11 マ 12 マ 13 マ 14 マ 15 マ 16 マ 17 マ 18 マ 19	You must Reload Devices for these Changes to
	▼ 20 ▼ 21 ▼ 22 ▼ 23 ▼ 24 ▼ 25 ▼ 26	Take Effect.
	✓ 27 ✓ 28 ✓ 29 ✓ 30 ✓ 31	
	Check All/None	OK Cancel

3. Select other Days of the Month to see that the Participation Range Time Group from the Sub Promotion is still the configured time for every day except Monday.

Selecting and Customizing Days of the Week or Month for Tiers.

If your Promotion has multiple Tiers, you can customize Days of the Week or Days of the Month in the other Tiers in your Promotion with MGT Promo.

1. Right-click on the Tier you wish to customize and select Edit Tier Schedule.

MGT Casino 454			
l) 🥝 🕓 🛛	Select a Filter Target	 Enter a Filte 	r Criteria
Pro	motions	(6) Double	
	to Demo Build rand Slam ome Run iple ouble auble	TGPrizeID	TGTierID
st.	nike T 🗹 Edit this Tier	de	
3 🚭 Master Buckel 3 🛷 Sandia Match	Prom Persone this Ti		
8 🚭 2018 Buffet M	aster Bucket	-	_
De	evices		+

- 2. Note: the Tier you selected (In this case "Double") appears in the Tier window of the Schedule Editor.
- 3. Repeat Steps 1 5 under Scheduling Days of the Week and Days of the Month to customize promotion days for the Tier, to include only Wednesday.
- 4. Remember to do this for each month listed in the Month window.

Editors Fi	ile Refr	esh Tools						
🛱 MGT Casir	no 454							
ф O	🕚 s	elect a Filter T	Schedule I	Editor				
~ •	-							
	Pror	notions	110	Promo 5.0	Demo Bu	ild		
E-9 Pron	no 5.0 Den	no Build					Tier	
ė- 🤕	Promo 5.	0 Demo Build	6	Double				
	- 🚠 Gr	and Slam					Prize	
		me Run	0	All Prizes				
			Months				Days of Week	
	ली ग		🔽 Jai	nuary	2019	-		
	- di Di	puble		bruary	2019			
	🚽 👬 Si	ngle	Ma	irch	2019			
	- A v	alk	🗹 Ap	ril	2019			
		ike Three	Ma		2019			
_			🗹 Ju		2019			
🗄 🚭 Mas	ter Bucket	Promoo	🔽 Jul		2019			
🖻 🀬 San	dia Match	Play	Au		2019			
🕀 🚭 2018	3 Buffet Ma	aster Bucket	I Se I Od	ptember	2019 2019			Check All/N
•			V 00	lober	2019	-		CHECK All/
	De	vices	Days of M	lonth				

5. For this promotion, the Double Tier can only participate on M, T & W, even though the promotions runs every day and even though other Tiers can participate on different days.

	Su	ub Promotion	
110 Promo 5.0) Demo Build		
		Tier	
5 Double			
		Prize	
) All Prizes			
Months		Days of Week	
 ✓ January ✓ February ✓ March ✓ April ✓ May ✓ June ✓ July ✓ August ✓ September ✓ October 	2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019	 Monday Tuesday Wednesday Thursday Friday Saturday Sunday 	Check All/None

Selecting Days of the Week or Month for Prizes

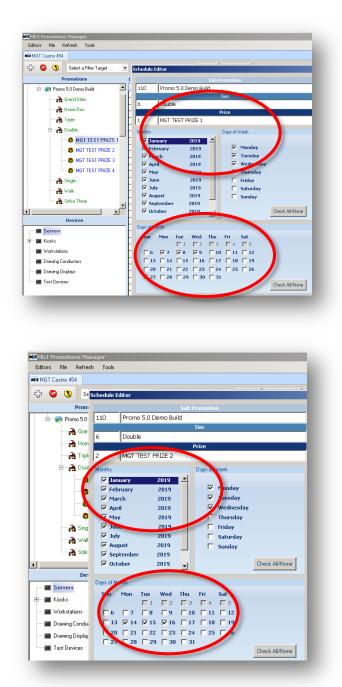
- 1. If your promotion has Multiple Prizes, you can also customize Days of the Week or Days of the Month for any prize linked to a Tier. For example: your promotion lasts for a month, and you want to award a different prize each time the player qualifies.
- 2. Right-click on the prize linked to the Tier Group. Select Edit Prize Schedule.

Editors File	Refresh Tools	
🖨 MGT Casino 45	i4	
t 🙆 🕓	Select a Filter Target .	Enter a Filter Criteria
	Promotions	(1) MGT TEST PRIZE 1
⊒ 🍠 Promo 5.0	Demo Build	
🗄 🤕 Pror	no 5.0 DemoBuild	
- 4	Grand Slam	
	Home Run	
	Triple	
- -	Double	
	MGT TEST PRIZ	ZE 1
	MGT TEST PRI	Current User: Test Tester
		Edit this Prize
	MGT TEST PRI	Edit Prize Schedule Edit the Prize Par
	Single	Remove this Prize
	Walk	
• •	• • • • • •	

3. Note that **selected prize** is visible in the Prize window of the **Schedule Editor**.



4. In the image above MGT Test Prize 1 is available every day, but the desire is that Prize 1 is only available Week 1, Prize 2 is available Week 2, etc.



Follow the steps as outlined previously to select the Days of the Week and/or Days of the Month that the prize will/will not be available.

HISTORY TIME GROUP

Not compatible with all Player Tracking systems. Call MGT Support.

Fixed	C Rolling Range	C Rolling Range By Swip	e Date		All Day	
				Start Time	End Time	
		🔲 Use History T	Time Group	12:00:00 AM	11:59:00 PM	
Evaluation S	Start Date	Evaluation End Date	Days			
12/28/20	010	12/28/2010	1			

- 1. In Promo 5,0, an option is available that allows a promotion to look at play for a single and complete calendar day, including play extending back to 12:01AM
- 2. The Kiosk can only use information that it receives from the property player tracking system. It needs to be able to view play ratings and the time associated. Call MGT to see if this works with your PTS.
- 3. Use History Time Group instructs the Kiosk to look at Gaming Action Detail for that day's play information.
- 4. This option is limited in use and <u>must meet the following criteria</u>:
 - a. The History Start Date and History End Date MUST be set to only look at ONE day: i.e., the "Days" box must display a value of '1'.
 - b. The Start Time cannot begin before midnight: Set the Start Time to 12:01AM or after.
 - c. The End Time cannot go beyond 11:59PM.
- 5. The Promotion Start and End can be set for an extended length.
- 6. The Participation can be Once per Day or Once Per Range.
- 7. The Evaluation can be Fixed, Rolling, or Rolling Range By Swipe Date, BUT MUST BE CONFIGURED to only look at ONE DAY
- 8. What happens:
 - a. The use of this option allows the promo to look at play for a single calendar day.
 - b. This look-up may overlap the end of gaming day but not calendar day. The look-up will be determined by the Time Ranges set in the Evaluation Time Group.

Fixed Scaling Range	Rolling Range By Swipe Date		1 - All Day	
	Use History Time Group	Start Time	End Time	
Evaluation Start Date 01/06/2019	Evaluation End Date Days	12:00 AM	11:59 PM	
		T C	1	T. C. Th :
	U U		0	y Time Group. This
	U U		0	y Time Group. This e linked to it. The
	Time Group o	can only have	ONE Time Range	e linked to it. The
	Time Group o Range will be v	can only have used to determi	ONE Time Range ne the time of playe	e linked to it. The er activity the Kiosk wi
	Time Group c Range will be u use to evaluate	can only have used to determine a player. EX:	ONE Time Range ne the time of playe create a promo so S	e linked to it. The er activity the Kiosk wi Slot Tournament
	Time Group c Range will be u use to evaluate	can only have used to determine a player. EX:	ONE Time Range ne the time of playe create a promo so S	e linked to it. The er activity the Kiosk wi

CONFIGURING AND ASSIGNING A ZIP GROUP

Purpose of Zip Groups

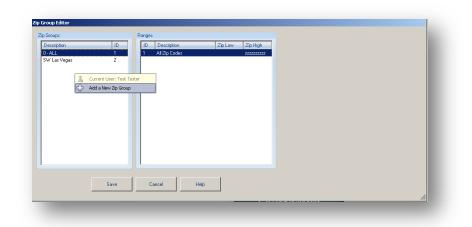
- 1. A Sub Promotion can be configured to target a specific geographic population or exclude a population.
- 2. For example: if your property experiences a large 'snowbird' population in the cooler seasons, you can create one Sub Promotion to target only the local zip codes or to exclude the locals by targeting those outside of the local zip codes.
- 3. A player must have that zip code, or fall within one of the zip codes ranges in order to qualify for this promotion.
- 4. Only US Zip Codes are configurable in MGT Promo at the current time.

Creating A New Zip Group

1. Open the **Zip Code Editor** by clicking on the blue box in the **Zip Group** window of the **Sub Promotion Editor**.



2. *Right click* inside the white **Zip Group** box and select **Add a New Zip Group**.



- 3. Right click on the New Group and select Edit This Zip Group
- 4. Enter a Name for the New Group. This name should identify the area of the Zip Ranges, for example: Las Vegas SW, or Kansas City North.

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

Adding Zip Code Ranges to The Zip Code Group

1. To setup a new **Range** for your new **Zip Group** *right click* in the **Ranges** window then select **Add a New Range**.

roups ssciption ID ALL 1 / Las Vegas 2	Ranges ID Description Zip Low Zip High	
ca/Zo Codes 3	Curret User Tes Test Unit & Range to the Current Zp Group Remove this Range from the Current Zp Group Current Zp Group Etit this Range Etit this Range Add a New Range	
Save	Carcel Help	

2. A new **Zip Code Editor** window will open.

Zip Groups		Add New Zip Code Range		
Description 0 - ALL SW Las Vegas Local Zip Codes	10 1 2 3	Enter the Description for Local Sout Enter the Starting and Endir Code Ra Starting Zip 89111 To Save	hwest ng Zip Codes for this Zip nge Ending Zip	The Range Description can be defined by Text or Zip Code The Zip Codes must be contained in the defined range. Ex: 89114 is no in this range
	Save	Cancel Help		

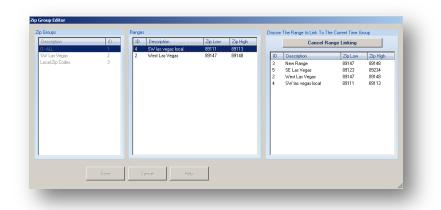
- 3. Enter identifying name in Enter the **Description** for this Zip Code Range.
- 4. Enter the **Starting Zip** and **Ending Zip** codes in the appropriate boxes. For a single ZIP, the values will be the same 5-digit number.
- 5. Select SAVE



6. *Right-click* in the Ranges window and select Link a Range to the Selected Zip Group.

oups	ID	Range	Description	Zip Low	Zip High	
ALL	1	1	All Zip Codes		2222222222	
Las Vegas	2 3					
al Zip Codes	3					
	Save	1	ancel H	elp		

7. The **Zip Code Editor** will open a new panel.



8. In Choose The Range to Link to the Current Zip Group window, select the Range you wish to link. The window will revert to the previous screen and the Zip Code range will now appear in the Ranges window.

^{© 2015–2020} Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

- 9. The initial **Zip Code Editor** window is still open. Choose Save to save and close; Cancel to close without saving.
- 10. The **Zip Code Range(s)** that you selected will now appear in the **Zip Group** window of the Sub Promotion Editor.
- 11. To add additional Zip Code ranges, repeat the above steps until completed.
- 12. It is NOT necessary to re-submit the Sub Promotion schedule after creating a Zip Group.
- 13. Choose File/Save to save and File/Exit to close; Cancel to close without saving.

Linking an Existing Zip Group

1. Zip Groups are Created and Assigned within the Sub Promotion Editor.

Group	Options	Games
لرک 1 - 0 - ALL	Open Participation	Game_BirthdayReveal_MGT_1
Desc Start Zip End Zip All Zip Codes Z22222222	Enrollment Option Restricted in KMan Is Email Promotion Auto-play Promotion After Swipe Balance Requirement No Deduction	# of Prizes Displayed By This Game 1
	Enter the Minimum Balance The Player Must Have to be Eligible For This Promotion 0	Free Night Stay In The Hotel For You and A Guest

- 2. *Right- click* on the blue **Zip Group** button.
- 3. The Zip Group Editor will open.
- 4. Select the **Zip Group** to which you wish to link from the left hand side.

Ranges 10 Description 1 All Zip Codes	Zip Low Zip High		
	IB Description	Description Zip Low Zip High	LB Description Zip Low Zip High

5. The ranges for that zip group should now be displayed on the right hand side.

roups		Range					
escription	ID	ID	Description	Zip Low	Zip High		
ALL	1	4	SW las vegas local	89111	89113		
/ Las Vegas cal Zip Codes	2	2	West Las Vegas East Las Vegas	89147 89001	89148 89100		
rai zip coues	°	ľ	Elast Las vegas	83001	83100		

- 9. Verify that all the details (Zip Low and Zip High numbers) are correct and click SAVE to return to the Sub Promotion Editor.
- 10. The new Zip Code Ranges will be displayed as a new group in the Zip Group window of the Sub Promotion Editor.

iroup	Options	Games
3 - Local Zip Codes	Open Participation 💌	Game_BirthdayReveal_MGT_1
Desc Start Zip End Zip SW las veg 89111 89113	Enrollment Option Restricted in KMan	# of Prizes Displayed By This Game 1
West Las V 89147 89148	Is Email Promotion	
East Las V 89001 89100	Auto-play Promotion After Swipe	
	Balance Requirement	Birthday!
	No Deduction 🗸	Congratulations You have received
	Enter the Minimum Balance The Player Must Have to be Eligible For This Promotion	Free Night Stay in The Hotel For You and A Guest

This page left blank.

SELECTING AND TESTING A GAME TO DISPLAY AT THE KIOSK

Notes about Selecting a Game

- 1. As an MGT Best Practice, if the player will not be participating in the promotion by using some type of interactive game, you should generally use the game called, "Game."
- 2. 'Game' is a simple revealer-type, which will show the player's prize or offer in a simple message using the Prize Description from the Prize Editor.

Using a Game that Has Been Added from 'Add New Game'

- File <u>N</u>elp TGID: 110 Description Description Of Promotion to Appear on Kiosk Button Display Image (Optional) Active Promo 5.0 Demo Build Promo 5.0 Demo Build Optional Button Image Filename.ext . . Master Bucket - 'None Date Scheduling Promotion Start Date **Promotion End Date** Bucket Threshold / Depletion Amount Days Edit Schedule 01/06/2019 12/31/2019 Ŧ ▼ >> 360 -Participation Range 1 - All Day 🖲 Once Per Day Once Per Range Start Time End Time 12:00 AM 11:59 PM Days Range End Date Range Start Date 7 01/06/2019 ▼ >> 01/12/2019 Evaluation Range 1 - All Day 🔘 Rolling Range Rolling Range By Swipe Date Fixed Start Time End Time 🔽 Use History Time Group 12:00 AM 11:59 PM Days **Evaluation Start Date** Evaluation End Date 01/06/2019 ▼ >> 01/06/2019 1 Ŧ Zip Group Options Games Open Participation Game BirthdayReveal MGT 1 3 - Local Zip Codes • # of Prizes Displayed By This Game Desc Start Zip End Zip Enrollment Option Restricted in KMan SW las veg... 89111 89113 West Las V... 89147 89148 Is Email Promotion East Las V 89001 89100 Auto-play Promotion After Swipe **Balance Requirement** No Deduction • Enter the Minimum Balance The Playe Must Have to be Eligible For This Promotion
- 1. From the Games window, select the button for the drop-down menu.

2. The Games window will open.

^{© 2015–2020} Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

3. The available Games will be displayed.

nes								Button Display Image (Optional)
∂ Game_BirthdayReveal_MGT_1								Optional Button Image Filename.ext
# of Prizes Displayed By This Game 1								Master Bucket - 'None'
	Filters							Bucket Threshold / Depletion Amount
		Gam	e Types			ne Styles		Depletion Amount
	All Types			_	All Styles		-	
- Kirthday!	Game Name	Prize	Туре	Style	Description	License K	Flash Key 🔺	
Congratulations	None	0	None	None	No Game Dis	None	None	
You have received	Game	1	Standard	Reveal	None			
Free Night Stay In The Hotel For You and A Guest	Game_Birthd		Standard	Reveal				
	Game_Cowd		Standard	Pick			Av	ailable games will be
J KGT 4	Game_CowT		Standard	Pick				-
	Game_Fortu		Standard	Pick			🛛 dis	played here and can
	Game_PrizeI		Standard	Wheel				• •
Add New Game Maximize	Game_Whee		Standard UGuess	Wheel SafeCracker			be	sorted by Type and
	Game_JellyB Game PrizeI		UGuess	InstantWin			Stv	le. Select a Game to
Test Prizes	Game_Scrat		Standard	Scratch				
Free Night Stay In The Hotel For You and	Game_Scrat		Standard	Scratch			see	e it displayed in the
Thee hight stay in the noter of rod and	Game_Corn		Standard	Pick			- wii	ndow to the left.
2X	Game_Peel2		Standard	Scratch			vv11	nuow to the left.
tions cash	Game_2-6Pi		PickAPrize	PrizeKitRe			1	
\$1000 Cash	UGuess_Jelly	. 1	UGuess	SafeCracker				
Free T Shirt	Game_Carni	4	Standard	Pick			A g	game highlighted in
	Game_FishB	3	Standard	Pick			RF	D indicates there is
100 Points	Game_Squirt	5	Standard	Pick				
Coffee Mug	WheelEngine	8	Standard	Wheel			l no	.swf file with a
	SandiaLinear	1	PickAPrize	GamesStyl				
10X Points	NeonWheel1	8	Standard	Wheel			ma	atching game name in
\$10 Free Gas	Hangman_Al		Standard	Reveal			the	e MGTShare\Flash
profilee das	Casino Arizo		UGuess	SafeCracker				
\$5 Bounce Back Cash	Battleship_M		UGuess	SafeCracker			fol	der.
Even Minhk Shave In The Hatel	PunchoutUPi		PickAPrize	GamesStyl			10	this illustration there
Free Night Stay In The Hotel	Game_BassF	5	Standard	Pick	1			this illustration, there
								no game file for

The Test Prizes are default Descriptions only and are NOT real prizes. These serve to allow a potential game choice to show how a prize description would display at a Kiosk. These descriptions can be changed with your own description, but will return to these default choices once the game has been selected.

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

Viewing a Game on a Larger Scale

les								Button Display Image (Optional)
								Optional Button Image Filename.ext
iame_ScratchTicketRevealer_1								
of Prizes Displayed By This Game 1								Master Bucket - 'None'
	Filters							Bucket Threshold / Depletion Amount
	r noor o	Gam	e Types		Gan	ne Styles		
	All Types			•	All Styles		-	Depletion Amount
	Heir Types				ai Diyles			
and a state of the second s			1-				-	
2CBATCH	Game Name	Prize	Туре	Style	Description	License K	Flash Key 🔺	
MGT &	None	0	None	None	No Game Dis	. None	None	
WIN	Game Game Birthd	1	Standard Standard	Reveal Reveal	None			
A REAL PROPERTY AND A REAL	Game_Birchd		Standard	Pick				
	Game_CowT		Standard	Pick				
	Game Fortu		Standard	Pick				
	Game PrizeI		Standard	Wheel				
Add New Game	Game_Whee		Standard	Wheel				
Hud hew durite	Game_JellyB		UGuess	SafeCracker				
	Game_PrizeI		UGuess	InstantWin				
Test Prizes	ame_Scrat	9	Standard	Scratch				
Free Night Star In The Hotel For You and	ume_Scrat	1	Standard	Scratch				
	me_Corn		Standard	Pick				
2X	ame_Peel2		Standard	Scratch				
\$10 Cash	Game_2-6Pi		PickAPrize	PrizeKitRe				
	UGuess_Jelly		UGuess	SafeCracker				
Free T Shin	Game_Carni		Standard	Pick				
100 Points	Game_FishB		Standard	Pick				
Toor ding	Game_Squirt		Standard	Pick				
Coffee Mug	WheelEngine SandiaLinear		Standard PickAPrize	Wheel GamesStyl				
10X Points	NeonWheel1		Standard	Wheel				
Tox Points	Hangman Al		Standard	Reveal				
\$10 Free Gas	Casino Arizo		UGuess	SafeCracker				
\$5 Bounce Back Cash	Battleship_M		UGuess	SafeCracker				
\$5 BOUNCE BACK Cash	PunchoutUPi		PickAPrize	GamesStyl				
Free Night Stay In The Hotel	Game_BassF	5	Standard	Pick			-	
	•						•	



A Kiosk game is designed with the function to hide the mouse when the game is being displayed on a Kiosk.

In order to make a choice in a 'select' game, we must 'trick' the game into displaying the mouse. Place the mouse pointer just outside the game window, then move it slightly to the left (over the game.) Right Click. The mouse will now be visible.

Move the mouse to the desired place. Left-click once to make the popup

© 2015–2020 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

This page left blank.

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

SUB PROMOTION OPTIONS

Controlled Entry Promotions

- A. Any 'Controlled Entry' promotion requires a list to be imported.
- B. Controlled Entry by Sub is the choice when there is only ONE list.
- C. Controlled Entry by Tier is the choice when there are MULTIPLE lists, each with different values and different prize values to be distributed.
- D. Controlled Entry by Tier is NOT the same thing as using property Card Level Tiers for your promotion.



Does your new Sub Promotion Use Controlled Entry?

- a. In other words, is there a list of people who will be the only ones able to participate in the promo?
- b. For Example: Does the customer have to be enrolled before they can participate in this promotion?
- c. Are they part of a bus group or special interest tour group?
- d. Will they need to take some action before they can participate in the promotion, i.e., A Paycheck Cashing promotion would require them to be entered into the promotion through MGT KMan by the cage personnel that will cash their check?

Under Options the following choices appear

Open Participation	
Control Entry By Sub Control Entry By Tier	
No Deduction	•
Enter The Minimum Balan Have to be Eligible For Th	
0	

a. **Open Participation**: this option is used when the promotion is NOT controlled entry.

^{© 2015–2020} Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

- b. **Control Entry By Sub**: This option is used when the Sub Promotion uses a single Tier or multiple Tiers in combination with the Evaluation Start and End Dates to let the Kiosk evaluate the player and award the prize/offer 'on the fly.'
- c. Control Entry By Tier: This option allows the Controlled Entry Promotion to only require one Sub Promotion. This Sub Promotion can essentially have an unlimited number of Tiers. The Controlled Entry Import Tool will allow the selection of BOTH the Sub Promotion (TGID) AND the Tier (TierID) for the controlled list of patrons.
- D. NOTE: WHEN USING CONTROLLED ENTRY BY TIER, THE TIERS/GROUPS THAT ARE CREATED CANNOT USE AN EVALUATION FIELD OTHER THAN NONE.
- E. ONLY CONTROLLED ENTRY BY SUB types of promotions are visible in KMan and can be used to add players to a Controlled Entry promotion. Controlled Entry by Tier promotions are NOT visible in KMan.
- F. A Card Level Tier does not typically use a list of imported players.
- G. NOTE: When Linking a Tier that is either:
 - i. A Card Level Tier, and/or
 - ii. A Play Level Evaluation Tier

DO NOT select "Controlled Entry by Tier" under Options on the Sub-Promotion window. 'Controlled Entry by Tier' assumes a list of specific players into a group (tier) will be imported into the promotion using the Import Tool.

Controlled Entry by Sub: Enrollment Option is Restricted in KMan

Control Entry By Sub	
Enrollment Option Restri	cted in KMan
Is Email Promotion	
Auto-play Promotion Aft	er Swipe

- 1. When this box is checked, it controls how this controlled-entry promotion can be viewed in KMan.
- 2. This limits the ability to enroll players into this promotion in the KMan Enrollment Option to only those personnel who also have the Restricted box checked in KMan User Options and are logged in to KMan with that User log-in.

Controlled Entry by Sub: Is Email Promotion

Control Entry By Sub	
Enrollment Option Restr	icted in KMan
Is Email Promotion	
Auto-play Promotion Af	ter Swipe

1. When this box is checked, the promotion will be available to any player who has entered an email address at the Kiosk for the first time only.

Open Participation	
Enrollment Option Restric	ted in KMan
🗖 Is Email Promotion	
Auto-play Promotion Afte	er Swipe

Auto-play Promotion After Swipe

- 1. Use this check box to have a promotion play immediately after a player swipes.
- 2. For example: set your Birthday Promo to Auto-play. When the player swipes and qualifies for the promo the birthday flash will begin immediately.
- 3. CAUTION: Auto-Play is not intended to be used for every promotion linked to your Kiosks. In this type of multiple-use format, the Kiosk will freeze as it waits for a 'done' command from the Kiosk game. Use Auto-Play for special promotions or events.

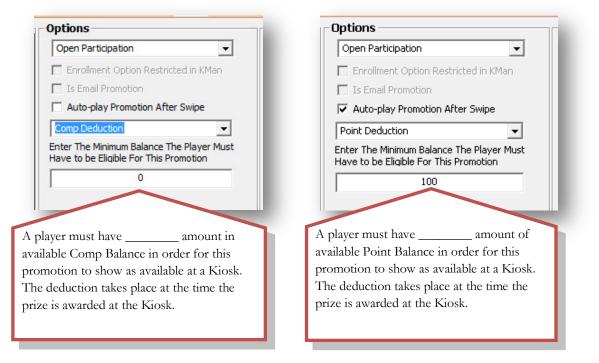
Another Use for Auto-Play Promotion After Swipe

- 1. The promotion build has two components:
 - a. A gift that is free for a controlled VIP list, and a second gift that can be earned by this same group.
 - b. A gift that can only be earned with 1000 same day points and a second gift that can be earned with 3000 same day points. This promotion is open to the public, but not to the VIP group.
- 2. Dilemma: how can I keep the VIP group from participating in the 'open participation' promotion?
- 3. Problem solved:
 - a. Master Promo1: for VIP group which allows Multi Sub Participation
 - i. Two CE Subs, one for the free gift, the other for the Earn and Get.
 - b. Master Promo2: does not allow Multi Sub
 - One CE Sub for VIP exclusion, using Auto Play Promotion, and None as the Game. This Promo is Order #1. Create an 'Excluded – No Prize' single ticket for this promo.
 - ii. One Sub for Open Participation, with 1000 same day points, uses Game and is Order #2
 - c. Master Promo 3: same as Master Promo2, but second sub with 3000 same day points
 - d. What happens?
 - i. In Master Promos 2 & 3, the VIP exclusion sub acts as 'an invisible' sub. Because Auto Play is being used, the player sees no button to press. Because no Game is used, the player see no Congrats with Prize screen.
 - ii. But, because it is an authentic promo, a Played record is written for the CE Subs of Master 2 & 3, which prevents them from participating in the Order #2 subs.

Comp or Point Deduction Promotion

o Deduction omp Deduction pint Deduction	Deduction	
oint Deduction	Deduction	
		n
0	0	

- 1. This Option in Promo 5.0 which allows a Kiosk promotion to be used to offer a prize that also Deducts (make an adjustment to) from a Player's Comp or Point balance.
- 2. A Point or Comp Deduction Prize Type must be selected as the prize for this promotion, along with creating a Deduction Prize Type in the Prize Editor.
- 3. Ensure that the Minimum Balance Required is set for more than the amount of the Point/Comp Deduction Prize amount. This prevents a player's account from going to '0' or below. See Illustrations, next page.



Possible Reasons for Using Multiple Sub Promotions

Example 1: Local vs. Regional Players

There may be times when you would like to evaluate your local players by different criteria than criteria used for evaluating your regional players. A promotion might evaluate a shorter Evaluation Range for a local player than for the player you see every six weeks or even six months.

Example 2: Multiple Swipes from the same player within the same day.

You might want to offer a lower level (lower ranking of player activity) of the promotion for your player in the first Sub Promotion. You then could offer a higher level for which they might qualify later in the day. This would be based on the play activity since their first participation in the first Sub Promotion level.

For example:

Sub Promo 1: Earn 100 same-day points, earn 'X' Evaluation = 1 day, Tier = 100-999999999 Slot Points Earned Sub Promo 2: Earn 200 same-day points, earn 'Y' Evaluation = 1 day, Tier = 200-9999999999 Slot Points Earned Sub Promo 3: Earn 500 same-day points, earn 'Z' Evaluation = 1 day, Tier = 500-999999999 Slot Points Earned

If the player swipes for the first time after reaching/crossing the Slot Points Earned threshold, they see three offers.

Options Using the "Allow Multi-Sub Participation" Check Box from the Master Promotion Screen

1. WHEN BOX IS CHECKED: This allows a player to participate in EVERY Sub Promotion under that Master Promotion for which the player is qualified.

H	
Allow Multi-Sub Participation	
Pro con Description	Multiple Sub-Promotions can be defined. Patron will be
Promo 5.0 Demo Build	qualified against the subs in order. They will only be shown the first sub promotion to which they qualify.
Group Sub Promotions Under this Master Header on kiosk	Participation is limited to only the shown sub promotion. If 'Allow Multi-Sub Participation' is selected then all sub-
Group Header Description to Appear on Kiosk	promotions which the player qualifies for will be
Enter the Group Header that will Appear on the Kiosk	displayed and participation is allowed in all visiable promotions.

SETTING THE Sub Promotion Evaluation Order When 'Allow Multi Sub Participation' in not checked.

- 2. The Process and Location have been moved.
- 3. This option will only allow a player to participate in A SINGLE Sub Promotion under that Master Promotion.
- 4. In the illustration, the property wants to Evaluate the Cross Over players in the following order, Regional Slots, Local Slots, Regional Table Local Table.

^{© 2015–2020} Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

5. However, the Sub Promotions were not created in that order

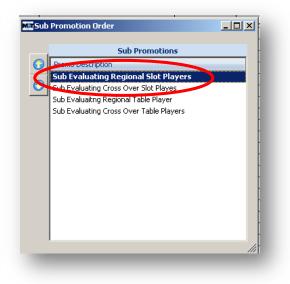
MGT Promotions Manager						
Editors File Refresh Tools						
Mar MGT Casino 454						
🕂 🥝 🔇 Select a Filter Target 🔻	Enter a Filter (Criteria 🌔	Filter Cancel Filter			
Promotions	(59) Promot	ion for Cross O	Iver Players			
Promotion for Cross Over Players	MTGID	TGID	Description	Start Date	End Date	Cour
	59	111	Sub Evaluating Cross Over Table Pla	09/11/2018	09/11/2018	
Sub Evaluating Cross Over Tabl	59	112	Sub Evaluating Cross Over Slot Playe	09/11/2018	09/11/2018	
	59	113	Sub Evaluaitng Regional Table Player	09/11/2018	09/11/2018	
	59	114	Sub Evaluating Regional Slot Players	09/11/2018	09/11/2018	
Sub Evaluaitng Regional Table						
💫 Sub Evaluating Regional Slot Pl						\square
E-Promo 5 0 Demo Build						

- 6. Since the 'Allow Multi Sub Participation' is NOT checked these Subs will be evaluated in the order shown.
- 7. The order needs to be changed.
 - a. The function of the Order: A player may participate in ONE Sub Promotion in this Master Promotion according to the following rules:
 - Player swipes at Kiosk. Software evaluates if the player has qualified under Order #1. If YES, that Sub Promotion button appears. No other buttons under that promotion appear. If NO, a check is made against Order #2.
 - ii. Player does not qualify under Order #1; check is made against Order #2. If YES, the button for Sub Promotion #2 appears. If NO, a check is made against the next Sub Promotion, if any.
 - iii. IF A PLAYER QUALIFIES FOR ALL OR MORE THAN ONE, only the first Sub Promotion in the Order listed will be available to the player.

Change the Sub Promotion Order

a MG	T Casino 454								
÷	ی (۵	Select a Filter Targe	t 🔻	Enter a Filter	Criteria	Filter	Cancel Filter		
	Pi	romotions		(59) Promo	tion for Cross	Over Players			
/	7 Promotion	for Cross Over Play	ers	MTGID	TGID	Description		Start Date	End
1 '	0.015	- I	Current L	Jser: Test Teste	r		Cross Over Table Pla	09/11/2018	09/
	Sub E	Evaluating Cross	0dd a Ne	w Sub Promotion			Cross Over Slot Playe	09/11/2018	09/
	🛁 🧑 Sub E	Evaluating Cross 了					Regional Table Player	09/11/2018	09/
	-	- I I D - 1	Add a Ne	w Master Promo	tion		Regional Slot Players	09/11/2018	09/
	SUD E	Evaluaitng Regioi 🧭	Edit this M	Master Promotion	n				
	🦾 🌏 Sub E	Evaluating Region 🐧	Edit Sub F	Promotion Order]		_
þ	7 Promo 5.0 E	Demo Build 🏾 🕺	View the	Devices this Mas	ster Promotion is	Linked To			+
		o 5.0 Demo Build 🛇	Unlink thi:	s Master Promot	ion from All Dev	ces			_
5	Master Buc		Archive t	his Master Prom	otion				
	Master Buci ;	Ket Promoo	Hide this	Master Promotic	n				_
	Rreak	(fast Buffet - 300+ 500							





REMEMBER: Every Promotion built in Promo Manager requires that five steps be successfully configured. This manual has been created to systematically walk you through this process.

1. An Active Master Promotion

Purpose: serves as a filter to disqualify large groups of people. Begins the process of defining your promotion partly by defining what the promotion is not.

2. An Active Sub-Promotion – at least one

Purpose: in the Sub-Promo Editor, Scheduling takes place, not only the length and days of the promotions but frequency of participation and the period of player activity that will be used to evaluate levels of performance by players.

3. A Tier – at least one. (only Active players are evaluated)

Purpose: now that filtering has taken place and the Kiosk has checked to see if the promotion is active at this date/time, the Tiers, Evaluation Fields and Low/High values, (together with the Evaluation Range from the Sub-Promo) are used to determine the level of play and the attached prize(s).

4. An Active Prize or Offer – at least one

Prize: A prize is what you will give the player based on qualified play during the Evaluation Range.

Offer: An offer is the 'carrot' that you dangle in front of the player to help them, 1) join the Player's Club and increase frequency of visits, 2) stay at the property longer, 3) increase play activity, or 4) bring a friend to sign up for the Player's Club.

5. A Kiosk – at least one

Any promotion does not have to be linked to every Kiosk on the casino floor. For example: PIT only promotions can be linked to the Kiosks in that area; VIP promos can be linked only to the Kiosks in the VIP Lounge; bus promos can be linked to the Kiosks near the bus drop-off area.

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

STEP THREE: LINK A TIER

*NOTE: DO NOT EDIT AN EXISTING TIER!! EDITING AN EXISTING TIER WILL CHANGE THAT TIER FOR ALL EXISTING PROMOTIONS CURRENTLY LINKED TO THAT TIER!

ALL Tiers linked to a single Sub Promotion MUST use the SAME Evaluation Field from the Tier Editor.

Understanding the Purpose of Tiers

- 1. Tiers allow you to award levels of prizes of increasing value to levels of players of increasing value to your casino. It is at the Tier level where MGT Promo excels in helping you match your marketing dollar to a player's value.
- 2. At the Kiosk, players will only see promotions that are available to them. i.e., a brand new player will not see any promotions that are only available to your highest level of player, unless the promotion uses the All Players Tier. In that case, anyone who swipes a card at the Kiosk will be able to view and participate in that promotion.
- 3. The Tier Editor allows you to:
 - a. Create an unlimited number of NEW Tiers for a promotion based on database criteria and low and high values that you select.
 - b. Use an existing Tier for a new promotion. When selecting this as an option, it must be clearly understood that this Tier must not be edited!
- 4. It is NOT necessary to create a new Tier for every promotion. For example: a Slot Point Earned Low Value 100 and High Value 999999999, will always be the same. If you need a Tier such as that, and one already exists, use the existing one. You do not need a Seniors Day Slot Points Earned = 50 and a Bus Group Slot Points Earned = 50 tier in the list. Practicing using existing Tiers will help control clutter in the Tier Editors window.
- 5. NOTE: When Linking a Tier that is either:
 - a. A Card Level Tier, and/or
 - b. A Play Level Tier

DO NOT select "Controlled Entry by Tier" under Options on the Sub-Promotion window. "Controlled Entry by Tier" assumes that you will be importing a list of specific players into a tier linked to the promotion. A Card Level Tier does not use a list of imported players.

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

NEW Features in the Tier Editor Window

Filter By Description

TADT	Filter	Cancel Filter Filter Eval	uation Field	•
ID 🔺	Description	Eval Field	Low Value	High Val
38	TADT 1-49.99	Total Avg Daily Theo	1	9999999
39 .	TADT 50 - 99.99	Total Avg Daily Theo	50	100

Filter by Evaluation Field

Enter Filte	r Text Filter	Cancel Filter	Filter Evaluation Field	. ▼
		Eval Field	PitAvgBet	
ID 🔺	Description		PitRatedValue	
1	All Players	None	Other In	
2	Slot ADT \$100 or >	Slot Avg Daily The	Other Out	
3	Grand Slam	None	Other JP Other Win	
1	Home Run	None	Other EP	
5	Triple	None	Other Average Daily EP	
5	Double	None	Other Comps Earned	
7	Single	None	Other Days Played	
3	Walk	None	Other Points Earned	
9	Strike Three	None	Total In	
10	Segment 1	None	Total Out	
11	Segment 2	None	Total Win	
12	Segment 3	None	Total EP	
13	Segment 4	None	Total Average Daily EP Total Days Played	
14	Segment 5	None	Total Points Earned	_
15	Segment 6	None	Total Points Redeemed	
16	Segment 7	None	CardTierPoints	-
17	Segment 8	None	0	9999
18	Segment 9	None	0	9999
19	Segment 10	None	0	9999
20	Segment 11	None	0	9999
21	Segment 12	None	0	9999
22	Segment 13	None	0	9999
23	Segment 14	None	0	9999
i		NI	0	<u> </u>
(Þ

Enter F	ilter Text	ilter Cancel Filter Total	Points Earned	•
ID	 Description 	Eval Field	Low Value	High Val
25	TPE = 1	Total Points Earned	1	2
26	TPE = 2	Total Points Earned	2	3
27	TPE = 3	Total Points Earned	3	4
28	TPE = 4	Total Points Earned	4	5
29	TPE = 5	Total Points Earned	5	6
30	TPE = 6	Total Points Earned	6	7
31	TPE = 7	Total Points Earned	7	8
32	TPE = 8	Total Points Earned	8	9
33	TPE = 9	Total Points Earned	9	10
34	TPE 1-9	Total Points Earned	1	10
35	TPE 10 - 19	Total Points Earned	10	19
36	TPE 20 - 29	Total Points Earned	20	29
37	TPE 30 - 39	Total Points Earned	30	40
4				►

© 2015–2020 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

Sort by TierID

ID	 Description 	Eval Field	Low Value	High
1	All Players	None	-9999999999	9999
	Slot ADT \$100 or >	Slot Avg Daily Theo	100	9999
3	Grand Slam	None	0	9999
4	Home Run	None	0	9999
5	Triple	None	0	9999
6	Double	None	0	9999
7	Single	None	0	9999
8	Walk	None	0	9999
9	Strike Three	None	0	9999
10	Segment 1	None	0	9999
11	Segment 2	None	0	9999
12	Segment 3	None	0	9999
13	Segment 4	None	0	9999
14	Segment 5	None	0	9999
15	Segment 6	None	0	9999
16	Segment 7	None	0	9999
17	Segment 8	None	0	9999
18	Segment 9	None	0	9999
19	Segment 10	None	0	9999
20	Segment 11	None	0	9999
21	Segment 12	None	0	9999
22	Segment 13	None	0	9999
23	Segment 14	None	0	9999
1	Comment (C	N	0	· · · · ·

Enter Filter	Filter	Cancel Filter Filter	Evaluation Field .	• • •
ID 🔻	Description	Eval Field	Low Value	High 🔺
39	TADT 50 - 99.99	Total Avg Daily Theo	50	100
38	TADT 1-49.99	Total Avg Daily Theo	1	9999
37	TPE 30 - 39	Total Points Earned	30	40
36	TPE 20 - 29	Total Points Earned	20	29
35	TPE 10 - 19	Total Points Earned	10	19
34	TPE 1-9	Total Points Earned	1	10
33	TPE = 9	Total Points Earned	9	10
32	TPE = 8	Total Points Earned	8	9
31	TPE = 7	Total Points Earned	7	8
30	TPE = 6	Total Points Earned	6	7
29	TPE = 5	Total Points Earned	5	6
28	TPE = 4	Total Points Earned	4	5
27	TPE = 3	Total Points Earned	3	4
26	TPE = 2	Total Points Earned	2	3 -
25	TPE = 1	Total Points Earned	1	2
24	Segment 15	None	0	9999
23	Segment 14	None	0	9999
22	Segment 13	None	0	9999
21	Segment 12	None	0	9999
20	Segment 11	None	0	9999
19	Segment 10	None	0	9999
18	Segment 9	None	0	9999
17	Segment 8	None	0	9999
Ϋ́Ι	C	N	•	

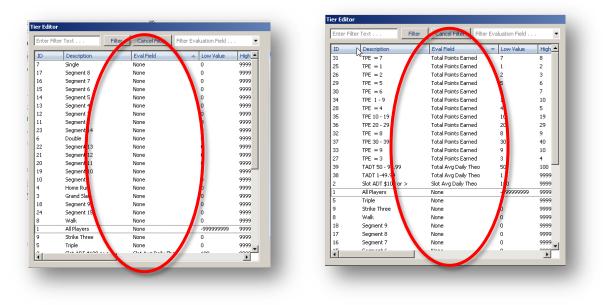
Sort by Description

I	Description	🔺 Eval Field	Low Value	High
	All Players	None	-9999999999	9999
6	Double	None	0	9999
3	Grand Slam	None	0	9999
4	Home Run	None	0	9999
10	Segment 1	None	0	9999
19	Segment 10	None	0	9999
20	Segment 11	None	0	9999
21	Segment 12	None	0	9999
22	Segment 13	None	0	9999
23	Segment 14	None	0	9999
24	Segment 15	None	0	9999
11	Segment 2	None	0	9999
12	Segment 3	None	0	9999
13	Segment 4	None	0	9999
14	Segment 5	None	0	9999
15	Segment 6	None	0	9999
16	Segment 7	None	0	9999
7	Segment 8	None	0	9999
1	Segment 9	None	0	9999
7	Single	None	0	9999
2	Slot ADT \$100 or	Slot Avg Daily Theo	100	9999
9	Strike Three	None	0	9999
38	Ima ¹¹ 19,99	Total Avg Daily Theo	1	9999
1	TADT FO. 00.00	Takal Area Parks There	50	100

Ente F	ilter Text] Filt	er Cancel Filter Filter	Evaluation Field .	• •
6	Description	▼ Eval Field	Low Value	High 🔺
8	Walk	None	0	9999
5	Triple	None	0	9999
37	TPE 30 - 39	Total Points Earned	30	40
36	TPE 20 - 29	Total Points Earned	20	29
35	TPE 10 - 19	Total Points Earned	10	19
34	TPE 1-9	Total Points Earned	1	10
33	TPE = 9	Total Points Earned	9	10
32	TPE = 8	Total Points Earned	8	9
31	TPE = 7	Total Points Earned	7	8
30	TPE = 6	Total Points Earned	6	7
29	TPE = 5	Total Points Earned	5	6
28	TPE = 4	Total Points Earned	4	5
27	TPE = 3	Total Points Earned	3	4
26	TPE = 2	Total Points Earned	2	3 🗖
25	TPE = 1	Total Points Earned	1	2
39	TADT 50 - 99.99	Total Avg Daily Theo	50	100
38	TADT 1-49.99	Total Avg Daily Theo	1	9999
9	Strike Three	None	0	9999
	Slot ADT \$100 or >	Slot Avg Daily Theo	100	9999
7	Single	None	0	9999
18	Segment 9	None	0	9999
17	Segment 8	None	0	9999
16	Segment 7	None	0	9999

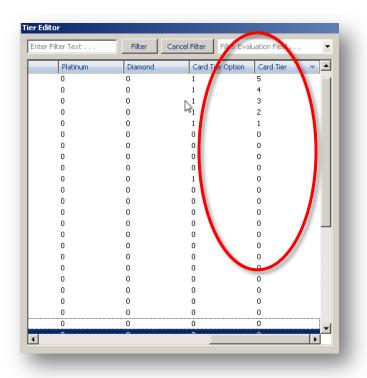
This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

Sort by Eval Field



Sort by Card Tier

1. Slide the Tier Editor window all the way to the right side



Selecting the All Players Tier

- 1. It is important to understand the name of the All Players Tier. It is **ALL** Players. This means that everyone is qualified to participate in this promotion, providing they meet any additional qualifications configured in the promotion. i.e., gender, age, birthday, play from today, zip code, etc.
- 2. The All Players Tier cannot be edited or modified.
- 3. If you wanted to use an All Players tier that also used the X to prohibit Banned or 86'd players, this custom flag must be visible to the MGT software and offered as a choice in one of the five Tier Editor selections.
- 4. Add a New Tier, select the X in the Banned Players box and create an All Players Except Banned tiers, Evaluation is NONE and Low Value is 0.
- 5. You can now either Add a New Tier, or Use an Existing Tier.

Add a New Tier

- 1. Tiers need no other Description other than the evaluation that the Tier makes, i.e., Slot Points Earned, Total Avg Daily EP (Theo), etc.
- 2. **To create a new tier**, *right click* anywhere in the Tier Editor box and a pop-up menu will offer the following choices:
 - a. Add New Tier
 - b. Edit This Tier

Editors File Refresh Tools				
🛱 MGT Casino 454				
🖧 🥝 🕚 Select a Filter Targ	jet 🔻	Enter a Filter	Criteria	Filter
Promotions		(110) Prom	no 5.0 Demo	Build
	rs	TGTierID	TGID	TierID
	-	182	110	3
Promo 5.0 Demo Build		183	110	4
🕀 🧑 Promo 5.0 Demo Build		184	110	5
🗄 🥵 Master Bucket Promoo		er: Test Tester		
🖭 🛷 Sandia Match Play	Link a Tier Edit this Su	ub Promotion		
표 🚭 2018 Buffet Master Bucke 🌛	Edit Sub So	hedule:		
🗄 🖅 This Displays in the Prome 🍸	View the D	evices this Sub P	Promotion is Lir	nked To
🖅 🖅 2018 Resort Credits 👘 🚿	Archive thi	s Sub Promotion		
🗄 🛷 MGT TEST - TEST PROM	Remove th	is Sub Promotion	٦.	

3. Select Link a Tier.

4. The Tier Editor will open.

		Cancel Filter Filter				
ID	Description	Eval Field	Low Value	High 📥 📑	Tiers highlighted	
1	All Players	None	-9999999999	9999	riers inginigitted	
2	Slot ADT \$100 or >	Slot Avg Daily Theo	100	9999	indicate that these	
3	Grand Slam	None	0	9999		s 👻
4	Home Run	None	0	9999	Tiers are already	
5	Triple	None	0	9999		evel 0
6	Double	None	0	9999	linked to this Sub	
7	Single Walk	None	0	9999		
8		None	0	9999	Promotion.	
9	Strike Three	None	0	9999		
10	Segment 1	None	0	9999		
11	Segment 2	None	0	9999		
12	Segment 3	None	0	9999	Evaluation Field	
13	Segment 4	None	0	9999	None	-
14	Segment 5	None	0	9999		
15	Segment 6	None	0	9999	Low Value	High Value
16	Segment 7	None	0	9999	0 >= And <	
17	Segment 8	None	0	9999	0 >= And <	
18	Segment 9	None	0	9999		
19	Segment 10	None	0	9999		
20	Segment 11	None	-	9999		
21	Segment 12	None	0	9999		
22 23	Segment 13 Segment 14	None	0	9999		
	Segment 14	None	0	9999		t tala
1				•	OK Cancel	Help

2. Right click and select Add New Tier

e r Editor Enter Filto	er Text	Filter Cancel Filter Fil	ter Evaluation Field .	
ID 4	Description	Eval Field	Low Value	High
1	All Players	None	-9999999999	9999
2	Slot ADT \$10 🤳	Current User: Test Tester		9999
3	Grand Slam 🔡	⊐ Add New Tier		9999
4 5	Home Run	View Promotions this Tier is Lir	nked To	9999 9999
6	Double	None	0	9999
7	Single	None	0	9999
8	Walk	None	0	9999
9	Strike Three	None	0	9999
10	Segment 1	None	0	9999

3. Selecting Add New Tier will allow you to Add Tier Values and/or Card Tier Levels and create a New Tier Description on the right side of the Tier Editor.

Configure the New Tier

- 1. Enter a **Tier** description.
 - a. It is not a good practice to use Tier Descriptions that describe your promotions (Birthday Low Tier, Birthday Mid-Tier, etc.)
 - b. Use Tier Descriptions that define the type of play being evaluated: Slot ADT 100 199.99, for example.

^{© 2015–2020} Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

/

- 2. What qualifies a player for this Tier? From the drop down menu choose an Evaluation field.
- 3. Refer to the Evaluation Field table on page 2-32

Bronze Card Tier Levels Silver All Card Tier Levels Gold Card Tier Levels Platinum Card Tier Level Diamond Tier Description Slot ADI \$100 or > Eval Field	Silver All Card Tier Levels Gold Platinum Diamond Tier Description Slot ADI \$100 or > Evaluation Field				/	
Gold Card Tie Level 0 Platinum Diamond Tier Description Slot AD/ \$100 or > Eval tion Field	Gold Card Tie Level 0 Platinum Diamond Tier Description Slot ADI \$100 or > Evaluation Field Slot Average Daily EP			/	·	
Card Hercevel 0 Platinum Diamond Tier Description Slot AD/ \$100 or > Evaluation Field	Card Tier Level U Platinum Diamond Tier Description Slot ADI \$100 or > Evaluation Field Slot Average Daily EP	_	All Card Ti	er Levels	*	
Diemond Tier Description Slot AD/ \$100 or > Evalution Field	Diamond Tier Description Slot ADI \$100 or > Evaluation Field Slot Average Daily EP		Ca	rd Tier Level	0	
Tier Description Slot AD/ \$100 or > Evail tion Field	Tier Description Slot ADI \$100 or > Evalution Field Slot Average Daily EP			/		
Slot AD \$100 or > Evail tion Field	Slot AD1 \$100 or > Evaluation Field Slot Average Daily EP	_	/	/		
Evaluation Field	Evaluation Field Slot Average Daily EP		1			
	Slot Average Daily EP		SIOC ALV \$100	or>		
Slot Average Daily EP			Evaluation Field			
	Low Value High Value	Slot Average Daily EP				-
Low Value High Value		Low Value		High	Value	
100 h >= 0pd < 900 900 900 h	100 🔶 >= And <999,999,999 🛟	100	; >= And <	99	999,999,999	*
100ANG <						
100 , >= Mid <						
IOU/ >= Aniu /////////////////////////////</td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>						
		Low Value) >= And <			
100 /= Alld <100,000,000 .						
100 , >= And <,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,						
100ANIO <						
100 , >= Allo (777777777 ,						

4. Enter the Low Value (the value is >/=) and High Value (the value is <) which will be used as the criteria for this Tier in the promotion.

NOTE: the following Low Value/High Value scenario WOULD BE AN INCORRECT configuration:

HIGH VALUE Because the HIGH VALUE field is ALWAYS
199 < (less than) the actual HIGH VALUES, in
299 this illustration they are 198, 298, 398,
399 etc. If a Player had exactly 199 points,
499 they would 'fall through the cracks' of
9999999999 this promotion

5. The **CORRECT CONFIGURATION** for these Tier Values would look like this:

LOW VALUE	HIGH VALUE
0	200
200	300
300	400
400	500
500	999999999

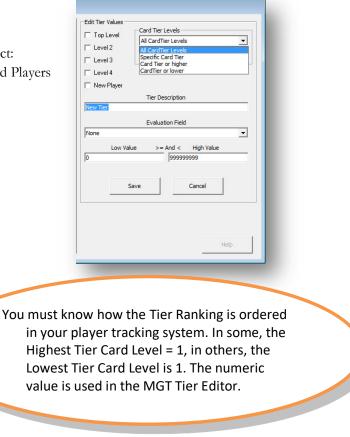
6. When you are satisfied with your choices, select Save and Close.

^{© 2015–2020} Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

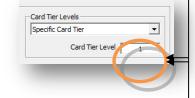


- 1. From the Card Tier Levels you can select:
 - a. All Card Tier Levels: All Carded Players
 - b. Specific Card Tier:
 - Card Tier or Higher: c.
 - d. Card Tier of Lower:

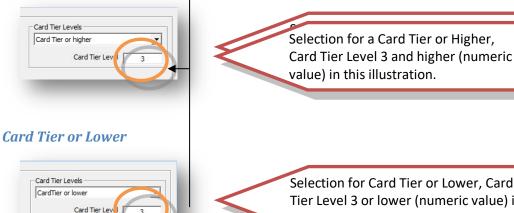


Selection for a Specific Card Tier, Card Tier Level 1 in this illustration.

Specific Card Tier



Card Tier or Higher



Selection for Card Tier or Lower, Card Tier Level 3 or lower (numeric value) in this illustration.

Edit Tier Values Checkboxes

- 1. The Check Box Tier Values are not as commonly used as the Card Tier Levels. However, when they are used, they can be 'stand-alone' Tier Values, or in conjunction with the Card Tier Levels.
- 2. The "Edit Tier Values", however they are defined, in some cases, can be set to correspond with database values used by the property player tracking system.
- 3. The text Displayed next to the check boxes can be edited by the MGT Tech Support to match Tier names for your property.
- 4. There are three options available for each of these Tier Values:

 A blank box means that MGT Promo is not requiring that field in the Player Tracking database to evaluate players for a Tier.

A checked box means that MGT Promo is requiring that field to evaluate players for a Tier. Crossed-out box means that players with that flag are prohibited from participating. For example, VIP is CHECKED, and Banned is 'X-ed'' This player MUST be a VIP flagged player, but CANNOT be a Banned player. Additionally, Employees are prohibited from participating in this promo.

5. To utilize this feature, click in a Tier Value box to enter a "check," a second time to enter an "x" and a third time to clear the box.

Top I	Card Tier Levels
	Specific Card Tier
VIP	Card Tier Level 1
	fail
🔀 Bann	ned
	Tier Description
VIP SLO	T ADT 3000+
	Evaluation Field
Slot Ave	erage Daily EP 📃 💌
	Low Value >= And < High Value
3000	999999999
	Save Cancel

6. NOTE: When these Custom Flag boxes are used in multiples, the CHECK MARK requires that this player be flagged as that value in your player tracking system. Therefore, if you check MULTIPLE boxes, a qualified player MUST BE flagged as ALL of these in your player tracking system. For example, Gold AND Snowbird.

Customizing the Tier Values Evaluation

- 1. The Tiers configured in the Tier Editor can also be used to define levels of value within a single Card Tier Level.
- 2. That configuration would look like the sample that follows:

Top Le	vel -	rd Tier Levels					
Employ	lee St	Specific Card Tier					
▼ VIP							
No Mai	i i						
🗙 Bannei	d						
		Tier Description					
VIP SLOT /	ADT 3000+	Tier Description	6		-		
VIP SLOT /	ADT 3000+						
	ADT 3000+	Tier Description					
	ADT 3000+				•		
Slot Avera	ADT 3000+ age Daily EP		Ľ.		J		
Slot Avera	ADT 3000+ age Daily EP	Evaluation Field	l High Value		•		
Slot Avera	ADT 3000+ age Daily EP	Evaluation Field	l High Value		•		
Slot Avera	ADT 3000+ age Daily EP	Evaluation Field	l High Value		•		
ilot Avera	ADT 3000+ age Daily EP Low Value	Evaluation Field	High Value 9999		•		

- 7. In this example, the following things MUST BE TRUE about a player in order to qualify for this promo:
 - a. They must be from a Specific Card Tier Level: Card Tier Level 1
 - b. They must be flagged as a VIP in the custom flags
 - c. They CANNOT be flagged as Banned or as an Employee in the custom flags
 - d. They must have a minimum of a \$3000 Slot Average Daily Theo during the Evaluation Range Start and End Dates.

Using An Existing Tier

NOTE: Editing an Existing Tier will have the effect of editing that Tier for any promotion that is currently using it. If you are not sure, it is safer to create a New Tier.

1. To use an existing tier, Right Click on the Sub Promotion and select Link A Tier.

Editors	File R	efresh.	Tools				
G MGT	Casino 454						
ф (ا ی و	None	•	Select a Filt	er Target	Filter	Cancel Filt
	P	romotion	IS	(117) Wo	rld Series Bas	eball	
<i>1</i>	World Serie	s Baseball		TGTierID	TGID	TierID	Description
	- Allow	d Series I	arahal	200	117	50	SPE 75+
÷	Gift Giveaw	ay E 🚨	Current User: Test T	ester	_		
•	Promotion f	2	Link a Tier Edit this Sub Promoti	ion			
÷47	Promo 5.0 E	200	Edit Sub Schedule				+
	Master Buc	0	View the Devices this		n is Linked To		
÷ 📽	2018 Buffet	: Mas 🦉	Archive this Sub Pro				+
÷	This Display	ys in 🧐	Remove this Sub Pro	motion			
÷	2018 Resor	t Credits					
							+

2. The Tier Editor should now be displayed.

ID	 Description 	Eval Field	Low Value	High 🔺	Edit Tier Values		
1	All Players	None	0	0			
2	Slot ADT \$100 or >	Slot Avg Daily Theo	100	9999	Bronze	Card Tier Levels	
3	Grand Slam	None	0	0	Silver	All Card Tier Levels	
4	Home Run	None	0	0	Silver	All Card Tier Levels	*
5	Triple	None	0	0	Gold	Card Tier Level	0
6	Double	None	0	0	Platinum	Card Hor Lover	
7	Single	None	0	0			
8	Walk	None	0	0	Diamond		
9	Strike Three	None	0	0		Tier Description	
10	Segment 1	None	0	0		All Players	
11	Segment 2	None	0	0 -		(arrayors	
12	Segment 3	None	0	0		Evaluation Field	
13	Segment 4	None	0	0	None		*
14	Segment 5	None	0	0	1010		
15	Segment 6	None	0	0	Low Value	н	igh Value
16	Segment 7	None	0	0	Low Yordo	H	ign voide
17	Segment 8	None	0	0		>= And <	·
18	Segment 9	None	0	0			
19	Segment 10	None	0	0			
20	Segment 11	None	0	0			
21	Segment 12	None	0	0			
22	Segment 13	None	0	0			
23	Segment 14	None	0	0 I			
i l					ОК	Cancel	Help

3. NEW: to see if this Tier is being used by other promotions, Right Click on the Tier

ID	 Description 	Eval Field	Low Value	High 🔺	Edit Tier Values		
1	All Players	None	-9999999999	9999			
2	Slot ADT \$100 or 3	Current User: 1	lock Tostor	2999	Bronze	Card Tier Levels	
3	Grand Slam	-7688	est rester	9999	Silver	All Card Tier Levels	
4	Home Run	4dd New Tier		9999		All Card Her Levels	
5	Triple	🧭 Edit this Tier		9999	Gold	Card Tier Level	0
6	Double	View Promotion	s this Tier is Linked To	1999	Platinum		
7	Single Walk		â	9999	Diamond		
8 9	waik Strike Three	None	0	9999			
9 10	Segment 1	None	0	9999		Tier Description	
10	Segment 1 Segment 2	None	0	9999		Slot ADT \$100 or >	
12	Segment 3	None	0	9999			
12	Segment 4	None	0	9999		Evaluation Field	
13	Segment 5	None	0	9999	Slot Average Daily EP		w
19	Segment 6	None	0	9999			
15	Segment 7	None	0	9999	Low Value	Hi	gh Value
17	Segment 8	None	0	9999	100	>= And <	999,999,999 🕒
18	Segment 9	None	0	9999			
19	Segment 10	None	0	9999			
20	Segment 11	None	0	9999			
21	Segment 12	None	ů.	9999			
22	Segment 13	None	0	9999			
23	Segment 14	None	0	9999			
1	C				ок	Cancel	Help

- 4. Both Active and Inactive Promotions will be displayed.
- 5. If this Tier meets the promotion needs, select that tier by left clicking the mouse on that Tier and then select OK.

6. That Tier is now linked to the Sub Promotion and will appear in the Hierarchy of the Promotions window.



Using Player Win or Player Loss to qualify players for promotions.

- 1. The MGT software allows you to configure promotion eligibility using evaluation fields: (Slot Win, Pit Win, Other Win, Total Win). In order to configure this type of promotion correctly, you will need to know how your player tracking system expresses these values.
- 2. WIN is a calculated value derived by subtracting the total coin-out and jackpots from the total coin-in.
 - a. The result of that calculation will be a positive number when the player loses.
 - b. This is called **house perspective** and it means that when the player wins the number will be negative.
- 3. Some player tracking systems invert the numbers so that player loss is represented by a negative number.
 - a. This is referred to as **player perspective** and it means that when a player wins the number will be positive.
- 4. Here are examples of the differences your player tracking system would make in configuring a promotion based on player win/loss:

EXAMPLE 1: Player LOSES at Slot Play to Qualify for Promotion

- 1. You want to create a promotion that returns money based on same-day play, dollar for dollar up to \$100 LOST during Slot Play.
 - a. If your PTS expresses Slot Win from the **player perspective**, slot play loss would be expressed as Slot Win but in negative numbers. The Low and High values would be reversed, where the larger negative value would be entered into the Low Value field, while the smaller negative number would be entered into the High Value field.

^{© 2015–2020} Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

For example: **Tier 1 would be set:**

- 1. Evaluation Field: Slot Win
- 2. Low Value: -2 (recalling that Low Value is greater than or equal to [> =])
- 3. High Value: -1 (recalling that High Value is less than [<] and -1 has a higher value

than -2)

4. Prize would be: \$1

Tier 2 would be set:

- 1. Evaluation Field: Slot Win
- 2. Low Value: -3
- 3. High Value: -2
- 4. Prize would be: \$2

And on it goes up to the point the Low Value = -100

- 2. Same scenario: You want to create a promotion that returns money based on same-day play, dollar for dollar up to \$100 LOST during Slot Play.
 - a. If your PTS expresses Slot Win from the **house perspective**, slot play loss would be expressed as Slot Win but in positive numbers. The Low and High values would be as expected, where the Low Value field displayed a lower value than the High Value field.

For example: **Tier 1 would be set:**

- 1. Evaluation Field: Slot Win
- 2. Low Value: 1
- 3. High Value: 2

4. Prize would be: \$1

Tier 2 would be set:

- 1. Evaluation Filed: Slot Win
- 2. Low Value: 2
- 3. High Value: 3
- 4. Prize would be: \$2

And on it goes up to the point the Low Value = 100

EXAMPLE 2: Player needs to WIN at Slot Play to Qualify for Promotion

- 1. You want to create a promotion that awards players, perhaps a drawing for your better players, that awards free drawing entries for every \$100 **WON** during Slot Play, in addition to the play-based Earned Entries awarded through MGT EDraw.
 - a. If your PTS expresses Slot Win from the **player perspective**, slot play loss would be expressed as Slot Win but in positive numbers.

For example: Tier 1 would be set:

- 1. Evaluation Field: Slot Win
- 2. Low Value: 100 (recalling that Low Value is greater than or equal to -- [>=])
- 3. High Value: 200 (recalling that High Value is less than [<]
- 4. Prize would be: 1 drawing ticket

Tier 2 would be set:

- 1. Evaluation Filed: Slot Win
- 2. Low Value: 200
- 3. High Value: 300
- 4. Prize would be: \$2

And on it goes up to the point the Low Value = -100

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

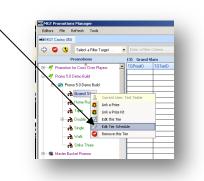
b. If your PTS expresses Slot Win from the **house perspective**, slot play loss would be expressed as Slot Win but in negative numbers. The Low and High values would be reversed, where the larger negative value would be entered into the Low Value field, while the smaller negative number would be entered into the High Value field.

For example: **Tier 1 would be set:**

- 1. Evaluation Field: Slot Win
- 2. Low Value: -200 (recalling that Low Value is greater than or equal to -- [>=])
- 3. High Value: -100 (recalling that High Value is less than [<]
- 4. Prize would be: carefully evaluate, remembering that in this case, the 'larger' the negative numbers actually represents more casino money that this player walked out the door keeping in his pocket!
- c. So, in this case, you might want to award more drawing tickets to those who WON LESS (smaller negative numbers) and fewer tickets to those who WON MORE (larger negative numbers.)
- Accordingly, in this scenario, each following Tier would have larger sets of negative values: Tier2—Low Value= -300, High Value= -200; Tier3—Low Value= -400, High Value= - 300; and so on.

CUSTOM TIER SCHEDULING

- 1. Just as with the Sub Promotions and Prizes, Tiers can be custom scheduled so that within a promotion specific Tiers can be scheduled for select days.
- 2. Right click on the Tier that has been linked to the desired Sub Promotion.
- 3. Select Edit Tier Schedule

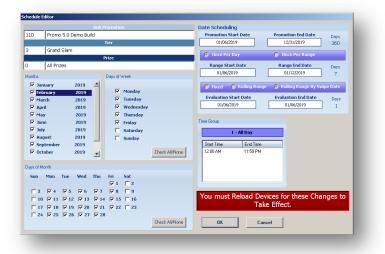


4. The Tier Schedule Editor will open displaying the selected Tier (Grand Slam) in the Tier window.

110	Promo 5.0	0		Promotion	/	-
110	Promo s.c	Dellito Br	10,1	Tier	•	d,
3	Grand Sla	m		1		٦
			1	Prize		j,
0	All Prizes	~	_			
Months		-		Days of Week		
🖂 Jan	uary	2019	-			
🔽 Feb		2019				
🔽 Ma		2019				
Ape		2019				
Mar Mar		2019 2019				
V Jul		2019				
Aug		2019				
	tember	2019	-			
₩ Oct		2019	•		Check All/None	
			-			
Days of M	onth					
					Check All/None	
					CONTRACTOR	
	-					÷

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

- 5. In the same way as other Schedule Editors, click on the text of the desired month (not the check box). It will highlight, and new selections will appear.
- 6. Deselect Saturday and Sunday.
- 7. The same type of Schedule Edit for this Tier could be done for selected days in the Days of the Month box.
- 8. Repeat this step for each month of the promotion, first clicking on the highlighted month to deselect it, then selecting the next month.



- 9. When finished, select File/Save.
- 10. DO NOT Submit the Schedule again from the Sub Promotion window. Doing so will over-write the edits that have been made and will require repeating this process for each of the Tiers for each of the months.

Repeat this process for any other Tiers that need Custom Schedules for each month.

REMEMBER: Every Promotion built in Promo Manager requires that five steps be successfully configured. This manual has been created to systematically walk you through this process.

1. An Active Master Promotion

Purpose: serves as a filter to disqualify large groups of people. Begins the process of defining your promotion partly by defining what the promotion is not.

2. An Active Sub-Promotion – at least one

Purpose: in the Sub-Promo Editor, Scheduling takes place, not only the length and days of the promotions but frequency of participation and the period of player activity that will be used to evaluate levels of performance by players.

3. A Tier – at least one

Purpose: now that filtering has taken place and the Kiosk has checked to see if the promotion is active at this date/time, the Tiers, Evaluation Fields and Low/High values, (together with the Evaluation Range from the Sub-Promo) are used to determine the level of play and the attached prize(s).

An Active Prize or Offer – at least one

Prize: A prize is what you will give the player based on qualified play during the Evaluation Range.

Offer: An offer is the 'carrot' that you dangle in front of the player to help them, 1) join the Player's Club and increase frequency of visits, 2) stay at the property longer, 3) increase play activity, or 4) bring a friend to sign up for the Player's Club.

5. A Kiosk – at least one

Any promotion does not have to be linked to every Kiosk on the casino floor. For example: PIT only promotions can be linked to the Kiosks in that area; VIP promos can be linked only to the Kiosks in the VIP Lounge; bus promos can be linked to the Kiosks near the bus drop-off area.

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

STEP FOUR: UNDERSTANDING PRIZES --LINK A PRIZE OR PRIZE KIT

- 1. When a player swipes at a Kiosk and participates in a promotion, the Kiosk does exactly what you configure it to do: Give the right prize to the right player. Par values for each prize for each Tier determine how this happens.
- 2. When this player swipes, the configuration in the software for this promotion, has determined what prize this player is to have. And with the use of Kiosk interactive games, can set the stage for that player's 'choice' of a hidden prize.
 - a. A "Wheel Game" for example, will spin and show the various prizes on the wheel, but the configuration of par values for that Tier will have already decided what prize and where the wheel will stop.
 - b. A "Pick Game" for example, will present the player with a number of choices (boxes, chips, fish to catch, a card to turn over, a carnival duck to shoot...etc.). No matter which one the player picks, the correct prize will show behind that pick. A split second later the other picks will reveal their 'hidden' prizes to show what the player 'might have had' if they had just made a different choice.
 - c. The order in which the prizes populate the screen can be influenced in the set-up of the promotion.
- 3. Configuring the Prize Level of MGT Promo brings you to the event you want to happen: To match a prize to a player, believing that prize to be just enough incentive to cause that player to:
 - a. Visit the property more frequently
 - b. Play longer during those visits
 - c. Increase their level of play (coin in, ADT, pit play, etc.)
- 4. There are two broad categories in configuring prizes:
 - Configuring a promotion to give a prize or select from prizes configured with various par values to a single Tier (All Players, or a specifically-targeted Tier or group).
 - Configuring a promotion to give a prize or select from prizes configured with various par values targeted to multiple Tiers or groups, with prize values increasing in relation to player/Tier value.
- 5. The first section of this chapter will introduce you to how the Prize Editor works and how to configure a prize for a single Tier.
- 6. The second section of this chapter will walk you through the process of configuring prizes for multiple Tiers.
- 7. MGT has created an Excel spreadsheet that acts as a prize par calculator. This spreadsheet will give you the ability to:
 - Calculate the par of every prize
 - Calculate the extrapolated costs involved in your promotions in order to operate within your promotion budget
 - Calculate the amount of each of the prizes so you know how many to order/purchase.

^{© 2015–2020} Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

Linking a Prize to the Tier

- 1. In the Promotions window, locate the promotion you've been configuring. Using the 'tree' + xes, open the Master Promotion and the Sub Promotion.
- 2. *Right-click* on a Tier to which you wish to Link A Prize under the Sub Promotion.
- 3. Select Link A Prize.

Editors F	ile Rel	fresh To	ools		
🛱 MGT Casi	no 454				
ት 😋	•	Select a Fi	lter Target 💌	Enter a Filter	Criteria
	Pro	motions		(3) Grand 9	ilam
- M Pror	no 5.0 De	erno Build		TGPrizeID	TGTierID
⊨-@	Promo	5.0 Demo B	Build		
		irand Sta	Current User: Te	st Tester	
	- 1	lome R	Link a Prize		1
	- 👬 I	riple 😈	Link a Prize Kit		
6	- A C	ouble 🧭	Edit this Tier		
		ingle 🛃	Edit Tier Schedu	e	_
		Valk 🧧	Remove this Tier		
		trike Three			
🕀 🚭 Mas	ter Bucke	et Promoo			
🗄 🛷 San	dia Match	n Play		<u> </u>	
÷ 🕵 201	8 Buffet N	1aster Buck	ket .		

4. The Prize Editor should now be displayed. Here you can choose an existing prize to use, or Add a New Prize.

÷ (🕒 🕚 🛛 Enter Filter T	ext Filter Cano	el Filter		
D	Description	Prize Type Desc	Amount	Action 🔺	Edit Prize Values
1	MGT TEST PRIZE 1	Single Ticket	1.000	1	Prize Description Prints Ticket V Active
2	MGT TEST PRIZE 2	Single Ticket	1.000	1	MGT TEST PRIZE 2
3	MGT TEST PRIZE 3	Single Ticket	1.000	1	
4	MGT TEST PRIZE 4	Single Ticket	1.000	1	ID Prize Type
51	Email Hook & Line	NonNegotiable Promo Credits	10.000	1	1 Single Ticket
52	2X Points	Point Multiplier	2.000	2	Amount Discount Factor Prize Value
54	CEI into TGID 46 3DD	Controlled Entry Insert	1.000	1	1 • 0 • \$ 0.00 •
55	CEI into TGID 47 3DD	Controlled Entry Insert	1.000	1	· · · · · · · · ·
56	CEI into TGID 48 3DD	Controlled Entry Insert	1.000	1	Enter the Revenue Center Number
57	CEI into TGID 49 3DD	Controlled Entry Insert	1.000	1	0
58 🕽	CEI into TGID 50 3DD	Controlled Entry Insert	1.000	1	Expires In Time Frame
59	CEI into TGID 51 3DD	Controlled Entry Insert	1.000	1	
60 🕽	CEI into TGID 52 3DD	Controlled Entry Insert	1.000	1	0 Nor
61	CEI into TGID 53 3DD	Controlled Entry Insert	1.000	1	Prize Visibility
62	CEI into TGID 54 3DD	Controlled Entry Insert	1.000	1	EDraw
63 🕽	CEI into TGID 55 3DD	Controlled Entry Insert	1.000	1	EDraw
64 🏮	CEI into TGID 56 3DD	Controlled Entry Insert	1.000	1	Prize Action
65 🕽	CEI into TGID 57 3DD	Controlled Entry Insert	1.000	1	
66	CEI into TGID 58 3DD	Controlled Entry Insert	1.000		C None
67	CEI into TGID 59 3DD	Controlled Entry Insert	1.000	Vou	will notice that this field is faded and
68	CEI into TGID 60 3DD	Controlled Entry Insert	1.000	rou	will notice that this new is raded and
69 🕽	CEI into TGID 61 3DD	Controlled Entry Insert	1.000	cann	not always be edited. It is used only
70	CEI into TGID 62 3DD	Controlled Entry Insert	1.000	cann	ior always be culted. It is used only
71	CEI into TGID 63 3DD	Controlled Entry Insert	1.000	for s	pecific Prize Types: drawing tickets
72	CEI into TGID 64 3DD	Controlled Entry Insert	1.000		
73	CEI into TGID 65 3DD	Controlled Entry Insert	1.000	(use	d for DWID), drawing ticket
74	CEI into TGID 66 3DD	Controlled Entry Insert	1.000	•	
75	CEI into TGID 67 3DD	Controlled Entry Insert	1.000	mult	tipliers (used for DWID), CE Insert,
76	CEI into TGID 68 3DD	Controlled Entry Insert	1.000		
77	CEI into TGID 69 3DD	Controlled Entry Insert	1.000	and	Point Multipliers (allows you to
78	CEI into TGID 70 3DD	Controlled Entry Insert	1.000		
í –				choc	ose the types of earned points to be

Linking an Existing Prize

1. *Right click* on the appropriate Tier and select Link A Prize.

Editors File	Refresh To	ols			
MGT Casino 45	54				
t 🥥 🕓	None		Ŧ	Select a Filte	r Target
	Promotions			(40) SPE 7	5 - 999
🕀 🛷 🛷 World Se	eries Baseball]	TGPrizeID	TGTierID
1. I.	away Extravaga	and the data	1	255	189
1 N N			Π		
🖻 🌏 Gił	t Giveaway Extr	avaganza Up	Π		
÷	SPE 7 <u>5 - 9</u>	99			_
	🍇 SPE 10 👗	Current User: T	est	Tester	
		Link a Prize			ļ
	🚡 SPE 20 🧕	Link a Prize Kit			
֥	💺 SPE 30 🧭	Edit this Tier			
	🐌 SPE 35 🧈	Edit Tier Schedu	le		
œ	🐁 SPE 40 🥥	Remove this Tie	r		
	SPE 4500	4999			-
÷	SPE 5000 - !	5499			
	🔒 SPE 5500 +				
	🐮 SHE SSUU +	-	1		

2. The Prize Editor should now be displayed.

^o rize l	Enlitor							
C	• 1/		Filter	Gncel	Filter		1.	You can search existing
ID	Description	Prize Type	Amount	Action	Eval Field	Thre 🔺		prizes by entering a key word
	MGT TEST PRIZE 1	1	1	1	0	0		
0	MGT TEST PRIZE 10	1	1	1	0	0		and selecting Filter
1	MGT TEST PRIZE 11	1	1	1	0	0		0
2	MGT TEST PRIZE 12	1	1	1	0	0	2.	You can sort the list of
3	MGT TEST PRIZE 13	1	1	1	0	0		
4	MGT TEST PRIZE 14	1	1	1	0	0		prizes alphabetically by
5	MGT TEST PRIZE 15	1	1	1	0	0		
6	MGT TEST PRIZE 16	1	1	1	0	0		clicking on 'Description.'
7	MGT TEST - 3 SINGLE	6	1	1	0	0		0 1
8 9	MGT TEST - SINGLE TI MGT TEST - 10 POINT	1	1 10	1	0	9		Click once for ascending
		2	10	1	0	1		0
20	MGT TEST PRIZE 2 MGT TEST - 3x SLOT P	3	3	1	0	1		order, or a second time for
1	MGT TEST - \$5 COMP	4	э 5	2	0			order, or a second time for
2	MGT TEST - \$5 COMP	7	5 50	1	0	1		descending order.
3	MGT TEST - \$5 PROM	11	5	1	0	3		deseending order.
5	MGT TEST - 3x COMP	5	3	2	Ö	ő	3.	You can sort the list of
6	MGT TEST - 10 Point D	10	ĭ	1	ő	ő	5.	10d call soft the list of
7	MGT TEST - \$5 Comp	10	1	1	õ	õ		prizes by Prize Type. Click
8	MGT TEST - SINGLE TI	1	1	1	ō	ō		plizes by I lize Type. Ollek
9	MGT TEST - SINGLE TI	1	1	1	0	0		once on Prize Type for
1	MGT TEST PRIZE 3	1	1	1	0	0		once on thize type for
0	UGuess the Number	1	1	1	0	0		ascending order or click a
1	UPick Prize Kit	6	1	1	0	0		ascending order of click a
2	\$10 Match Play	1	1	1	0	0		second time for descending
3	\$10 Free Play	11	10	1	0	0		second time for descending
34	\$10 Food Credit	1	1	1	0	0		order
5	\$100 Free Play	11	100	1	0	0		oluei
6	1 Free Buffet	1	1	1	0	0		
37	\$100 Free Play	11	100	1	0	0		
8	1 Drawing Entry	7	1	1	0	0		
39	2 Drawing Entries	7	2	1	0	0		
ł	MGT TEST PRIZE 4	1	1	1	0	0		
0	3 Drawing Entries	7	3	1	0	0		
5	MGT TEST PRIZE 5	1	1	1	0	0		
5	MGT TEST PRIZE 6	1	1	1	0	0		1
7	MGT TEST PRIZE 7	1	1	1	0	0 -	ОК	Cancel Help
•	III					- F		

3. For example, type the word 'Free' in the box and select 'Filter.'

2015 45 Free Play (Copy) Norther bible Promo Credits 5000 1 133 \$10 Free Play Norther bible Promo Credits 10.000 1 134 \$10 Free Play Norther bible Promo Credits 10.000 1 136 Hory Free Buffet 1.000 1 Enter a Prize Description Friez Prize Traject 130 Hory Free Buffet 1.000 1 ID Prize Traject 127 100:150 Free Play Single Taket 1.000 1 ID Prize Traject 175 100:3100 Free Play Single Taket 1.000 1 0 0 \$	C	Description	Prize Type Desc	Amount	Action	Edit Prize Values
	205 183 182 180 178 177 176 175 173 172 171 170 159	\$10 Free Play \$100 Free Play May Free Duffet 200:200 Free Play 150:150 Free Play 120:120 Free Play 100:300 Free Play 50:50 Free Play 40:40 Free Play 30:30 Free Play	NonWardstable Promo Credits NonNac Nable Promo Credits Single T Met Single T Met	5.000 10.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Price Description Prints Ticket Price Active Enter a Prize Description ID Prize Type Amount Prize Value 0 0 0 0 5 0 0 5 5 0.00 0 Target Identifier None Prize Value Prize Vability EDraw Other Modules Prize Action @ None C Immediate O Queued Prize Dicidiamer

Sort by Prize ID – Ascending or Descending

- 1. Every created prize in the Prize Editor list has a Prize ID value associated to it. (Note: this is not the same as the PrizeTypeID).
 - a. Click once to sort by Descending order (Highest to Lowest)
 - i. This is a good option to find a prize that you just created.
 - b. Click again to sort by Ascending (lowest to highest)

ID 👻	Description	Prize Type Desc	Amount	Action 🔺	Edit Prize Values		
215	\$5 M tch Play #4	Single Ticket	1.000	1	Prize Description	Prints Ticket	Active
214	\$5 March Play #3	Single Ticket	1.000	1	CET into TGID 54.3	00	
213	\$5 Mate Play #2	Single Ticket	1.000	1			
5 212	5 - \$5 Mitch Play Coupons	Prize Kit	1.000	1	ID	Prize Type	
211	\$5 Match ilay #1	Single Ticket	1.000	1	13 Control	led Entry Insert	*
210	\$10 Match Play	Single Ticket	1.000	1	Amount	Multiplier Limit	Prize Value
3 209	\$10 Match Play #1	Single Ticket	1.000	1			
5 208	2 - \$10 an 1 \$5 Match	Prize Kit	1.000	1	1 :	0 :	\$0.00
3 207	Comp Add rize Type	Comp Add	0.000	1	TGID of S	ub Promotion for Enro	llment
3 206	\$50 F N B \oucher	Single Ticket	1.000	1		54	
3 205	\$5 Free Play (Copy)	NonNegotiable Promo Credits	5.000	1	Start Time Qty	Charle Time /	Vone = Now)
3 204	Wine Glasses	Single Ticket	1.000	1			vone = wow)
3 203	Serving Books	Single Ticket	1.000	1	3	Days	*
3 202	Turkey Platter	Single Ticket	1.000	1	Prize Visibility		
201	4 Turkey Place Settings	Single Ticket	1.000	1		Other Modules	
3 200	2 Turkey Place Settings	Single Ticket	1.000	1	I EDraw I	Other Modules	
3 199	1 Turke Place Setting	Single Ticket	1.000	1	Prize Action		
3 198	\$25 F I B Voucher	Single Ticket	1.000	1	C None C		
3 197	\$25 N B Voucher	Single Ticket	1.000	1	None 💌	Immediate C	Queued
🍯 196	2 18 Gift Basket Coupons	Prize Kit	1.000	1	Prize Disclaimer		
	Miss - Battleship Drawi		1.000	1			
3 194	Hit - 5 Battleship Drawi	Drawing Ticket	5.000	1	Place Disclaimer Here		
3 193	Ship2 - \$5 FSP	NonNegotiable Promo Credits	5.000	1			
3 192	Ship3 - \$10 FSP	NonNegotiable Promo Credits	10.000	1			
3 191	Ship4 - \$25 FSP	NonNegotiable Promo Credits	25.000	1			
3 190	Ship5 - \$100 FSP	NonNegotiable Promo Credits	100.000	1			
3 189	Fleet Sink - \$200 FSP	NonNegotiable Promo Credits	200.000	1			
3 188	Ship5 - \$100 FSP	NonNegotiable Promo Credits	100.000	1			
🐓 187	Baattleship Prize Kit	Prize Kit	1.000	1			
3 186	Monopoly Drawing Entry	Drawing Ticket	1.000	1			
185	Monopoly Prize Kit	Prize Kit	1.000	1 💌	ок	Cancel	Help

Sort by Prize Description

- 1. 1 -Z ascending
- **2.** Z 1 descending

)	Jestinps n 🔺	Prize Type Desc	Amount	Action 🔺	Edit Prize Values		
0 19	\$10 Free Play	NonNegotiable Promo Credits	10.000	1	Prize Description	Prints Ticket	Active
0 20	\$10 FSP	NonNegotiable Promo Credits	10.000	1	Enter a Prize De	a min bine	
83	\$10 FSP Progressive 10	Prize Kit	1.000	1			
3 210	\$10 Match Play	Single Ticket	1.000	1	ID	Prize Type	
0 209	\$10 Match Play #1	Single Ticket	1.000	1			*
0 217	\$10 Match Play #2	Single Ticket	1.000	1	Amount		Prize Value
0 182	\$100 Free Play	NonNegotiable Promo Credits	100.000	1	0 :	0 :	\$ 0.00
Ö 132	\$100 FSP	NonNegotiable Promo Credits	100.000	1	• •	•••	* <u> </u>
🥌 95	\$100 FSP Progressive 6	Prize Kit	1.000	1			
() 133	\$120 FSP	NonNegotiable Promo Credits	120.000	1		Target Identifier	
🍯 96	\$120 FSP Progressive 3	Prize Kit	1.000	1			
🍜 115	\$120 FSP Progressive 4	Prize Kit	1.000	1		None	
offi 114	\$120 FSP Progressive 5	Prize Kit	1.000	1		None	*
0 134	\$125 FSP	NonNegotiable Promo Credits	125.000	1	Prize Visibility		
0 121	\$15 FSP	NonNegotiable Promo Credits	15.000	1	EDraw	Other Modules	
6 84	\$15 FSP Progressive 1	Prize Kit	1.000	1	, cordin		
0 135	\$150 FSP	NonNegotiable Promo Credits	150.000	1	Prize Action		
0 136	\$160 FSP	NonNegotiable Promo Credits	160.000	1	None	C Immediate	Oueued
6 99	\$160 FSP Progressive 2	Prize Kit	1.000	1	- Noric	e unnounce	Queucu
144	\$160 FSP Progressive 4	Prize Kit	1.000	1	Prize Disclaimer		
0.7	\$180 FSP	NonNegotiable Promo Credits	180.000	1	Enter a Disclaimer	(Ontional)	
	\$180 FSP Progressive 3	Prize Kit	1.000	1	Enter d'obdamer	(optional)	
0 122	\$20.00	NonNegotiable Promo Credits	20.000	1			
6 85	\$20 FSP Progressive 10	Prize Kit	1.000	1			
🥌 107	\$20 FSP Progressive 9	Prize Kit	1.000	1			
0 138	\$200 FSP	NonNegotiable Promo Credits	200.000	1			
🍯 101 🕌 153	\$200 FSP Progressive 1	Prize Kit Prize Kit	1.000	1			
153 116	\$200 FSP Progressive 1 \$200 FSP Progressive 4	Prize Kit	1.000	1			
n 139	\$240 FSP Progressive 4 \$240 FSP	NonNegotiable Promo Credits	240.000	1			
139 102	\$240 FSP Progressive 2	Prize Kit	240.000	1 1		1	1
102 ↓	\$240 For Progressive 2	PTI28 NR	1.000	·	ОК	Cancel	Help

Sort By Prize Type

- 1. If you are a current MGT user, you may note that the Prize Type has been updated.
 - The Prize Type is now represented by the Actual Prize Type Description and not just a a. numeric value.
 - b. These descriptions can also be sorted by type.

	hits Francisco	Anoun
12.1	tingle Table	1,000
18.2	Single Ticket	1,000
12.3	Single Ticket	1.000
12	Single Ticket	1.000
2-	Northegotable Promo Credito	10.000
	Ford Multiplier	2,000
6 10	Controlled Entry Insert	.000
67 300	Controlled Entry Insert	200
45 30	Centrolled Entry Sweet	100
69.300	Controlled Entry Insert	1 100
50 300	Controlled Entry Insert	1 100
11 300	Controlled Entry Secont	1 100
52 300	Controlled Entry Insert	1 300
53 X 0	Controlled Entry Insert	100
54 X 0	Controlled Entry Insert	.000
5 2 0	Controlled Entry Search	1,000
3.0	Controlled Entry Insert	1.000
57 100	Controlled Entry Insert	1.000
10.0	Controlled Entry Insert	1.000
10 X.	Cantrolled Entry Search	1.000
50 X 0	Controlled Entry Insert	1.000
51 300	Cantraled Entry In ert	1.000
1.004	and the second second	1.000

- 4. Choose the prize you wish to link to from the left hand side.
- 5. The details for that prize should now be displayed on the right side on the window.
- 6. Verify that all the details are correct and if so, select OK.

^{© 2015–2020} Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

Adding a New Prize to Be Linked

1. Right click in the Prize Editor window and select Add New Prize.

<u>ک</u>	S 🕓	Enter Filter Te	ext	F	lter	Cancel F	ilter										
)	Description	1	Prize	Type Desc		P	mount	Act	ion 🔺	Edit Prize	Values						
1	MGT TEST F	PRIZE 1	Single			1	000	1		Prize De	escription		🔲 Print:	s Ticket	V	Active	
2	MGT TEST F	PRIZE 2		Current l		t Tester				MG	T TEST P	RIZE 1					
3	MGT TEST F		÷	Add New	Prize						ID		D	ize Type			
34	MGT TEST F		1	Edit this F	rize							~ I *		ize rype			
51	Email Hook	& Line	1	Copy this	Prize					1		Single T	ICKET				*
52	2X Points									A	mount		Discount F	actor	Priz	e Value	
54	CEI into TG		2	View Pror	notions t	his Prize is	; Linked T	0			1	÷	0	•	\$	0.00	•
55	CEI into TG			Archive t	his Prize						-			•			•
56	CEI into TG								-		E	inter the	e Revenue	Center Nu	umber		
57	CEI into TG			Hide this									0				
58 59	CEI into TG CEI into TG			olled Entry		-	.000 .000	1			Expires I	'n		Time	Frame		
3 60	CEI into TG.			olled Entry olled Entry			.000	1			0		None				-
61	CEI into TG.			olled Entry		-	.000	1									
62	CEI into TG			olled Entry		-	.000	1		Prize Vi	sibility						
63	CEI into TG			olled Entry		-	.000	1			EDraw	$\overline{\mathbf{v}}$	Other Mod	ules			
64	CEI into TG			olled Entry		-	.000	1									
65	CEI into TG			olled Entry			.000	1		Prize A	ction						
66	CEI into TG			olled Entry		-	.000	1		O P	Vone	0	Immediate	0	Queue	d	
67	CEI into TG			olled Entry			.000	1									
68	CEI into TG	ID 60 3DD		olled Entry		1	.000	1		Prize Di	isclaimer						
69	CEI into TG	ID 61 3DD		olled Entry		1	.000	1					Place Discl				
70	CEI into TG	ID 62 3DD	Contr	olled Entry	Insert	1	.000	1					Disclaimer I HerePlace (
71	CEI into TG	ID 63 3DD		, olled Entry		1	.000	1					Disclaimer I				
72	CEI into TG	ID 64 3DD		olled Entry		1	.000	1					HerePlace [
73	CEI into TG	ID 65 3DD	Contr	olled Entry	Insert	1	.000	1					Disclaimer I HerePlace [
74	CEI into TG	ID 66 3DD	Contr	olled Entry	Insert	1	.000	1									
75	CEI into TG	ID 67 3DD	Contr	olled Entry	Insert	1	.000	1									
76	CEI into TG	ID 68 3DD	Contr	olled Entry	Insert	1	.000	1									
77	CEI into TG	ID 69 3DD	Contr	olled Entry	Insert	1	.000	1									
78	CEI into TG	ID 70 3DD	Contr	olled Entry	Insert	1	.000	1	•		ок		Cance	. 1			
•									F		OK		Cance		F	ueith.	

- 2. Note that the left window of the Prize Editor "grays-out" and the right window Edit Prize Values becomes active.
- 3. Enter all required information for the new Prize. Refer to your MGT Prize Par Calculator worksheet for accuracy.
 - a. Is this prize **active**? Is it going to be used in a promotion?
 - Check ACTIVE for YES
 - Uncheck ACTIVE for NO
 - b. Enter a Prize Description. This Prize Description is what will appear on the Kiosk screen to inform your players what they have won. (Dinner for 2, Logo Jacket, 3X Point Multiplier, Free Drawing Tickets, etc.)

The Prize Description will also print on the ticket (if the Prints Ticket option is used)

- c. Do you want this prize to print a ticket?
- d. Check Prints Tickets for YES. (Some examples...)

1)Does this ticket need to be redeemed for cash? Ticket needed.

2)Does this ticket need to be redeemed for an item? Ticket needed.

- 3)Is this ticket a coupon for a meal or the Gift Shop? Ticket needed.
- e. Uncheck Prints Ticket for NO. (Some examples...)

1)Does this prize add points or comps? No ticket needed.

2)Is this a Point Multiplier? No ticket needed.

^{© 2015–2020} Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

3)Is this a free Drawing Ticket? No ticket needed.4)Is this Free Play? No ticket needed.

- f. Prize Actions are set by default. Do not edit the Prize Action without a reason determined by your promotion.
 - If you are unsure, or have questions, consult the MGT Tech Support Staff.
- 4. From the **Prize Type** drop down menu choose the type of prize.
- 5. (Creating a New Prize is continued after this section on Understanding Prize Types)

This page left blank.

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

Understanding Prize Types

dit Prize Values	n Prints Ticket 🔽 Active
Prize Descriptio	
New Prize	
ID	Prize Type
0	None
Amount	Single Ticket
0	Point Add
	Point Multiplier Comp Add
	Comp Multiplier
	Prize Kit Drawing Ticket
0	Drawing Ticket Multiplier
Prize Visibility	Deduction Prize NonNegotiable Promo Credits
EDraw	Exportable Value
EDraw	Controlled Entry Insert CCPromoCard
Prize Action	
C None	Immediate C Queued
Prize Disclaime	r
Place Disclain	oer Here
Add	Cancel

QUICK OVERVIEW OF PRIZE TYPE 'AMOUNT" FIELDS"

- Single Ticket AMOUNT WILL ALWAYS BE 1 (one) #1
- Point Add The Amount of the Points to be Added/Adjusted #2
- Point Multiplier The Amount of the Multiplier (i.e., '3' for 3X points) ALSO NOTE: will ask for the #3 type of Points to be multiplied: Slots, Pit, Other, Total
- #4 Comp Add – the dollar amount of the comp adjustment
- #5 Comp Multiplier – the amount multiplier applied to the earned comp that day
- #6 Prize Kit – the amount will ALWAYS be 1 (one) and the Value ALWAYS '0' (zero)
- #7 Drawing Entry – The amount of bonus entries to be awarded from the Kiosk. NOTE: The DRAWING ID must be entered into the appropriate field.
- #8 Drawing Multiplier – the amount of the multiplier to be applied to that day's earned drawing entries. NOTE: the DRAWING ID must be entered into the appropriate field
- #9 For Future Use
- #10 Deduction Prize – Amount is not used in this prize type and will default to '1'.
- Non-Negotiable Promo Credit (Free Play) The amount of the Free Play to be added to the player's #11 account.
- #12 Exportable Value – a configurable prize type with multiple possibilities.
- #13 Controlled Entry Insert – performs an automatic Controlled Entry Insertion into the configured Controlled by Sub-Promotion according to the configured time interval.
- #15 CC Card Add – allows a promotion to award additional CCPromo Cards to players

^{© 2015–2020} Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

Understanding Individual Prize Types

#1. Single Ticket: This is the prize type to configure when a printed coupon will be exchange for an item. For example: a hat, a key chain or a Food and Beverage offer. The disclaimer on these tickets would contain instructions on how the player redeems the ticket.

- a. Amount = 1 (with a single ticket, the Amount will ALWAYS be '1')
- b. Discount Factor = only used with a POS interface.
- c. Prize Value = the cost of the prize (property cost). This amount will be calculated in the reporting to show real-time costs of the promotion.
 - i. If a Cash Prize, the Prize Value is used to identify this prize and displayed in the Cashier's Report in KMan.
 - ii. If a POS prize, the Prize Value is the amount the POS sees as available to be used.

rize Description	Prints Ticket	Active
New Prize		
ID	Prize Type	
1 Single	e Ticket	-
Amount	Discount r accor	Prize Value
1	0	\$0.00 ‡
Enter	the Revenue Center Nun	nber
	0	
Expres In	Time F	rame
0	Time Frame	•

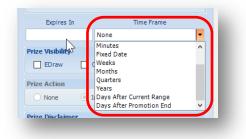
Using Single Tickets for Revenue Center (POS) Offers.

- a. Single Ticket prizes can be utilized to post Food & Beverage or other POS offers for your players.
 - 1. The offers can be created and scheduled in Promo Manager or these prizes can be utilized in the Import Offers application to be posted and available to players at a designated POS.
 - 2. These offers are made available by configuring the prize with a POS Revenue Center number.
 - 3. When such a prize is claimed at a Kiosk and the player subsequently visits the related POS, the Prize Description and the Prize Value are visible at the POS.
 - i. The Prize Value can be used to value that is less than or equal to that value.
 - ii. If the entire value is not used, the remainder is not credited to the player.
 - 4. For example:
 - i. A player receives a POS offer of \$25. The lunch buffet is \$19.95. If the player only wants a single buffet, the offer covers the cost and the player does not receive a credit of \$5.05. It is gone.

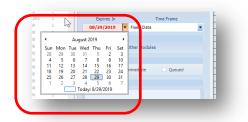
 A player receives a POS offer of \$25. The lunch buffet is \$19.95, however the player is paying for three lunch buffets. The player is credited the \$25 against the bill and must tender the remaining \$34.85.

Setting Single Tickets to Expire

- a. Single Tickets can be set to expire in the database. This feature allows the casino to set a time limit on when an issued ticket can be redeemed in the KMan application.
- b. When the Single Ticket Prize Type is chosen, a set of configuration windows become active in the Prize Editor window:



- c. Function: using this option allows a prize only to be valid for redemption within a time frame.
- d. Time Frame:
 - 1. None = 'Expires In' = 0 and Time Frame = None: The default expiration is 30 days.
 - 2. Days = the rest of today and @11:59PM of the 'Expires In' Days.
 - 3. Hours = 'Expires In' value of hours from time of Kiosk issue.
 - 4. Minutes = 'Expires In' value in minutes from time of Kiosk issue.
 - 5. Fixed Date



6. End of Current Week

		Expires In	Time Frame	
		þ 📑	Expiration Basis:	Weeks
		Prize Visibility		
Time Frame		EDraw	Expiration Increment	0 🗧
merrune			0 = End of Cu	rrent Week
	-	Prize Action		
		O None O 1	Sample Period Start	08/29/2019 💌
		Prize Disclaimer	Sample Expiration:	9/1/2019
		Place Disclaimer Here		and the second second

7. End of Current Month

	Time Frame		Expires 1
Months	Expiration Basis:	E	P
			Prize Visibility
0 🗧	Expiration Increment		EDraw
rent Month	0 = End of Curr		
			Prize Action
08/29/2019 💌	Sample Period Start	. 1	None
1/1/1900	Sample Expiration:	er -	Prize Disclaim
and the second second		er Here	Place Disclain

8. End of Current Quarter

						Expiration Basis:	Quarters
Expires In	Time Frame			fisibility Draw		xpiration Increment	0
0 🚺 Qui	arters	-	Prize /			0 = End of Curr	rent Quarter
-i 1 f-ikilik.	_				01	Sample Period Start	08/29/2019 💌
			Prize I	isclaimer	Sa	mple Expiration:	9/30/2019
			Place	Disclaimer H	Here		

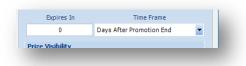
9. End of Current Year



10. Days to Expire after End of Current Range (Range End Date from Sub Promo)



11. Days to Expire after End of the Promotion (Promotion End Date)



- e. Additional clarification:
 - 1. The start of the time frame is the Issue Date/Time.
 - 2. The Expires Date is set FROM that point.
 - 3. For example:
 - i. If the "Expires In" is set to "7", and the Time Frame is set to "Days", the ticket would be marked as expired "7 Days from the Issue Date."
 - ii. The ticket will expire at 11:59PM on that night. This information is now available in KMan as well. The Expiration Date information will show when this particular ticket is queried.

^{© 2015–2020} Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

- iii. Once a ticket passes its Expire Date, the "Redeem Ticket" button in KMan will be made inactive, meaning that the ticket can no longer be officially redeemed using the KMan redemption function.
- f. NOTE: The Expiration rules should also be included in the Prize Disclaimer information that prints on these tickets and should explain the expiration.
- g. If no expiration setting is configured, the default setting for the ticket to expire is 30 days from the Issue Date. If the ticket needs to be valid for a longer time be sure to set a longer expiration period.

#2. Point Add: This prize type causes the MGT system to immediately post the number of points specified in the amount field to a players account.

- d. Amount= the numerical value of the points to be awarded. These points are immediately sent to the PTS interface which instructs the player tracking system to make a manual point adjustment for this amount. This process is completed by receiving a message from the PTS that these points have been awarded.
- e. Multiplier Limit= blank
- f. Prize Value= The value of the points being awarded. Used for reporting purposes.

#3. Point Multiplier*: This prize type causes the MGT system to queue a transaction that will multiply the players points earned on the gaming date the prize was issued to achieve a multiple equal to the number specified in the amount field.

g. The points earned from beginning to ending of the property gaming date will be multiplied.

ESSENTIAL UNDERSTANDING:

THE POINT MULTIPLIER POINTS WILL BE POSTED WHEN THE SYSTEM MANAGER PROCESSES THE QUEUED RECORDS AFTER THE END OF GAMING DAY WHERE GAMING DAY = THE CALENDAR DAY ON WHICH THE PRIZE WAS ISSUED.

- i. FOR EXAMPLE:
 - 1. A POINT MULTIPLER ISSUED BEFORE 11:59PM ON CALENDAR DAY 3/17 (STILL GAMING DAY 3/17).
 - a. THE PONT MULTIPLIER WILL BE PROCESSED FOR GAMING DAY 3/17, ON THE MORNING OF 3/18 AFTER THE END OF GAMING DAY 3/17. CALENDAR DAY OF ISSUE = 3/17 AND GAMING DAY = 3/17.
 - 2. A POINT MULTIPLIER ISSUED AFTER 12:00AM ON CALENDAR DAY 3/18 (EVEN IF IT'S STILL GAMING DAY 3/17).
 - a. THE POINT MULTIPLIER WILL NOT BE PROCESSED UNTIL END OF GAMING DAY 3/18, WHICH IS CALENDAR DAY 3/19,
 - i. THAT IS, NOT UNTIL THE NEXT DAY, WHEN CALENDAR DAY OF KIOSK ISSUE 3/18 = GAMING DAY 3/18.
- h. For example, if the amount field contains the value 3 then when the System Manager (SM) is scheduled to Process the Queue, the system will calculate the total points earned by the player, multiply that by the configured value minus one. For example, a 3 is actually 3-1 and

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

multiplies the same way your player tracking multiplier works. MGT does the math prior to the multiplication.

i. The SM then automatically sends a message to the player tracking system through the interface

for that number of points to the player's account, resulting in the player earning 3X points.

- j. This adjustment appears in your PTS in the same way it would if you made a manual point adjustment and will be described: @MGTKiosk.
- k. When you select Point Multiplier as the Prize Type, options of what types of points you wish to have multiplied become available:

Prize Description	on	Print	s Ticket 🔲 🖊	Active
New Prize				
ID		Prize Type	2	
3 Point Mul	Multiplier			
Amount	Multiplie	er Limit	Prize Valu	le
1	(
	0	1		
		Choose l	Point Type:	
0	Total Po	ints		
Prize Action C None	Total Po Slot Poin Pit Point Other Po	nts s		
Evaluation	Field	F	valuation Thre	eshold

- 1) If you select Slot Points, the multiplier will only apply to Slot Points Earned
- 2) If you select Pit Points, the multiplier will only apply to Pit Points Earned
- 3) If you select Other Points, the multiplier will only apply to Other Points Earned
- 4) If you select Total Points, the multiplier will apply to Total Points Earned (Slot+Pit+Other)
- f. Enter the **Amount** = enter the multiply amount: 3x = 3, 7x = 7, etc.
- g. Enter the **Multiplier Limit (if a limit is used)** = The max points adjusted for a Point Multiplier. For example: 3X points up to 25,000 points. The number 25000 would be entered in this field.
- h. **Prize Value** = 0 When the multiplier has posted, the value of the points will be added in the Issued Table.

NOTE: do not enter the prize value of a point in the Prize Value window. The point value of your property was configured at the time of installation. Point Values are calculated automatically in the player tracking system.

* **Real-Time Multipliers are possible in some PTS, see:** Setting Up a Custom Point Multiplier Promotion, see # 12, Exportable Values. Call MGT Support for more information.

#4. Comp Add: This prize type causes the MGT system to immediately post the number of comp dollars specified in the amount field to a players account.

- I. Amount= amount of Comp to be adjusted on the Player's account
- m. Multiplier Limit = blank

^{© 2015–2020} Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

- n. Prize Value= adjusted amount, for reporting
- **#5.** Comp Multiplier: Same as Point Multiplier except it <u>multiplies Earned Comp</u>.
 - o. Amount= amount of multiplier
 - p. Multiplier Limit (if limit is desired) = The max comp value to be adjusted when the multiplier is processed.
 - q. Prize Value= blank. When the multiplier has posted MGT adds the value to the Issued Table.

#6. Prize Kit: This special prize type is actually a container for multiple prizes. When a customer receives this prize they are actually receiving all the prizes that are linked to this kit. This allows the casino to have a single prize that issues several other prizes, for example, a VIP Gift Bag or a Bus Group coupon set.

Once a Prize Kit is Linked to a Tier, Prizes can be linked to that Prize Kit: for example: A Prize Kit might include a free hotel suite, and a Comp Deduction prize that deducts that amount from the player's available comp balance. (See Comp Deduction for more info)

- r. Amount= 1 (1 Prize Kit)
- s. Multiplier Limit = blank
- t. Prize Value= blank, value of prize will be configured for each prize in the kit

IMPORTANT NOTE: Prize Kits are not recorded in the Issued Table, as they are not technically a prize...they are only the means of awarding multiple prizes with one touch of the button. The individual prizes linked to that Prize Kit ARE recorded in the Issued table

Prize Kits are like 'Gift Bags'. They allow you to award One Prize Package that could contain: Free Play, an F&B offer, Drawing Entries, a VIP pass to an event, etc.

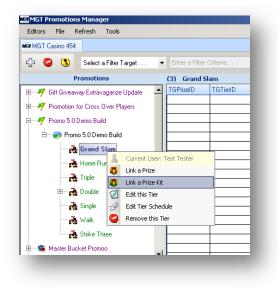
ABOUT PRIZE KITS **NOTE:**

- 1. Prize Kits are also used in the creation of prizes for a Promo App (PickAPrize) Kiosk game. In this case the # of prizes in the Kit and the # of spaces in the Promo App game must be configured according to the .xml file and instructions.
- 2. Multiple Prize Kits can be linked and assigned distribution Par Values in any type of Kiosk promotion configured in Promo Manager.
- 3. **Prize Count functionality DOES NOT work with Prize Kits**

^{© 2015–2020} Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

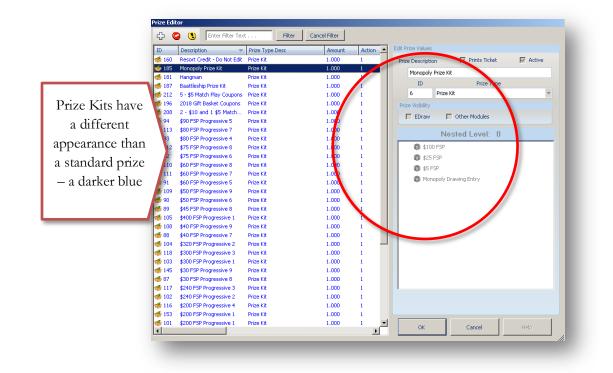
Creating and Using Prize Kits

- 1. *Right click* on the **Tier** to which you wish to add a **Prize Kit**.
- 2. You will be presented with a popup menu with the following choices:
- 3. Select Link a Prize Kit.



4. NEW in Promo 5.0

- i. The Prize Editor will now show only the Prize Kits in the Prizes list.
- ii. A new window will display the contents of the Prize Kit.



5. *Right click* in the Prize Editor window and select Add New Prize to access the Prize Editor.

÷ (Enter Filter Tex	t	Filter Cancel Filter					
ID	Description -	Prize Typ	e Desc Amount	Action 🔺	Edit Prize Values			
🍜 160	Resort Credit - Do Not Edit	Prize Kit	1.000	1	Prize Descript	on	Frints Ticket	Active
🍯 185	Monopoly Prize Kit	Prize Kit	1.000	1	Baattlest	ip Prize Kit		
🥌 181	Hangman	Hee Kit	1.000	1	ID	np i neo rae	Prize Type	
🁙 187	Baattleship Prize Kit	Prize 12	Current User: Test Tester		6	Prize Kit	Prize Type	
5 212	5 - \$5 Match Play Coupons	Priz	Add New Prize			PTIZE KIL		*
* 196	2018 Gift Basket Coupons				Prize Visibility			
6 208	2 - \$10 and 1 \$ Match		Edit this Prize		EDraw		Other Modules	
9 4	\$90 FSP Progressive 5	Priz 🔬	Copy this Prize					
🥌 113 🕌 93	\$80 FSP Progressive 7	Priz 🞯	View Promotions this Prize is Link	ed To		Nes	ted Level: 0	
₩93 ●112	\$80 FSP Progressive 4	-	view Promodons and Prize is ann	.eu 10	a chu	et Sink - \$2	00 ECD	
∰ 112	\$75 FSP Progressive 8	Priz 🥳	Archive this Prize					
92 110	\$75 FSP Progressive 6	Priz	Hide this Prize		🔘 Shij	5 - \$100 F	SP	
■ 110 ■ 111	\$60 FSP Progressive 8	· · · · ·	1.000		🔘 Shij	o4 - \$25 FS	iP	
	\$60 FSP Progressive 7	Prize Kit		1	👩 Shij	3 - \$10 FS	P	
91	\$60 FSP Progressive 5	Prize Kit	1.000	1		02 - \$5 FSF		
* 109	\$50 FSP Progressive 9	Prize Kit	1.000	1				
🍜 90	\$50 FSP Progressive 6	Prize Kit	1.000	1	🚺 🚺 Hit	- 5 Battlesh	nip Drawing Entries	

- 6. Prints Ticket is NOT Checked
- 7. Check the ACTIVE box.
- 8. Name the New Prize in Prize Description. A Good Description will include the contents of this Prize Kit: EX: \$5 FSP Free Drink Concert Ticket
- 9. From the **Prize Type** drop-down Menu, select "**Prize Kit**".

dit Prize Values				
Prize Descripti	on E	Prints Ticket		Active
VIP Prize	Kit			
ID		Drize Type		
6	Prize Kit			-
Amount	M	ultiplier Limit	Prize \	/alue
1	÷	0	\$	0.00 🛟
	Targe	t Identifier		
0	N	one		-
Prize Visibility				
	-	er Modules		
				Ŧ

- 10. Amount = 1
- 11. Prize Value = 0. The Prize Kit has no value. The Prizes in it have the value.
- 12. Choose **Save** to save and close.
- 13. Select OK.
- 14. The Prize Kit takes the Par Value for the Promotion.
- 15. Now the Prize Kit is linked to the Tier of your Promotion.
- 16. Right click on the Prize Kit and Select "Link a Prize to this Kit."
 - i. Select the desired Prize, select OK.
 - ii. These prizes do not need a Par Value, as the Prize Kit carries the Par.

^{© 2015–2020} Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

17. NOTE: Prize Kits do NOT appear in the Issued table, KMan or MGT Reports. Only the Prizes within the Kit have a \$ value.

#7. Drawing Ticket: This prize type produces entries into an electronic drawing. The number of entries is specified in the Amount field and the prize must specify the electronic drawing (Drawing ID = DWID) that the entries will be posted to.

- u. Amount= amount of electronic drawing tickets. NOTE: If the goal is to have the Player become able to Earn entries based on play, but not award the player a free entry, the Amount can be configured for '0'.
- v. Multiplier Limit = blank
- w. Prize Value= blank. Drawing Tickets only have "perceived value."
- x. You MUST enter the Drawing ID to which this prize is linked in order for the tickets to be applied to the player's account for this drawing. This is the Drawing DWID.

NOTE: MGT does not support using the Kiosk for printing tickets for a paper ticket drawing. Please refer to Reasons MGT Does Not Support Paper Ticket Drawings, ADDENDUM #5

#8. Drawing Ticket Multiplier This prize type causes the recipient to have a multiplier placed on their drawing entries in the electronic drawing that the prize is linked to.

- y. The Multiplier is specified in the Amount field. The result of a Player being issued this type of prize is that the total of all entries a player has received or earned ON THAT DAY will be multiplied by this number.
- z. In the event that a player has received more than one multiplier then the highest single multiplier is used as the multiplying value.
- aa. Amount = the amount of the multiplier. Real amount is Amount -1 (3-1, for example)
- bb. Multiplier Limit = blank
- cc. Prize Value= drawing tickets have "perceived" value
- dd. You MUST enter the Drawing ID to which this prize is linked in order for the tickets to be applied to the player's account for this drawing. The Drawing ID = DWID

NOTE: Drawing Multipliers that will apply to ALL players earning entries can also be configured by using Drawing Rules in MGT EDraw Server.

ee. The drawing entries earned from **beginning to ending of the property gaming date** will be multiplied. **THE ENTRIES WILL BE POSTED WHEN THE SYSTEM MANAGER PROCESSES AND POSTS THEM**

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

- ff. ESSENTIAL TO NOTE: THIS PROCESS TAKES PLACE AFTER THE END OF GAMING DAY WHERE GAMING DAY = THE CALENDAR DAY.
 - i. FOR EXAMPLE: FOR A DRAWING TICKET MULTIPLER ISSUED AT 11:55P ON CALENDAR DAY 3/17 (GAMING DAY 3/17):
 - 1. THE DRAWING TICKET MULTIPLIER WILL BE PROCESSED ON 3/18 AFTER THE CONCLUSION OF GAMING DAY 3/17. CALENDAR DAY 3/17 = GAMING DAY 3/17.
 - ii. FOR A DRAWING TICKET MULTIPLER ISSUED 1205A ON CALENDAR DAY 3/18 (GAMING DAY 3/17).
 - 1. THIS DRAWING TICKET MULTIPLIER WILL NOT BE PROCESSED UNTIL END OF GAMING DAY 3/18, WHICH IS CALENDAR DAY 3/19, THAT IS, NOT UNTIL THE NEXT DAY, WHEN CALENDAR DAY OF KIOSK ISSUE 3/18 = GAMING DAY 3/18.
- gg. For example, if the amount field contains the value 3 then when the System Manager (SM) is scheduled to Process and Post, the system will calculate the total entries earned by the player, multiply that by the configured AMOUNT -1. (minus one).
 - 1. For example, a 3 is actually 3-1 and multiplies the same way any player tracking multiplier works. The player would have the one (1) ticket earned, plus 2 more (3x 1) for an additional two (2) entries for a total of 3x entries. MGT does the math prior to the multiplication.

9 Reserved for Future Use

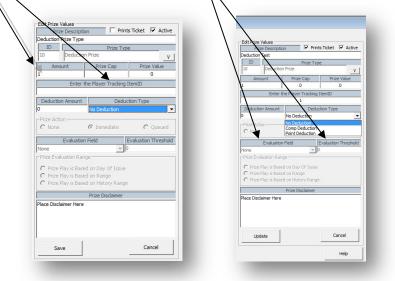
#10. Deduction Prize: Deduction Prize Types allow the property to make real-time Point or Comp adjustments based on the amount of the prize.

- hh. It requires that a point deduction or comp deduction prize be set up in the property player tracking system. This prize type will not work without a player tracking prize with which to associate.
- ii. It also requires that a Point or Comp Deduction be configured when this prize type is selected, a window in the form will allow you to choose either point or comp deduction.
- jj. Select the deduction type.

Prize Descripti	on IV Prints	Ticket 🗌 Active		
lew Prize				
ID	Prize Type			
10 Deductio	n Prize	v		
Amount	Prize Cap	Prize Value		
	0	0		
Enter t	the Player Tracking Ite	emID		
Deduction Amount	Deduction Type			
	No Deduction	•		
Prize Action	No Deduction Comp Deduction			

kk. AMOUNT will be 1. This amount has no function in this prize type.

Enter the Player Tracking System ItemID for this prize.



mn. Enter the Deduction Amount. This Amount MUST match the amount of the prize/comp value in the player tracking system.

#11. Non Negotiable Promo Credits: NOTE: This prize type subject to approval by local or state gaming jurisdictions before use is permitted.

- a. Promo Credits are added to a player's account by the interface. These are non-negotiable credits and are set to expire. The window for expiration can be set in minutes, hours, or days. For example: a new club enrollment might be given \$10 in Promo credits but told unused credits will expire after a certain amount of time.
- b. Amount= the amount to be credited to the player's account
- c. Multiplier Limit = blank
- d. Prize Value = the value of the points credited to the account. NOTE: this can be a complex calculation. Free Play has a number of 'hidden' costs, such as the cost of points or comp earned using the property's free play. MGT would be available for a longer discussion about the hidden costs of free play at your property.

Creating and Configuring Non-Negotiable Promo Credits

- A Prize type in MGT Promo gives you the ability to award Promo Credits if permitted in your gaming jurisdiction. The interface tells the Player Tracking System to post these to a player's account. These credits can be awarded for limited times and all unused Promo Credits are removed at the time of expiration.
- 2. Non-Negotiable Promo Credits cannot be issued from CMS or ACSC systems due to the way free slot play is handled in those systems.

© 2015–2020 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

3. The following screen shot shows a sample Non-Negotiable Promo Credit configuration:

: Prize Values						
rize Descripti		Prints	Ticket	V	Active	
\$25 FSP						
ID		Pri	ze Type			
11	NonNe	gotiable Pron	no Credits		•	•
Amount		Multiplier L	imit	Prize	Value	
25	•	0	•	\$	_25.00	
		0				
Expiration	n QTY		Expiratio	on Type		
12		Hours			-	-
Prize Visibility		None Days				
🔲 EDraw		Hours				
Prize Action		Minutes				
C None	C	Immediate	C	Queued		
- 110110		11111001000		400000		

- 4. Enter the Prize Description
- 5. Select Non-Negotiable Promo Credits as the Prize Type
- 6. Enter the amount of Credits being awarded.
- 7. Select None, Days, Hours, or Minutes from Expiration Type
 - a. Different PTS have different values that can be used or not used. Call MGT Support.
- 8. Enter the Expiration Quantity
- 9. In the example above, 25 Non-Negotiable Promo Credits are being awarded. These expire 12 Hours after being awarded.

#12. Exportable Value

- 1. This prize type sets a single value (Amount) and the player's Acctnum/PlayerID (along with Swipe Time and Enroll Date) into the K Swipes table on the MGTPromo database. A property can then access that single value to import to use on the player tracking system side.
- 2. For example: property creates a group in the player tracking system for a real-time point multiplier. The single value posted to the K Swipes table can then be exported to that group with the value being applied to the multiplier configured in the player tracking system.
- 3. MGT cannot create this function for a property as it would require the MGT system to write directly to the PTS
- 4. Amount= the amount (value) to be exported
- 5. Multiplier Limit = 0 (not used)
- 6. Prize Value= 0 (not used)

FUNCTION

- a. When a player swipes their card and enters an **Exportable Value** promotion, MGT Promo records their account number and pertinent fields to the K_SWIPE table. As a player continues to play and earn points, a job created by IT in the PTS frequently reviews the K_SWIPE table, tracks those points and immediately adds the multiplied points to the player's account.
- b. At the end of the day, OASIS once again reviews the player activity for that day, and identifies points that were earned on that day before the player entered the point multiplier promotion, and adds those multiplied points to the player's account.

#13. Controlled Entry Insert: This prize type allows a player to be automatically enrolled into additional Controlled Entry promotions by participating in a qualifying promotion.

- a. This prize type would typically be used in a Prize Kit, allowing for the prize to be awarded as well as enrollment into the qualified promotion.
- b. For example: If Player A participates in Monday's 3X Drawing Ticket Multiplier, he would receive the multiplier as well as be enrolled into next Monday's 3X Drawing Ticket Multiplier. By participating in next Monday's multipliers, he would automatically be enrolled into the next Monday's 3X Drawing Ticket Multiplier, etc.
- c. Amount = 1 (always for this prize type)
- d. Prize Cap = blank (always for this prize type)
- e. Prize Value = blank (always for this prize type)

IMPORTANT NOTE: When this prize type is selected, a box asking for the TGID of Sub Promotion for Enrollment. That TGID MUST be a Controlled by Sub promotion. Controlled Entry by Tier cannot be configured to use this prize type.

7 x0 25 9th Trusseemint Linuis I Station Errol Station	Prize Desi w Prize	ription V Prints	Ticket: C Active
1 and 50 k (Surveyor for Ennag) 19 out Prod Star P contact of Innediate C Queued Evolution Feld Evolution Feld	D Con		
I Sort Investigate Sort	Amount	Prize Cap	P ze Valus
I Sort Investigate Sort	Ţ	o of Sub Promotion for En	olinerte
kolon ne r Immediate r Queued Evaluation Field Evaluation Threshold 2 0			
ne C Immediate C Queued Evaluation Field U	rol Start		art Pur J
Evaluation Field	e Action —		
	one	🙆 Immediate	C Queued
valuation Range	Evalu	ation Field E	valuation Threshold
valuation Range		- 0	
	Evaluation		
		Based on Range Based on History Range	
iy is Based on Range			

- f. Enroll Start Period: Enrollment is into the next scheduled range of the assigned TGID
 - i. None + Start Time Qty of '0': the player is enrolled into this next TGID now.
 - ii. Days: Enrollment is Midnight + Enroll Start Qty of Days
 - iii. Hours: is the Enroll Start Qty of Hours
 - iv. Minutes: the Enroll Start Qty of Minutes.

Rules for Using the Controlled Entry Insert Prize Type

1. The promotion CAN ONLY be configured with Sub-Promotions that are a once-used, no repeat, no return-to-the-beginning format. If it is configured differently, the promotion will turn off when the first player participates in it at a Kiosk.

^{© 2015–2020} Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

- 2. If awarding a prize AND a CE Insert into the next level of Sub-Promotion, a Prize Kit MUST be used to facilitate this process. Both prizes must be in the Prize Kit.
- 3. Initial Promotion can be Open Participation, Controlled Entry by Sub, or Controlled Entry by Tier.
- 4. Subsequent Sub-Promotions MUST be Controlled Entry by Sub.
- 5. The Sub-Promotions can only be Once Per Range for participation.
- 6. If using Multiple Subs:
 - a. The Promotion Start Dates and Range Start Dates **MUST** all be the same date.
 - b. The Promotion End Date, and the Range End Dates **MUST** all be the same date.
 - c. Allow Multi-Sub Participation must be checked.

TGMPID	MTGID	TGID	Description	DateT pe	Start Date	End Date
32	12	32	CE insert Test First Day	0	4/23/2015	4/29/2015
33	12	33	CE Insert Test Second Day	6	4/23/2015	4/29/2015
34	12	34	CE Insert Test Third Day		4/23/2015	4/29/2015
35	12	35	CE Insert Test Second Day Group A	0	4/23/2015	4/29/2015

Prize Descripti	on 📃 Prin	ts Ticket 🔽 Active
Controlled Entry Inse	rt Prize	
ID	Prize Typ	e
13 Controlle	d Entry Insert	V
Amount	Multiplier Limit	Prize Value
	0	0
TGID of S	Sub Promotion for E	nrollment
	35	
Start Time Qty	Start Time	(None = Now)
)	None	•
Prize Action	None	
C None	Days	
	Hours	
Evaluation	n Field	Evaluation Threshold
lone	-)
Prize Evaluation Rar	nge	
C Prize Play is Bas	ad an Day Of Issue	
C Prize Play is Basi		
C Prize Play is Basi		0
	ca orrinscory rearig	
	Prize Disclaimer	
Nace Disclaimer Here		Cancel
Save		
		Help

Configuration Rules

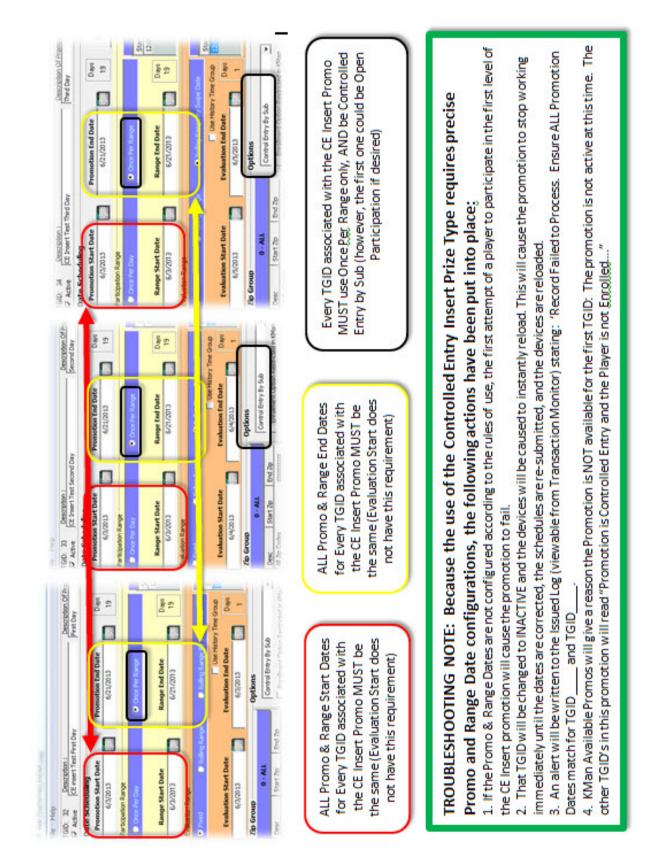
- 1. The Prize must be made Active.
- 2. The Prize does not need to print a ticket.

3. The Prize Type is Controlled Entry Insert.

- 4. The Amount field must be '1'
- 5. The Multiplier Limit must be '0'
- 6. The Prize Value must be '0'
- 7. The TGID of the Sub-Promotion this

CE Inserts into must be configured. It cannot be a TGID that has already been used in this promotion. IE, no repeats.

- 8. Start Time and Start Time Qty:
 - a. 0 + None = Immediate Enroll
 - b. >0 + Minutes = the next promo will be available in 'x' minutes
 - c. >0 + Hours = the next promo will be available in 'x' hours
 - d. >0 + Days = the next promo will be available in 'x' Days.



© 2015–2020 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

167 It is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

#15. CC Card Add: Allows players to earn or receive additional Cards for a CCPromo participation promotion.

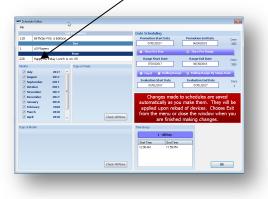
- a. Amount = the number of cards to be awarded to the player
- b. Multiplier Limit = blank
- c. Prize Value = 0
- d. YOU MUST enter the CC Card ID to which this prize is linked in order for the additional cards to be available on the players account. The CC Card ID can be found in the Choose the Champs module under the Cards button.

Configuring a Prize Disclaimer

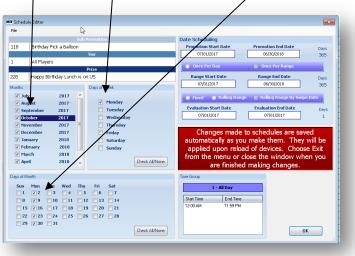
- a. Enter the **Prize Disclaimer**. This is the legal jargon for prize eligibility or prize awarding as required by your gaming jurisdiction that you would normally associate with a prize or award.
 - i. There is room enough in the Prize Disclaimer window for about 200 words.
 - ii. The ticket that prints will cut off after the last line of the disclaimer, as to eliminate the waste of paper that prints from the Kiosk.
- b. When you are satisfied with your choices:
 - i. Choose Save to Save the new prize;
 - ii. Choose Cancel to close without saving.
- c. Select OK.
- d. Before you complete the Link a Prize step, the **Prize Index Editor** allows the addition of Prize Par values and/or Prize Count values. REFER TO THE SECTION 'SETTING THE PAR VALUE'

The Prize Scheduler

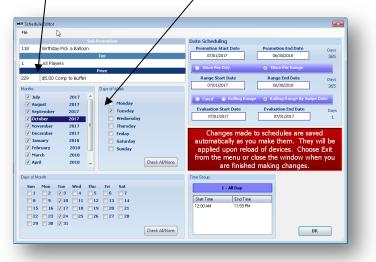
- 1. Prizes can be scheduled to only be available on certain days.
- 2. For example, the MGT Birthday Promotion is only set to run Monday through Friday each week
 - a. On Monday, players should get Lunch Is On Us
 - b. On Tuesdays, they should get a \$5.00 comp to the Café
 - c. On Wednesday, they get a \$5.00 Gift Shop Coupon
 - d. On Thursdays, they get \$5.00 Cash or Free Play
 - e. On Fridays, they get a drink at the Center Bar
- 3. Open the Promotion Tree so that you can see the prizes attached to the Tier(s) for the Birthday Promotion
- 4. Right-Click on the Prize for which you wish to Edit the Schedule and select Edit Prize Schedule
- 5. Note that at the top, the Prize being Edited will appear in the prize window



- 6. For each month of the Birthday Promotion, we only want the Lunch is On Us prize to show up on the Kiosk on Mondays.
 - a. Select the month by clicking on the text on the month (not the check box)
 - b. Deselect the days of the week, except for Monday.
 - c. Now the Lunch is On Us prize will only appear on Mondays in October.
 - d. Repeat for each month of the promotion by clicking on the highlighted month to deselect it and selecting the next month in the schedule
 - e. The same type of Prize Schedule Editing can be done using the days of the month by selecting from that box.



7. The \$5.00 Comp to the Café will only be available on Tuesdays during October.



8. Repeat for each prize and for each month of the promotion.

^{© 2015–2020} Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

9. IMPORTANT: When using a Schedule Editor, DO NOT 'Submit the Schedule' again from the Sub Promotion window. The Button will NOT be GREEN. The Schedule has already been submitted. These steps are only making modifications to that schedule. If the Submit the Schedule is selected, these steps will need to be repeated for the entire promotion!!

Scheduling Custom Prize Times

- 1. In the MGT Promo software, it is possible to schedule a prize to:
 - a. Have a specific prize be active for a promotion during specific times of the day.
 - b. For example: One Birthday promotion that has a prize that is on in the morning, a different prize in the afternoon and still another different prize in the evening
 - c. Turn a prize off on days of the week or the month
 - d. We'll look at scheduling the Prize Time first, and then how to schedule days.

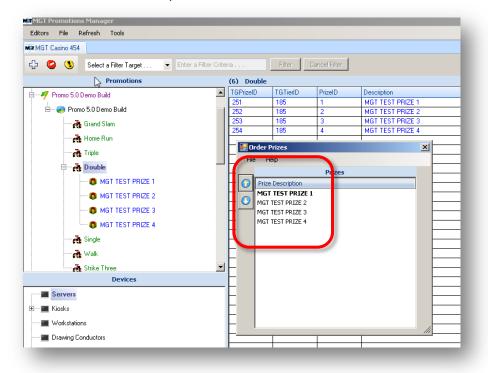
Changing the Prize Order

- 1. MGT Promo is designed to give the appropriate prize to the appropriate player. When a player swipes a card at the Kiosk, the Kiosk immediately "knows" what prize the player is going to receive. This prize is designated as Prize 1 in the function of the software.
- 2. If you are using a 'pick type' game, Prize 1 will show when the pick is made. The other prizes will appear to populate the remaining game randomly.
- 3. There is a psychological advantage to changing the prize order when using a wheel or pick type game. Here's why: When MGT Promo announces a prize in an interactive game, the application then populates the spaces, (boxes, chips, fish, coins, etc.) with the appropriate number of prizes. For example, for an 8-space "Spin the Wheel," Promo will award the prize and the next 7 prizes in the prize list.
- There is a psychological reason for doing this: Suppose you are giving away 8 cash prizes, \$1000, \$500, \$100, \$50, \$25, \$10, and \$5. If the prizes appear in sequential order, players would quickly become suspicious that the "game is rigged."
- 5. Note that on many game shows that show the prizes, the largest prize rests between two of the worst prizes, i.e., \$10,000 sits between two Bankrupt spaces.
- 6. So, the wheel spins or the pick is made: the player sees that they "hit" \$5, and on the screen they see several other \$5 spaces and a few scattered larger amounts. It seems more logical to them that with a larger number of \$5 spaces, they would probably hit one.
- 7. Another player spins and hits \$500. They also see three other spaces that have \$5 amounts. They celebrate their good luck.
- 8. Promo allows you to change the order that prizes appear, in order to help this process of "winning." (Remember, the prize is decided the moment the player swipes a card at the Kiosk.)
- 9. *Right click* on the **Tier** in which you wish to rearrange the **Prize Order**. Select **Edit Prize Order**.

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

MGT Casino 454	MGT Casino 454
🗜 🥝 🔇 Select a Filter Target 💌 Enter a Filter Crite	🕂 🥝 🔇 Select a Filter Target 🔻 Enter a Filter Crite
Promotions	Promotions
Promo 5.0 Demo Build 🕟	🖃 🖅 Promo 5.0 Demo Build 📥
E Promo 5.0 Demo Build	🖃 🤕 Promo 5.0 Demo Build
Grand Slam	🚽 🙀 Grand Slam
Home Run	- 💑 Home Run
	Triple
	Dout Current User: Test Tester Dut Link a Price
MGT TEST PRIZE 2	D Ink a Prize Kit
MGT TEST PRIZE 3	Edit this Tier
MGT TEST PRIZE 4	Edit Tier Schedule
Single	Edit Prize Order
	Wak Remove this Tier
	🛃 Strike Three
Strike Three Devices	Devices

10. The Edit Prize Orders window will open.



11. Highlight a prize that you wish to move, and use the arrows to relocate the prize in the list.

12. Repeat for each prize you wish to move.

Ello Help	×	Price Prizes	×	I Order Prizes Fiq는 Help	X
Prizes Pr	Þ	Prizes Prize Gr Prize Cr Prize		Proce Description Proce Description TEST PRIZE 4 MGT TEST PRIZE 3 MGT TEST PRIZE 2 MGT TEST PRIZE 1	
	<i>li</i> ,	_			

13. Select File/Exit to close the window.

The following pages show samples of the MGT Prize Par Calculator Excel Spreadsheet. Instructions for completing the form begin on the page following the sample.

A copy of this spreadsheet can be found in the MGT Share folder. You can also contact the MGT offices during normal office hours, M-F, 8A-5P (PST) and one of our staff will be happy send a copy of the file via email.

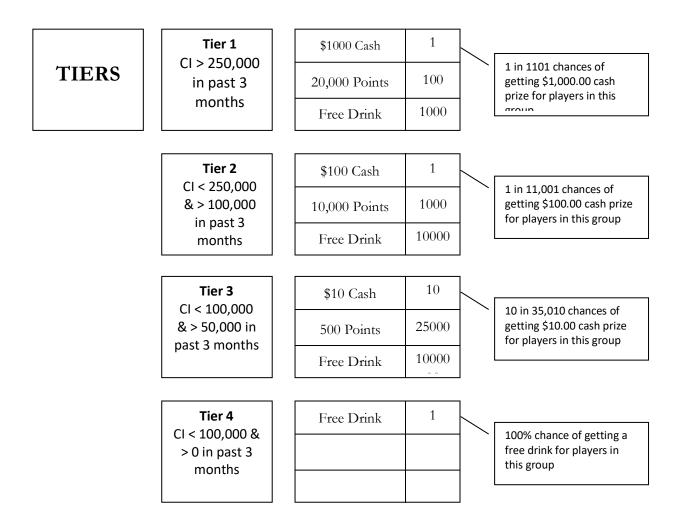
^{© 2015–2020} Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

*Prize Par is the method used for setting the odds/probability you want to give your customers on the prizes being awarded on a promotion.

Setting the Par Value

The Prize Index Editor: HOW PAR WORKS

- 1. Your property wants to configure a promotion based on the Coin In of the Players that participate.
- 2. You want to ensure that the higher value a player has the better offer/prize they will receive.
- 3. The Par Value associated with each prize, for each Tier will make that happen.



This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

Configuring the Par Values of a Prize

- 1. Enter the Prize Par* in the Prize Par window.
 - a. If your promotion has a single prize, or only one prize per Tier, enter "1".
 - b. A numerical value of "1" or greater MUST be entered in this field in order for this prize to become active.
 - c. A spreadsheet is provided for calculating the "Par" on multiple Promo Prizes. A copy of this Excel spreadsheet is in the <u>\\mgtservername\mgt\manuals</u> folder.
- 2. Enter the calculated Prize Par value.

Prize Par Prize Count	Prize Values			
1 🗦 0 불	Prize Descrip	tion 🔍 Prints Ti	cket 📝 Active	
1 All Day	Happy BIrthday Lunch is on US			
Starc nime End Time	Prize Type			
12:00 AM 11:59 PM	Single Ticket			
	Amount	Multiplier Limit	Prize Value	
	1.000	0	\$0.00	
	Prize Values			
	None	Immediate	Queued	
	Time F	rame	Expires In	
The Prize Par Value will determine the	None	_ 0		
distribution frequency of this prize.		Prize Disclaimer		
	Place Disclaimer Her	e		
ОК	Cancel	Help		

- 3. The default **Start Time** will be the time configured in the Sub Promotion.
- 4. You can create custom times for prizes! For example: you can have the same Promotion use one set of prizes for the morning, another set of prizes for the afternoon and still another set of prizes for the evening.
- 5. The custom time groups for prizes are set in Prize Schedule Editor and are configured in the same manner as setting the Participation Time Group in the Sub Promotion window.
- 6. Select **Save** to close and return to the **Prize Editor** window.

Ma Prize Index Editor	
Au Prize Index Entor Prize Par 00 Prize Count 00 Prize Prize Count 00 Prize Prize Prize Count 00 Prize Prize Prize Prize Count 00 Prize Pr	Cell Price Values Price Description Price Description Price Description Price Type Single Ticket Price Type Ticket Price Description Price Description
OK	Cancel Help

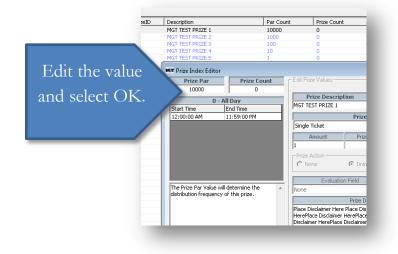
7. Verify that all the information is correct and click **OK** to save and close the **Prize Index Editor.**

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

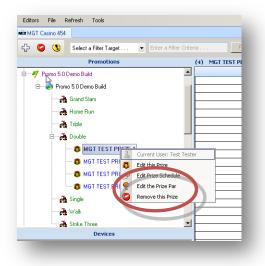
Editing Par Values

- 1. Left Click on the Tier associated with the Prizes and Prize Pars to be modified.
- 2. In the right window, right-click on the Par or Prize Count needing modification.
- 3. Select Edit Prize Par.

GTierID	PrizeID	Description	Par Count	Prize Count	Prize Type
3	1	MGT TEST PRIZE 1	10000	0 -	
в	2	MGT TEST PRIZE 2	1000	0	Edit Prize Par
в	3	MGT TEST PRIZE 3	100	0	Single Lickel
8	4	MGT TEST PRIZE 4	10	0	Single Ticke
8	5	MGT TEST PRIZE 5	1	0	Single Tickel
8		1 2 3 4	1 MGT TEST PRIZE 1 2 MGT TEST PRIZE 2 3 MGT TEST PRIZE 3 4 MGT TEST PRIZE 4	I MGT TEST PRIZE 1 10000 2 MGT TEST PRIZE 2 1000 3 MGT TEST PRIZE 3 100 4 MGT TEST PRIZE 4 10	1 MGT TEST PRIZE 1 10000 0 2 MGT TEST PRIZE 2 1000 0 3 MGT TEST PRIZE 3 100 0 4 MGT TEST PRIZE 4 10 0



- 1. Another way to reset the par values for a prize, follow these simple steps:
- 2. *Right click* on the prize for which you wish to change the Par Value.



3. Enter the reconfigured Prize Par value.

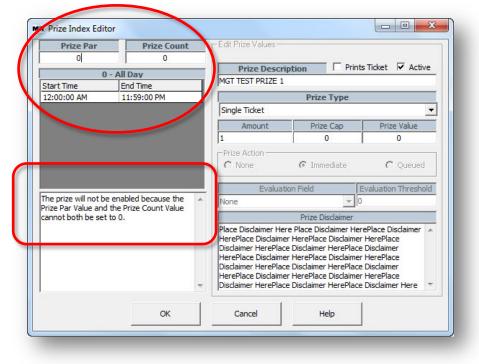
Prize Par Prize Count	Prize Values	tion Prints T		
- All Day	Prize Descrip	MGT TEST PRIZE 4		
Start Time End Time				
12:00 AM 11:59 PM	Single Ticket	T		
	Amount	Multiplier Limit	Prize Value	
	1.000	0	\$0.00	
	Prize Values			
	C None	Immediate	C Queued	
	Time Fi	rame	Expires In	
he Prize Par Value will determine the istribution frequency of this prize.	None	- 0		
scribution frequency of this prize.	Prize Disclaimer			
	HerePlace Disclaime Disclaimer HerePlace HerePlace Disclaime Disclaimer HerePlace HerePlace Disclaime	re Place Disclaimer He r HerePlace Disclaimer e Disclaimer HerePlace r HerePlace Disclaimer e Disclaimer HerePlace r HerePlace Disclaimer e Disclaimer HerePlace	HerePlace Disclaimer HerePlace Disclaimer HerePlace	
ОК	Cancel	Help		

- 4. Verify your information is correct.
- 5. Select OK.

Configuring the Prize Countdown (Inventory Control)

NOTE: This function does NOT work on prizes contained within a Prize Kit

Configuration: Prize Par = 0, Prize Count = 0



Configuration: Prize Par = 0, Prize Count =/> 1

Prize Par	Prize Count	Edit Prize Values—			
		Prize Descri	intion Print	s Ticket 🔽 Active	
0 - All Da		MIST TEST PRIZE 1	peron		
Start Time End 1		i di febrifice i			
12:00:00 AM 11:59	9:00 PM	Prize Type			
		Single Ticket		•	
		Amount	Prize Cap	Prize Value	
		1	0	0	
		-Prize Action			
		C None	Immediate	C Oueued	
		A NOTIC	ks Innodiace	* Queuca	
		Evaluat	ion Field	valuation Threshold	
When the Prize Count Value	has been 🔺	None		valuation mileanolu	
depleted the prize will be dis	depleted the prize will be disabled.	Inone			
			Prize Disclaimer		
			re Place Disclaimer Her		
			er HerePlace Disclaimer e Disclaimer HerePlace		
			er HerePlace Disclaimer		
			e Disclaimer HerePlace		
			er HerePlace Disclaimer		
	T	Uscialmer HerePlac	e Disclaimer HerePlace	Discialmer Here	
	1	1			
	ок	Cancel	Help		

Configuration: Prize Par =/> 1, Prize Count = 0

	Prize Par 1 0	Edit Prize Values-	ription Pr	ints Ticket 🔽 Active		
	0 - All Day End Time	MGT TEST PRIZE	1			
12:00:00 AM 11:59:00 PM			Prize Type			
1		Single Ticket		•		
		Amount	Prize Cap	Prize Value		
		1	0	0		
		-Prize Action		,		
ł		C None	🕼 Immediate	C Queued		
		Evalu	ation Field	Evaluation Threshold		
	he Prize Par Value will determine the	None	-	0		
ľ	istribution frequency of this prize.	Prize Disclaimer				
		HerePlace Disclair Disclaimer HerePla HerePlace Disclair Disclaimer HerePla HerePlace Disclair	tere Place Disclaimer H mer HerePlace Disclaim ace Disclaimer HerePla ner HerePlace Disclaim ace Disclaimer HerePla ner HerePlace Disclaim ace Disclaimer HerePla	ner HerePlace ace Disclaimer ner HerePlace ace Disclaimer ner HerePlace		
	ок	Cancel	Help	1		

Configuration: Prize Par =/> 1, Prize Count =/> 1

Prize Par 1 Prize Count 1 1 0 - All Day	Edit Prize Values-	ption 🗌 Pri	nts Ticket 🔽 Activ
Start Time End Time	GT TEST PRIZE 1		
12:00:00 AM 11:59:00 PM		Prize Type	
	Single Ticket		
	Amount	Prize Cap	Prize Value
	1	0	0
	Prize Action	€ Immediate	C Queued
The Prize Count value will determine the	None Evaluati	ion Field	Evaluation Thresho
distribution frequency of this prize until it has been depleted. Then the Prize Par	INOTIC	Prize Disclaimer	
Value will determine the distribution frequency for the remainder of the promotion.	HerePlace Disclaime Disclaimer HerePlace HerePlace Disclaime Disclaimer HerePlace HerePlace Disclaime	er HerePlace Disclaim	ice Disclaimer her HerePlace ice Disclaimer her HerePlace
			- 1923

A Simple Way of Understanding Prize Pars: 'Ducks in a Pond'

- 1. Let's go back to your days in elementary school...
- 2. One of the highlights of grade school was the annual carnival. In many schools, the gymnasium/cafeteria would be turned into a menagerie of pre-adolescent fun.
- 3. Among the carnival booths would always be a wading pool full of yellow rubber ducks.



- 4. For the person running the duck pond, the amount of ducks of each prize type like, yo-yos, 'lick n stick' tattoos, finger handcuffs...and of course, the giant stuffed panda, helped control the likelihood (or probability) of the distribution of prizes.
- 5. As this section goes through the process of calculating Par Values, it will return to the 'ducks in the pond' illustration.
- 6. But as you go forward, remember:
 - a. 1 Duck = 1 Par Value
 - b. The more ducks of a particular prize = the more likely one of those ducks will be chosen, and that prize awarded; and,
 - c. The fewer ducks of a particular prize = the less likely that duck will be chosen and that prize awarded
- 7. How many Pars (ducks in the pond) can a promotion have?
 - a. NOTE: Par Values can be set up to 22 digits of 9. That's 1 in 100 septillion. These odds are essentially the same as your house being struck and completely destroyed by an asteroid...TWICE in your lifetime, or
 - Imagine a stack of paper slips, a very tall stack. In that stack of paper slips you would find ONE marked with an 'X'. Drawing that one slip will get you \$1,000,000,000,000 in cash. Interested?
 - c. Now imagine that stack of paper slips was SO tall that it reached into space. It reached so far that it actually made round trips to the sun and back... 92.6 TRILLION round trips.
 - d. Maybe you just quoted 'Dumb and Dumber'... "So you're telling me there's a chance."

Remind me why I need Par Values. What do they do?

- 1. Par Values are what control the distribution of prizes when multiple prizes are attached to a Tier in a Kiosk promotion.
- 2. When the player participates in a Kiosk promotion, the Random Number Generator (RNG) generates a number between 1 and the total number of Par Values for those prizes. The process then matches that number with the corresponding prize with the same Par number.
 - a. For example: if a drawing entry has a Par Value of 25,000, and is the first prize in the list of prizes, if the RNG generates the number 17,888, that number belongs to that drawing entry prize and is awarded to the player.
 - b. If there is one additional prize, say, a diamond ring, with a Par Value of '1', then the player has 1 chance (duck) out of 25,001 total ducks (Par) of getting the diamond ring.
 - c. In another example: if each prize attached to the Tier has a Par of '1', then the player has an equal chance of getting any one of those prize.

In order to correctly calculate Par Values, We will work in FOUR steps:

- 1. A Preliminary Step: Listing the prizes and their per-unit cost.
- 2. **Step One**: Everyone has a prize (a duck).
- 3. **Step Two**: How many total ducks (prizes) do I need in the pool to protect the distribution of my highest value prizes?
- 4. **Step Three**: Do I need to trade one type of duck (increase or decrease) with a different kind of ducks so I can stay within my budget?

If you have questions about the Prize Par Calculator Spreadsheet, contact the MGT office during normal working hours, M-F, 8:00A – 5:00P, PST, and we'll be happy to assist you

^{© 2015–2020} Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

The MGT Prize Par Calculator

Instructions for Using the Prize Par Spreadsheet

Locate the Tab at the Bottom: Promo Outline



Promotion Overview

	use we are motivating players with a fun game with a chance to win logo merchandise or the possibility of \$5, \$10, \$100, or With an estimated participation of 300 local players each day the promotion is active, we anticipate distributing approx 4800
logo items/cash We plan to give	away ONE \$1000 prize per week (4) ONE \$100 prize each day (16) FOUR \$10 prizes each day (64) and EIGHT \$5.0 prizes
each day (he 1. m MGT Best Practices: Vant to give away 25 Logo shirts (\$15.00), 20% should receive a Logo Cap/ Iore Bag,
with Logo pens	a. The MGT Prize Par Calculator is much more than just a probability
	calculator that can help you configure Par Values for your
<mark>aster Pror</mark> noti	on promotion
Choose one of the	e followin b. te This tool can do many things:
Promotion is base Promotion is base	ad on players Binnis (cool curl do multy timing). Days Month Years No Members
Promotion I: base	ed on players Wedding Anniversary
None of the Above	2) Provide an accurate plan to help you control player
	reinvestment to the tiers at your property Male
	an require games 3) Provide a method to help you control prize distribution
What quantity of a	paming activity is 4) Provide amounts of each type of prize that will need to be
	ordered and shipped. (instead of providing increased breakage
ub Promotion Name to Appear (that gets moved to the 'Ghost of Promotions Passed'
Promotion Start E How frequently c	Date Promotion End Date an a player participat Warehouse: ? Once Per Day
When evaluating	2. Once completed, the Par Calculator can be:
none	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	a. Used to present your promotion idea to Upper Management for
	consideration and approval
Describe the gam	e that p b. Sent to MGT for promotion Par Values check. and prize Spin the Wheel game
	c. Help you become a 'STAR' in the marketing department.
Will the patrons b	e enrolled into this promotion from a predetermined list or by participating in another activity?
If yes Please exp	lain how the players are to be enrolled Yes X No

1. Enter the details of the promotion in the Promo Outline page. This information should be details of the Master Promotion configuration and the Sub Promotion information, including days, times and any play qualifications for these levels.

^{© 2015–2020} Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

2. The next step is to configure the prize distribution for each tier through the use of the Prize Par Calculator.

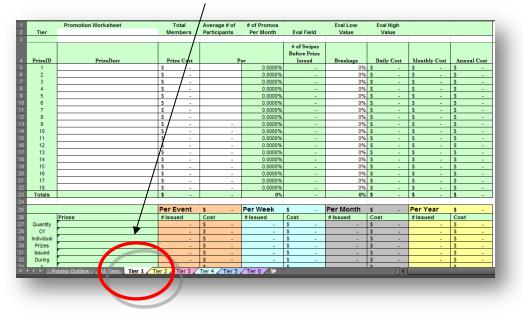
An EXAMPLE OF HOW IT WORKS:

- 1. Here is the rationale from the previous page:
 - a. This 4-week promotion is targeted to our general player population. Its purpose is 1) to promote player loyalty and increase our name recognition and visibility in the public sector, and 2) to increase local player visits on Mondays through Thursdays. We will accomplish this by distributing logo merchandise to our players through the Kiosks. We anticipate high participation in this promotion because we are motivating the players with a fun game to win logo merchandise or the possibility of \$5, \$10, \$100, or \$1,000 in cash. We will distribute approximately 4800 logo items to an estimated 300 participants each day that the promotion is active.
 - b. During this promotion, we want to give away one \$1000 prize during each week, one \$100 prize each day, four \$10 prizes for each day of the promotion, and eight \$5 prizes for each day of the promotion. We plan to give away 25 Logo shirts (cost: \$15.00) each day. 20% of the participants should receive a Logo cap (cost 4.75) and the remaining players will receive either a Logo pen (cost \$1.50) or a Logo Koozie (cost \$.85) in even distribution. We have a budget of \$25,000 for this promotion.
- 2. Try to enter this one on your own. (We've provided a completed sample if you get stuck. But try it on your own first.)

The Completed Promo Outline page would look similar to this

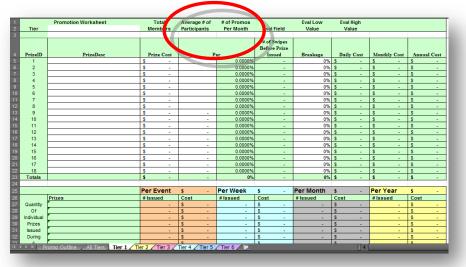
This 4-week promotion is targeted to our general po							
recognition and visibility in the public sector, and 2)							
distributing logo apparel and merchandise to our loc							
promotion because we are motivating players with a							
\$1000 in cash. With an estimated participation of 30	local playe	ers each day t	ne pro	motionis	active, we an	ticipate distrib	uting approx 4800
logo items/cash prizes. We plan to give away ONE\$1000 prize per week (4),			(10)				
each day (128) the promotion is active. Each day, We							
with Logo pens or Logo koozies give to the remainde			go sini	15 (\$15.00	j, 20% should	receive a cogo	сар/тосе вад,
with Logo pension Logo Roozles give to the remainde	Thevenus	dibution.		-			
ster Promotion							
	ne Logo or C	ash Promotio	n				
Choose one of the following criteria							
Promotion is based on players Birthday				Days	Month	Years	_
Promotion Is based on players Enrollment Date				Days	Month	Years	New Members
Promotion Is based on players Wedding Anniversary				Days	Month	Years	
None of the Above				Lo	w : [Hig	h :
		Gender		All	Male	Female	
				-	_	_	
Does this promotion require gaming activity on participa	tion day?				Yes	x No	
f yes what is the play field to be used? What quantity of gaming activity is required to qualify?			_	-	_		
what quantity of gaming activity is required to quality?				L	_		
b Promotion							
Vame to Appear On Kiosk	Spin the V	Wheel for Cas	horlo	ao Merch			
Promotion Start Date				ion End D			
How frequently can a player participate in this promotion	in ?			Once Pe	r Day		-
When evaluating a player's gaming activity to determine	the player tie	er, what wind	ow of t	me should	I be used?		
none							
Promotion Start Tim					s to Include In	Promotion	
Promotion End Tim	e: 11:59 PN	4		All Zip C	odes		
	Will patro	ns play a gan	aa at ti	o kinck?	XYes	No	
Describe the game that patrons will play.	will patrol					Spin the Wheel	dame
seconde the game that parents will play.			ine pie	yere mire	ee all o plize .		guno.
		list or by po	ticipat	ng in anotl	her activity?		
Will the patrons be enrolled into this promotion from a p	redetermined	i list or by pai					
Will the patrons be enrolled into this promotion from a p f yes Please explain how the players are to be enrolled		riist or by par			Yes	X No	
		r list or by par			Yes	X No	

Select Page Tabs at the bottom: Tier 1



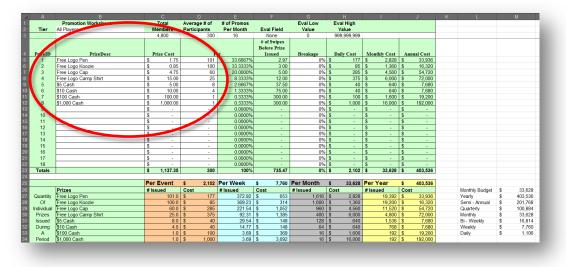
TWO CRITICAL NUMBERS REQUIRED FOR PAR VALUE CONFIGURATION

- Enter the Average Number of Participants from this Tier that you estimate will participate in this promotion EACH DAY that the promotion is active. This number represents the PER DAY participation.
 - a. This is a critically essential number. The calculator uses the number of players for par probability calculations.
 - b. You can calculate this number on past participation, or you can base this number on a percentage of participation from a particular Tier.
- 2. Enter the **number of times this promo will be available <u>per month</u>.** For example: if it's a Wednesday-only promotion, the number of Wednesdays in that month. If it's a weekends-only promotion, enter the number of Saturdays and Sundays in that month. If it's a total month promotion, enter the number of days in that month.



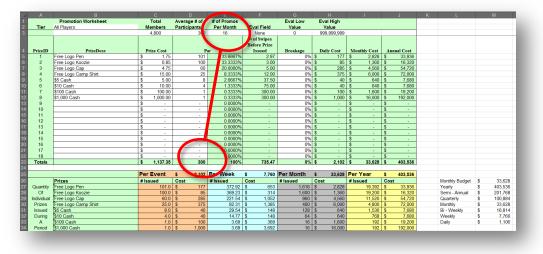
Preliminary Steps in Completing the Prize Par Calculator

- 1. Enter a Detailed Description of the Prizes you intend to distribute to your players
- 2. This should be the same description you will use in 'Prize Description' field in the Promo Manager Prize Editor.
- 3. As you enter the Prize Description, enter the Prize Cost (actual property cost, not the retail value) in the Prize Cost column.



PAR CALCULATION: STEP ONE (Everyone has a duck)

- 1. In this first step, the question to answer is: Considering the 'Average # of Participants' value (300), how many of the 300 people should receive the first Prize?
- 2. When this step is done, Average # of Participants and the Total of the white Par column should be the same.



On the next pages, we will begin the process of determining the Par Values of our prizes to set the probability of prize distribution and control player reinvestment.

Let's return to our Pro-Forma from the Promo Outline page

- 1. During this promotion, we want to give away one \$1000 prize during each week, one \$100 prize each day, four \$10 prizes for each day of the promotion, and eight \$5 prizes for each day of the promotion.
- 2. We plan to give away 25 Logo shirts (cost: \$15.00) each day. 20% of the participants should receive a Logo cap (cost 4.75) and the remaining players will receive either a Logo pen (cost \$1.50) or a Logo Koozie (cost \$.85) in even distribution. We have a budget of \$25,000 for this promotion.

	Promotion Worksheet		Total	Average # of	# of Promos
Tier	All Players	N	Nembers	Participants	Per Month
			4,800	300	16
					N
PrizeID 1	PrizeDesc Free Logo Pen	s	Prize Cost 1.75	101	ar 33.6667
2	Free Logo Koozie		0.85	100	33.3333
3	Free Logo Cap	S	4.75	60	20.0000
4	Free Logo Camp Shirt	S	15.00	25	8.3333
5	\$5 Cash	S	5.00	8	2.6667
6	\$10 Cash	s	10.00	4	1.3333
7	\$100 Cash	ŝ	100.00	1	0.3333
8	\$1.000 Cash	S	1.000.00	1	0.3333
9	1,000 Guon	Š	-	-	0.0000
10		S	-	-	0.0000
11		\$	-	-	0.0000
12		\$	-	-	0.0000
13		S	-	-	0.0000
14		\$	-	-	0.0000
15		S	-	-	0.0000
16		\$	-	-	8.0000
17		\$		-	0.0000
18		\$	-		A 0.0000
Totals		\$	1,137.35	300	100
		-			
	1		r Event		Per Week
0 17	Prizes Free Logo Pen	# Is	sued 101.0	Cost \$ 177	# Issued 372.9
Quantity					
Of	Free Logo Koozie		100.0	\$ 85 \$ 285	369.2
Prizes			60.0 25.0	\$ 285 \$ 375	221.5
Prizes	Free Logo Camp Shirt \$5 Cash		25.0	\$ 375	92.3
During	\$5 Cash \$10 Cash		4.0	\$ 40	29.5
A	\$10 Cash \$100 Cash		4.0	\$ 40	3.6
Period	\$1,000 Cash		1.0	\$ 1.000	3.6
Period	a1,000 Cash		1.0	3 1,000	3.6

Let's begin with the goal of making the sum of the pars = the Avg # of Participants. (300/day).

NOTE: the smallest # the Par Value in the Prize Editor is a '1', meaning the smallest acceptable Par Value is => 1.

The sheet calculates based on Per Day values. Let's begin with the daily numbers we were given

100 = 1/Day, 10 = 4/Day. 5 = 8/Day. Go ahead and enter those.

\$1000 = 1/Day (it would seem as if it should be .25, but since the Par Editor/Par Value can only accept a whole number,, '1' is the smallest we can use. We will make the adjustment to make the 1 'look smaller' in STEP TWO)

We want to give away 25 shirts per day. Shirts = 25. 20% of the 300 people will get a cap. 20% = 60.

That accounts for 99 players. The pens and koozies will be equally divided among the remainder. Pens = 101, Koozies = 100

- 3. The problem? The promotion is \$8,628.00 over budget.
 - a. The probability configured by the par values are not protecting the high-value prize.
 - b. The projection is the Kiosk will issue 16 \$1000 prizes instead of 4 (one per week).
- 4. The solution? More 'ducks in the pond.'

	Promotion Worksheet	Total	Average # of	# of Promos		Ev	al Low	Eval Hi	gh
Tier	All Players	Members	Participants	Per Month	Eval Field	,	Value	Value	
		4,800	300	16	None		0	999,999	9,999
					# of Swince		+		-
				Per Mor	nth \$	33,628			
PrizeID	PrizeDesc	Prize Cost	Pa	r #Issued	Cost	- Marina and S	akage	Daily C	ost
1	Free Logo Pen	\$ 1.75	101		1,616 \$	2,828	0%	\$	177
2	Free Logo Koozie	\$ 0.85	100		1,600 \$	1,360	0%	\$	85
3	Free Logo Cap	\$ 4.75	60		960 \$	4,560	0%	\$	285
4	Free Logo Camp Shirt	\$ 15.00	25		400 \$	6,000	0%	\$	375
5	\$5 Cash	\$ 5.00	8		128 \$	640	0%	\$	40
6	\$10 Cash	\$ 10.00	4		64 \$	640	0%	\$	40
7	\$100 Cash	\$ 100.00	1		16 \$	1,600	0%	\$	100
8	\$1,000 Cash	\$ 1,000.00	1		16 \$	16,000	0%	\$ 1	,000
9		\$ -		0.0000%	-		0%	\$	-
10		\$ -		0.0000%	-		0%	\$	- 21
11		\$ -	-	0.0000%			0%	\$	-

STEP TWO: The Promotion Needs More 'Ducks in the Pond' to Protect the High Value prizes

- 1. Back in Step One it was noted that the Par Value in the Prize Editor can only accept whole numbers.
- 2. Currently, of the 300 'ducks' (Par Value), 1 (one) of those is the \$1000 prize.
- 3. We need to add more Pars (ducks) to the pool.
- 4. TWO KEY QUESTIONS:
 - a. But how many total ducks do I need to protect my biggest prize?
 - b. Which kind of ducks should I add?

	Promotion Worksheet	Т	otal	Average	e # of	# of Promos			Eval Low	Eva	l High			
Tier	All Players	Mer	mbers	Particip	ants	Per Month	Eval F	ield	Value	V	alue			
		4	800		300	16	Nor	ne	0	999	,999,999			
- and the	121121.000						# of St Before	Prize	122101		00000			
PrizeID	PrizeDesc		e Cost		P		Issu		Breakage		ly Cost	Monthly Cost		ual Cost
	Free Logo Pen	\$	1.75	10	101	33.6667%		2.97	0%		177	\$ 2,828	\$	33,93
	Free Logo Koozie	\$	0.85	6	100	33.3333%		3.00	0%	\$	85	\$ 1,360		16,32
	Free Logo Cap	\$	4.75	2	60	20.0000%		5.00	0%		285	\$ 4,560		54,72
4	Free Logo Camp Shirt	\$	15.00		25	8.3333%		12.00	0%		375	\$ 6,000		72,00
5	\$5 Cash	\$	5.00	85	8	2.6667%	<u>.</u>	37.50	0%	\$	40	\$ 640		7,68
	\$10 Cash	\$	10.00	12 22	4	1.3333%		75.00	0%	\$	40	\$ 640		7,68
	\$100 Cash	\$	100.00	4	1	0.3333%		300.00	0%	\$	100	\$ 1,600		19,20
	\$1,000 Cash	\$	1,000.00	2		0.3333%		300.00	0%		1,000	\$ 16,000	S	192,00
9		\$		8	-	0.0000%		-	0%		-	<u>s</u> -	\$	-
10		\$	121	6	-	0.0000%		-	0%		-	s -	\$	-
11		\$	(7)	2		0.0000%		-	0%			s -	\$	-
12		\$	-		-	0.0000%		-	0%	\$	-	<u>s</u> -	\$	-
13		\$		8.	-	0.0000%		11 <u>-</u> 1	0%	\$	-	s -	\$	-
14		\$	-	2	-		6		0%	\$	-	<u>s</u> -	\$	-
15		\$	-	4	-	0.0000%		-	0%	\$ \$		<u>\$</u> - \$-	\$ \$	-
16 17		S		Q	5	0.0000%			0%					
		S	-	8	-	0.0000%	9	-	0%		-	<u>\$</u> -	\$	-
18 Totals			1,137.35	-	300	100%		735.47	0%	\$ \$	2,102	\$ 33,628	\$ \$	403,53
Totals		3	1,107.00		300	100 %		130.41	076	3	2,102	\$ 33,620	3	403,00
		Per E	vent	\$	2,102	Per Week	\$	7,760	Per Month	\$	33,628	Per Year	\$	403,53
	Prizes	# Issu	ed	Cost		# Issued	Cost		# Issued	Cost		# Issued	Cost	
Quantity	Free Logo Pen		101.0	\$	177	372.92	\$	653	1,616	\$	2,828	19,392	\$	33,93
Of	Free Logo Koozie		100.0	\$	85	369.23	\$	314	1,600	\$	1,360	19,200	\$	16,32
Individual	Free Logo Cap		60.0	\$	285		\$	1,052	960	\$	4,560	11,520	\$	54,72
Prizes	Free Logo Camp Shirt		25.0	\$	375	92.31	\$	1,385	400	\$	6,000	4,800	\$	72,00
	\$5 Cash		8.0	\$	40	29.54	\$	148	128	S	640	1,536	\$	7,68
	\$10 Cash		4.0	S	40	14.77		148	64	S	640	768		7.68
	\$100 Cash		1.0	\$	100	3.69	\$	369	16	S	1,600	192	\$	19,20

PRIZE	AMOU	NT
Logo Pen	101	
Logo Koozie	100	
Logo Cap	60	/
Logo Shirts	25	
\$5	8	\mathbf{N}
\$10	4	\mathbf{N}
\$100	1	
\$1000	1	
	300	

The numbers we've placed into the Prize Par Calculator look okay---as far as having a prize for everyone is concerned. But our budget is blown if we use these numbers for prize pars. This is where the spreadsheet does its work: we need to make an adjustment for the pars to control prize distribution. Since we only want to give away four \$1000 prizes, we need to get this number (16) down to four (4).
We need more ducks in the pond. But how many? The answer is found in the number being issued compared to the DESIRED number to be issued. In this example, we want only 4, but we are issuing 16. We are FOUR times too high,
We're anticipating 300 people to show for each of the 4 days

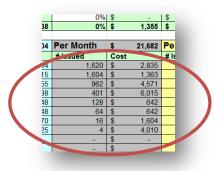
the promotion is active during the week. So we'll use 4 as

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

A	В	С	D	E	F	G	н	1	J
	Promotion Worksheet	Total		# of Promos		Eval Low	Eval High		
Tier		 Members	Participants	Per Month	Eval Field	Value	Value		
		 15000	300	16					
					# of Swipes				
					Before Prize				
PrizeID	PrizeDesc	Prize Cost	P		Issued	Breakage	Event Cost	Monthly Cost	Annual Cost
1	Logo Koozie	\$ 0.85	404	33.6667%	2.97	0%		\$ 1,374	\$ 16,4
2	Logo Pen	\$ 1.45	400	33.3333%	3.00	0%			\$ 27,8
3	Logo Cap or Tote Bag	\$ 4.95	240	20.0000%	5.00	0%			\$ 57,0
4	Logo Safari Shirt	 \$ 15.00	100	8.3333%	12.00	0%			\$ 72,0
5	\$5 Cash	\$ 5.00	32	2.6667%	37.50	0%	\$ 40	\$ 640	\$ 7,6
6	\$10 Cash	 \$ 10.00	16	1.3333%	75.00	0%	\$ 40	\$ 640	\$ 7,6
7	\$100 Cash	\$ 100.00	4	0.3333%	300.00	0%	\$ 100	\$ 1,600	\$ 19,2
8	\$1000 Cash	\$ 1,000.00	4	0.3333%	300.00	0%	\$ 1,000	\$ 16,000	\$ 192,0
9		\$ -	-	0.0000%	-	0%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
28		\$ -	-	0.0000%	-	0%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Totals		\$ 1,137.25	1,200	100%	735.47	0%	\$ 2,083	\$ 33,326	\$ 399,9
		Per Event	\$ 2,083	Per Week	\$ 7,691	Per Month	\$ 33,326	Per Year	\$ 399,9
	Prizes	# Issued	Cost	# Issued	Cost	# Issued	Cost	# Issued	Cost
Quantity	Logo Koozie	101.0	\$ 86	372.92	\$ 317	1,616	\$ 1,374	19,392	\$ 16,4
Of	Logo Pen	100.0	\$ 145	369.23	\$ 535	1,600	\$ 2,320	19,200	\$ 27,8
Individual	Logo Cap or Tote Bag	60.0	\$ 297	221.54	\$ 1,097	960	\$ 4,752	11,520	\$ 57,0
Prizes	Logo Safari Shirt	25.0	\$ 375	92.31	\$ 1,385	400	\$ 6,000	4,800	\$ 72,0
Issued	\$5 Cash	8.0	\$ 40	29.54	\$ 148	128	\$ 640	1,536	\$ 7,6
During	\$10 Cash	4.0	\$ 40	14.77	\$ 148	64	\$ 640	768	\$ 7,6
Α	\$100 Cash	1.0	\$ 100	3.69	\$ 319	16	\$ 1,600	192	\$ 19,2
Period	\$1000 Cash	1.0	\$ 1,000	3.69	\$ 3,6 2	16	\$ 16,000	192	\$ 192,0
									-

- 1. Even when we use 4 as the multiplier for the par values, note that the Per Event amounts had no significant change. That's because we multiplied using the same number for each.
- 2. But we're still giving away 16 of the \$1000 prizes and we need to change that.
- 3. The reason we multiplied all the initial par values by 4 was to give us the ability to make the \$1000 par 'look' smaller.
- 4. Change the \$1000 par value of 4 back to 1, and watch what happens: the expected distribution of that prize DROPS. There is now 1 duck of \$1000 in a pool of 1197 ducks (Par Values).
- 5. BUT... there is still an issue to address...

1				D						
		Promotion Worksheet	Total	-	# of Promos		Eval Low	Eval High		
2	Tier		Members	Participants	Per Month	Eval Field	Value	Value		
			15000	300	16					
						# of Swipes				
						Before Prize				
	PrizeID	PrizeDesc	Prize Cost	Р	ar	Issued	Breakage	Event Cost	Monthly Cost	Annual Cost
	1	Logo Koozie	\$ 0.85	404	33.7510%	2.96	0%	\$ 86	\$ 1,377	\$ 16,525
	2	Logo Pen	\$ 1.45	400	33.4169%	2.99	0%	\$ 145	\$ 2,326	\$ 27,91
	3	Logo Cap or Tote Bag	\$ 4.95	240	20.0501%	4.99	0%	\$ 298	\$ 4,764	\$ 57,16
	4	Logo Safari Shirt	\$ 15.00	100	8.3542%	11.97	0%	\$ 376	\$ 6,015	\$ 72,18
	5	\$5 Cash	\$ 5.00	32	2.6734%	37.41	0%	\$ 40	\$ 642	\$ 7,69
C	6	\$10 Cash	\$ 10.00	16	1.3367%	74.81	0%	\$ 40	\$ 642	\$ 7,69
1	7	\$100 Cash	\$ 100.00	4	0.3342%	299.25	0%	\$ 100	\$ 1,604	\$ 19,24
2	8	\$1000 Cash	\$ 1,000.00	1	0.0835%	1,197.00	0%	\$ 251	\$ 4,010	\$ 48,120
3	9		\$ -	-	0000%	-	0%	\$-	\$-	\$-
2	28		\$-	-	0.0000%	-	0%	\$-	\$-	\$-
3	Totals		\$ 1,137.25	1,407	100%	1,631.38	5 /0	\$ 1.336	\$ 21,379	\$ 256,54
1										
5			Per Event	\$ 1,336	Per Week	\$ 4,334	Per Month	\$ 21,379	Per Year	\$ 256,549
5		Prizes	# Issued	Cost	# Issued	Cost	# issued	Cost	# ssued	Cost
7	Quantity	Logo Koozie	101.3	\$ 86	373.86	\$ 318	1,620	\$ 1,377	19,441	\$ 16,525
3	Of	Logo Pen	100.3	\$ 145	370.16	\$ 537	1,604	\$ 2,326	19,248	\$ 27,910
)	Individual	Logo Cap or Tote Bag	60.2	\$ 298	222.09	\$ 1,099	962	\$ 4,764	11,549	\$ 57,167
כ	Prizes	Logo Safari Shirt	25.1	\$ 376	92.54	\$ 1,388	401	\$ 6,015	4,812	\$ 72,180
1	Issued	\$5 Cash	8.0	\$ 40	29.61	\$ 148	128	\$ 642	1,540	\$ 7,699
2	During	\$10 Cash	4.0	\$ 40	14.81	\$ 148	64	\$ 642	770	\$ 7,69
3	A	\$100 Cash	1.0	\$ 100	3.70	\$ 370	16	\$ 1,604	192	\$ 19,24
	Period	\$1000 Cash	0.3	\$ 251	0.93	\$ 925	4	\$ 4,010	48	\$ 48,12
43 44		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •				*				



- 6. We're still not quite happy though. This is a PROBABILITY calculator and not just a spreadsheet. The values displayed raise an alert. If this was a spreadsheet, 4 x 1000 = 4000. So, how is it displaying 4010 as the cost?
 - a. The calculated value tells us that if 300 people participate each day of the 16 promotion days, the \$1000 prize should go out 4x's strong. HOWEVER there is a 1/100 chance it could go out an additional time for a total of 5x's.
 - b. Because we'd like to see the projected cost (\$4010) drop below the actual cost (4x1000=4000), we need to adjust that amount.
 - c. A time-tested process gives us a target. In this illustration, we know that 3 of the prizes will cost \$3,000. We should target the projected 'probability cost' to be somewhere in the range of 80-85% of the prize value. In other words, we want to set a Per Month target to be 3(1000) + 800 to 850 (800 to 85% of \$1000 = x or, \$3800 \$3,850.
- 7. Solution? Add more 'ducks to the pond.' How many? We can make some adjustments by adding Par Values to our 'junk' prizes (pen, koozies). Note that it's virtually impossible to give away a HIGH value prize at the Kiosk without having a least one LOW value prize to absorb the needed par values.

8. Let's add 20 to both the pens and the koozies.

- a. The Cost of the \$1000 prize drops to \$3880. A good number, meaning that the prize will go out 3 times 'strong' and probably a 4th. 1 swipe in 1237 swipes is the probability. Add more ducks until that number falls within the target range.
- b. The monthly cost dropped from the initial \$33,628 to \$21,183, well within budget.
- c. The # Issued (Col C, Per Event) for the \$1000 prize went to .2. (Remember when we wanted that as the value?)

300			Per Event	\$	1,324	Per Week	\$	4,888	Per Month	\$	21,183
	-	Prizes	# Issued	Cost		# Issued	Cost		# Issued	Cost	
	Quantity	Free Logo Pen	102.8	\$	180	379.68	\$	664	1,645	\$	2,879
Pa	Of	Free Logo Koozie	101.9	\$	87	376.10	\$	320	1,630	\$	1,385
424	Individual	Free Logo Cap	58.2	\$	276	214.91		1,021	931	\$	4,424
	Prizes	Free Logo Camp Shirt	24.3	\$	364	89.55	\$	1,343	388	\$	5,82
420	Issued	\$5 Cash	7.8	\$	39	28.65	\$	143	124	\$	62
240	During	\$10 Cash	3.9	\$	39	14.33	\$	143	62	\$	62
100	А	\$100 Cash	1.0	\$	97	3.58	\$	358	16	\$	1,552
32	Period	\$1,000 Cash	0.2		243	0.90	\$	895	4	\$	3,88
16 4 1											

d. And now we have solid Par Values for our eight prizes and can build the promo.

^{© 2015–2020} Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

STEP THREE: Balance the Budget Time.

I want to be very close to, or exactly at my budget number of \$25K. So, I might need to Exchange 'DUCKS' (Move lower values to higher values, or higher values to lower values., Par Values to Control Player Reinvestment

- 1. You may now be noticing that we are now \$4134 UNDER budget, and you really want to reinvest \$25,000 in your players for this promotion.
- 2. There are two options:
 - a. Add another prize and set the par values to bring the total to \$25,000.
 - b. Adjust the types of ducks to adjust the reinvestment
 - i. Trade cheaper ducks for more expensive ducks if you're UNDER budget, or
 - ii. Trade expensive ducks for cheaper ducks if you're OVER budget.
 - iii. By the way: what's the cheapest duck available to you? DRAWING ENTRIES!!
- 3. From the example you've been using, we need to move from cheaper ducks to more expensive ducks in order to move our costs up to hit our budget number of \$25000.
- 4. The one constant in the process is this: you have already determined that you need 1237 ducks (Par Value) in the pond to control the high value prize distribution. DO NOT add more to that number, just trade values.
 - a. In other words, you might take 100 koozie ducks and add 100 \$5.00 Cash ducks.
 - b. But the TOTAL PAR will always stay the same: in this case 1237 Total Par.
- 5. In the example below, PAR VALUES (Ducks) were exchanged between values incrementally in order to (in this case) give away more reinvestment value to the players. The Total Cost of this promotion went from \$21,128 to \$24,966.
 - a. However, note that the distribution of the \$1000 prize did not change. This is because the total number of Par (Ducks) was determined in STEP TWO.

	А	B	С	D	E	F	G	Н	
1		Promotion Worksheet	Total	-	# of Promos		Eval Low	Eval High	
2	Tier		Members	Participants	Per Month	Eval Field	Value	Value	
3			15000	300	16				
						# of Swipes			
						Before Prize			
4	PrizeID	PrizeDesc	Prize Cost		Par	Issued	Breakage	Event Cost	1
5	1	Logo Koozie	\$ 0.8	400	32.3363%		0%		
6	2	Logo Pen	\$ 1 c		3 5279%		0%	*	
7	3	Logo Cap or Tote Bag	\$ 95		18. 934%		0%		
8	4	Logo Safari Shirt	\$ 1.00		11.3177%		0%	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
9	5	\$5 Cash	\$ 5.00		3.0 19%		0%	\$ 46	
10	6	\$10 Cash	\$ 0.00		2.4 52%		0%	\$ 73	
11	7	\$100 Cash	\$ 100.00		0.6 67%		0%		
12	8	\$1000 Cash	\$ 1,00,00	1	0. 308%		0%	•	
13	9		\$	-	0000%		0%	*	\$
32	28		\$-	-	.0000%		0%		\$
33	Totals		\$ 1,137.25	1,237	100%	1,485.89	0%	\$ 1,560	\$
34									
35			Per Event	\$ 1,560	Per Week	\$ 5,761	Per Month	\$ 24,966	P
36		Prizes	# Issued	Cost	# Issued	Cost	# Issued	Cost	#
37	Quantity	Logo Koozie	97.0	\$ 82	358.19	\$ 304	1,552	\$ 1,319	
38	Of	Logo Pen	94.6	5 \$ 137	349.23	\$ 506	1,513	\$ 2,194	
39	Individual	Logo Cap or Tote Bag	55.8	\$\$276	205.96	\$ 1,019	892	\$ 4,418	
40	Prizes	Logo Safari Shirt	34.0	\$ 509	125.37	\$ 1,880	543	\$ 8,149	
41		\$5 Cash	9.2		34.03	\$ 170	147	\$ 737	
42		\$10 Cash	7.3	\$\$73	26.86	\$ 269	116	\$ 1,164	
43		\$100 Cash	1.9		7.16	\$ 716	31	\$ 3,104	
44	Period	\$1000 Cash	0.2		0.90	\$ 895	4	\$ 3,880	
45	_	ſ	-	¢ -	-	¢	_	¢ -	

As you begin adding information and prizes and the costs of those prizes, pay attention to two other areas on the Prize Par Calculator.

- 1. First, note the expense calculator to the right of the spreadsheet. As you enter the data from the rationale above, the various Monthly, Annual, Weekly, Daily, etc., costs associated with this promotion will begin to appear and to change as you continue to enter information.
- 2. Second, the Section called "Quantity of Individual Prizes Issued During a Promotion" will begin to populate and update as you enter information.
- 3. Both of these sections can prove to be quite beneficial in calculating both the costs of the promotion and the number of each kind of item you will need to order to have on hand. If you use this Prize Par Calculator to plan out your promotion, and then use the information to configure the promotion in MGT Promo, we are certain that you will discover that you have correctly planned for your promotion and your marketing department will look like heroes for executing a successful promotion with no 'blown budget' surprises.

A	В	С	D	E		G	Н
	Promotion Worksheet	Total	-	# of Promos		Eval Low	Eval High
Tier		Members	Participants	Per Month	Eval Field	Value	Value
		15000	300	16			
					# of Swipes		
					Before Prize		
PrizeID	PrizeDesc	Prize Cost		ar	Issued	Breakage	Event Cost
1	Logo Koozie	\$ 0.85	400	32.3363%	3.09		
2	Logo Pen	\$ 1.45	390	31.5279%	3.17	0%	
3	Logo Cap or Tote Bag	\$ 4.95	230	18.5934%	5.38		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
4	Logo Safari Shirt	\$ 15.00	140	11.3177%		0%	
5	\$5 Cash	\$ 5.00	38	3.0719%			
6	\$10 Cash	\$ 10.00	30	2.4252%		0%	
7	\$100 Cash	\$ 100.00	8	0.6467%			
8	\$1000 Cash	\$ 1,000.00	1	0.0808%	1,237.00		
9		\$ -	-	0.0000%	-	0%	-
28		\$ -	-	0.0000%		0%	
Totals		\$ 1,137.25	1,237	100%	1,485.89	U.	\$ 1,560
		Per Event	\$ 1,560	Per Week	\$ 5 of 1	Per Month	\$ 24,966
	Prizes	# Issued	Cost	# Issued	Cost	# Issued	Cost
Quantity	Logo Koozie	97.0	\$ 82	358.19	\$ 304	1,552	\$ 1,319
Of	Logo Pen	94.6	\$ 137	349.23	\$ 506	1,513	\$ 2,194
Individual	Logo Cap or Tote Bag	55.8	\$ 276	205.96	\$ 1,019	892	\$ 1,418
Prizes	Logo Safari Shirt	34.0	\$ 509	125.37	\$ 1,880	543	\$ 3,149
Issued	\$5 Cash	9.2	\$ 46	34.03	\$ 170	147	\$ 737
During A	\$10 Cash	7.3	\$ 73	26.86	\$ 269	116	\$ 1,164
A	\$100 Cash	1.9	\$ 194	7.16	\$ 716		\$ 3,104
Period	\$1000 Cash	0.2	\$ 243	0.90	\$ \$95	4	\$ 3,880
		_	¢ _		¢ _	_	· · ·

Here's an entirely different type of promotion: Configuring Par Values for a Point Multiplier

- 1. In this example there is no 'high value' prize to protect by adjusting the Par Values.
- 2. In a promotion like this, the par values can represent a

The Rationale for this promotion and the division of prizes is explained as following:

- 1. This promotion is targeted to our general player population. Its purpose is to increase gaming activity on Wednesdays this month.
- 2. We want to tier this promotion to better control the prize distribution and minimize the cost. The promotion will be based on a pick type game where the player will choose a chip to have a point multiplier revealed to them. The point multipliers will be limited to 25,000 point maximum adjustment.

^{© 2015–2020} Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

- 3. Participation in this promotion will be very high since it is available to the entire player base and we are advertising the promotion through radio, billboards and print.
- 4. This promotion is going to be active on Wednesdays in direct response to our primary competition's 3X Point Wednesday promotion. We expect to attract players who are motivated by 3X points by offering them a chance at up to 10X Points. Tier 1 Players should receive 3X Points 50% of the time and the remaining multipliers evenly distributed. Tier 2 Players should only receive 6X 10X 15% of the time with the rest evenly distributed.

Let's break these instructions down, and plug the information into the correct places in the Prize Par Calculator:

- 1. First Step: Enter the Participation and # of Promos
 - a. Average Number of Participants (Daily)= 400
 - b. Number of Promos per Month (# of Wednesdays this month) = 4
- 2. Second Step: Create the Prizes in the Prize List:
- 3. Third Step: We're anticipating about 400 Tier 1 players to participate in this promotion each Wednesday of the promotion. We want to award 3X points, 50% of the time to this group. 50% of 400 = 200. Enter 200 here

		Promotion Worksheet	Total	Average # of	# of Promos
	Tier	Total ADT 0 - 200	Members	Participants	Per Month
				400	4
	D-i- ID	PrizeDesc			
ŀ	PrizeID		Prize Co	Pa	
		3x	<u>\$</u> -		0.0000%
	2	4x	S -		0.0000%
	3	5x	\$ -		0.0000%
L	4	6x	S -		0.0000%
l	5	7x	S -		0.0000%
l	6	8x	S -		0.0000%
L	7	9x	s -		0.0000%
		10x	S -		0.0000%
	9		S -		0.0000%
	10		S -	-	0.0000%

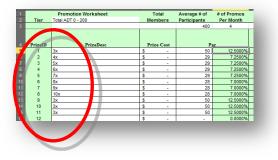
4. So, let's go on: 200 of our 400 Wednesday players will receive 3X points. What about the rest? The instructions tell us that the remaining point multipliers (4X – 10X) are to be evenly distributed. That means we take the remaining 200 players and divide that number by the remaining number of point multipliers, in this case, that number is 7. (4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10). 200 divided by 7 = 28, which is the par for each of those prizes. There were 4 left over, so some Par values are 29.

lier	Total ADT 0 - 200	Members	Participants 400	Per Month
			400	4
				4
izeID	PrizeDesc	Prize Cost	Pa	r
1	3x	\$ -	200	50.0000%
2	4x	S -	29	7.2500%
3	5x	S -	29	7.2500%
4	6x	S -	29	7.2500%
5	7x	S -	29	7.2500%
6	8x	S -	28	7.0000%
7	9x	S -	28	7.0000%
8	10x	S -	28	7.0000%
9		S -		0.0000%
10		S -	-	0.0000%
		1.		

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

VARIATIONS

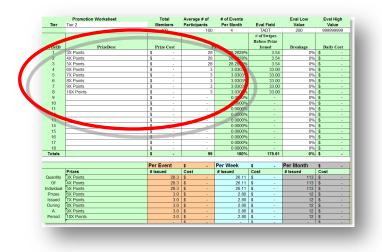
- 1. We could create this in several variations on the spreadsheet. We could create one 3X points item with a par of 200. We could create two 3X points lines with a par of 100 each. And the variations could go on.
- 2. In our example, we have chosen to list four lines of 3X points with pars of 50, for a total of 200 in the 3X categories. Let's think about the 'why' of this choice...
- 3. When a choice is made on the game and an item on the screen is selected, the software populates the remaining icons (stars, fish, balls, chips, etc.) with the next items in the list of prizes following the awarded prize. For example, if a 9 Chip game is chosen, after a chip is chosen and the prize awarded, the remaining eight chip choices reveal their hidden prizes. Consider the psychological factor:
- 4. If the player is awarded a 5X multiplier, and when the other eight chips are revealed, of which three are 3X multipliers, that player will feel some excitement about having received a 'better than usual' prize. On the other hand, if that same player is awarded a 3X multiplier, and on the board are revealed two other 3X multipliers, they will tend to think that since three of the nine chips were 3X multipliers, the odds were more likely that they would have picked one of those three. This couldn't happen if we just have one 3X point multiplier in our prize list.



Let's move on to Tier 2.

- The instructions tell us that Tier 2 players should only receive 6X-10X multipliers 15% of the time, with the rest evenly distributed. Look at Tier 2 on the sample spreadsheet. Of the 1000 players, we're expecting 100 participants. 15% of these (15 players) have five prizes (6, 7, 8, 9, 10) divided evenly between them. 15 divided by 5 = 3, which is the par for the 6X – 10X multipliers.
- 2. There are now 85 players remaining (100-15 = 85). There are also three prizes remaining. So, 85 divided by 3 = 28, which is the par for the 3X 5X multipliers.

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.



- 3. Since the distribution of point multipliers is based on a percentage of the players, these par values will carry through the promotion no matter how many players participate.
- 4. IF, however, the promotion called for only a minimum number of the larger multipliers to be awarded during the promotion period, the steps from the first example of creating par values should be followed.

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

STEP FIVE: Configuring & Editing Devices & Linking Promotions

NOTE: Whenever you have edited any item (sub promotion, tier, prize) within a Master Promotion, you <u>must</u> RELOAD THE DEVICES (Kiosks).

Understanding the Relationship Between Promotions & Devices

- 1. Of all things that are essential to running a successful promotion, perhaps none is more essential than this step, yet it is the one that often gets overlooked: the Kiosk!
- 2. Every successful Kiosk-available promotion must have five elements:
 - a. An Active Master Promotion
 - b. An Active Sub Promotion (at least one) linked to that Master Promotion
 - c. A Tier linked to that Sub Promotion
 - d. An Active Prize (at least one) linked to that Tier
 - e. An Active Kiosk to which that Active Master Promotion is linked.
- 3. If one of these steps is missed or configured incorrectly, the chances are excellent that your wonderful, well-thought-out promotion simply won't work!
- 4. Since you don't want this happen (and neither does MGT!) the Kiosk step must not be missed.

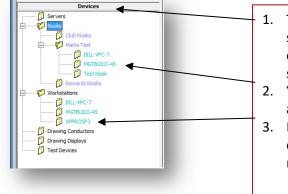
Prerequisite

- 1. Before a Kiosk can be made Active in the MGT Promo software and the database, MGT OK (Offer Kiosk) must be installed and configured to the *Mgtservername* and *Property ID*.
- 2. This step is generally completed and tested at the time of the MGT installation. However if your property has purchased new Kiosks since that time, ensure that the IT department has:
 - a. set up the Kiosk(s) on the network
 - b. the Kiosk is communicating correctly to the mgtservername server and
 - c. MGT OK has been installed and configured at each of the Kiosks
- 3. Once this is completed, the Kiosk(s) will be visible in the Devices window of MGT Promo where it must be configured to function within the Promo application.

Linking Your Promotions to the Kiosk(s)

- 1. In MGT Promo 5.0, groups of Kiosks can be created, and a promotion only needs to be linked to the Kiosk Group.
 - a. These groups can be created and/or deleted as needed.

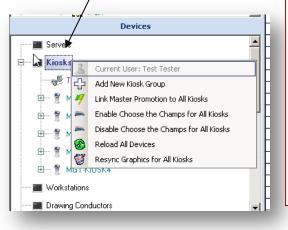
Viewing Devices in the Devices Tree



- The Devices Tree will display each of the servers, Kiosk groups, workstation groups, or drawing computers that have MGT software installed.
- 2. You can also view each of the devices that are linked to each group.
- 3. From this window, you will be able to configure each of the devices for specific needs of the property.

Device Configuration Options

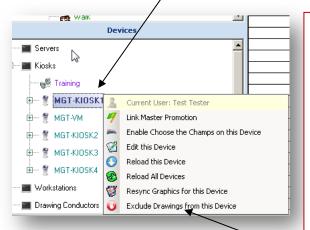
1. Right-click on Kiosks in the Devices Tree



- 1. Add a New Kiosk Group: allows for Kiosks to be put into a special purpose or designation (by area, for example) group.
- 2. Link Master Promotion to all Kiosks: will assign a Promotion to appear at all the Kiosks.
- 3. Enable Choose the Champs for All Kiosks
- 4. Disable Choose the Champs for All Kiosks
- 5. **Reload All Devices**: tells the Kiosks that changes have been made to a promotion.
- 6. **Re-sync Graphics For All Kiosks**: in previous versions, this step required each Kiosk to be synched individually.

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

2. Right-click on a Kiosk



- 1. Link a Master Promotion to This Group: only these Kiosks will display the promotion
- 2. Disable/ Enable Choose the Champs on this Device
- 3. Edit This Device: allows for each Kiosk in the group to have specific configuration values
- 4. **Reload this device**: triggers a reloading of the promotion configurations on this Kiosk only. Happens at the next card swipe at the Kiosk
- 5. **Reload All Devices**: sends a message to the Kiosks to reload the promotion configurations. Happens at the next card swipe at each device
- 6. **Re-sync Graphics for This Kiosk Group**: refreshes the locally-stored flash folder with the MGT Share flash folder
- 7. **Disable/Enable EDraw Features on this Device:** Selecting the Drawings Button on the Kiosk will display 'There are no drawings available.' The option to Check In at this Kiosk will be disabled.

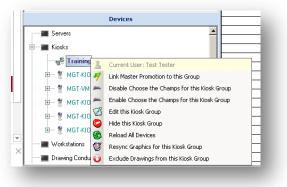
Please Confirm Your Desired Actic	on	23
Are you sure that you want to En	nable EDraw Features On This Kioski	
	<u>Y</u> es <u>N</u> o	
lease Confirm Your Desired Actio	on	83
	on isable EDraw Features On This Kiosl	

Adding a New Kiosk Group

Devices	 In the MGT 5.0 software suite, Kiosks can be configured into groups. Any promotion can be linked to All Kiosks, Any Group of Kiosks or individual Kiosks. To group a kiosk can be suited as a subset of the subset of
Kioske Current User: Test Tester	2. To create a Kiosk Group, right-click on 'Kiosks', and select 'Add A
Add New Kiosk Group Add New Kiosk Group Drawin J Link Master Promotion to All Kiosks Enable Choose the Champs for All Kiosks	Enter the name of the New Kiosk Group OK Cancel
8 Resync Graphics for All Kiosks	
	New Kiosk Group3.
	3. Enter the name of the New Kiosk Group.
	4. The New Group will appear under 'Kiosks.' For example: Club Kiosks

Adding a New Device to a Kiosk Group

1. Right-click on a Kiosk Group and select Edit This Kiosk Group

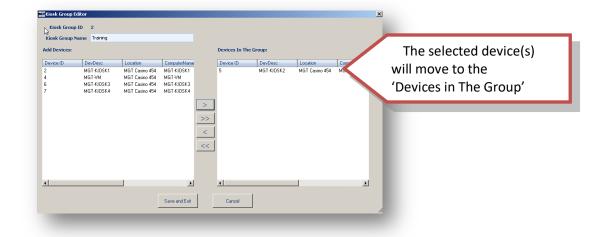


2. The Kiosk Group Editor will open.

Kio	sk Group Editor sk Group ID 2 Group Name Training evices:		-	Devices In The Group:		X.
2 4 5 6 7	EID DevDesc MGT-KIOSK1 MGT-VM MGT-KIOSK2 MGT-KIOSK3 MGT-KIOSK4	Location MGT Casino 454 MGT Casino 454 MGT Casino 454 MGT Casino 454	>	Device ID Dev	Desc Location	The selected Kiosk group will open, displaying available devices to add to the Kiosk
<u>.</u>	_		Save and Exit	K Cancel		

3. Select the Device (in this case, a Kiosk) that you wish to add to the group

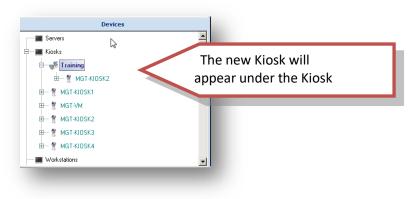
Kiosk Groun	Name Training				
dd Devices:		Location	ComputerName	Devices In The G	Select the device you
2 4 5	MGT-KIOSK1 MGT-VM MGT-KIOSK2	MGT Casino 454 MGT Casino 454 MGT Casino 454	MGT-KJOSK1 MGT-VM MGT-KJOSK2		wish to add to this
6 7	MGT-KIOSK3 MGT-KIOSK4	MGT Casino 454 MGT Casino 454	MGT-KJOSK3 MGT-KJOSK4	>	group and select the '>' Repeat as needed.
				>>	Repeat as needed.
			-	<	
•			Þ		
		ſ	Save and Exit	Cancel	



- 4. Select Save and Exit
- 5. Select 'YES' to save the devices to this group

group?
No

6. The Kiosk Group will now include the added device.



Configuration for Each Kiosk or Workstation in the Devices Tree

1. Right-click on a specific Kiosk or device and select Edit This Device.



2. The configuration screen for this device will open.

Help eneral Optio	ns Reserved	^		4				
evice Info —		2	File Sync Option					
Device Acti	ve Device Descri		and the second se	Graphics On Startup				
	BILL-VPC-7	·	Overwrite N					
	Device Locat	ion	\\Vsts1\mgt\Fla	ish (ver4.4 at = \\Server Name\Fo	lderName\Eelder I	Namel		
	Site 2	3	Forma	at = (perver Mane Po	idenvarite y-older i	Name		
2 25 - 2009 102								
Card Reader—		Printer		BarCode Scann	er			
Card Reade	er Enabled 🔽	6 Pri	nter Enabled 🔽	Barcode Scanne	r Enabled T	7		
	ype	Туре						
Serial	 and	Generic	•					
Mag-Tek		EPSON BA-T500 Full cu		-	Brand Generic			
-	_			1				
Port	5	Port	rt 1	Port 2				
Baud	9600	Baud	9600	Baud	9600			
Parity	N	Parity	N	Parity	N			
Data Bits	8	Data Bits	8	Data Bits	8			
Stop Bits	1	Stop Bits	1	Stop Bits	1			
Card Re	ad TimeOut							
10								

- 1. Device Active: Devices must be made active before they can function. Check this box.
- 2. **Device Description**: By default, the computer name (its identity on the network) will be seen in this box. The name can be changed here to identify its location on the casino floor. The name change only has effect in Promo Manager, and does not change the computer name as used on the network.
- 3. Device Location: This is the location or property ID used in the MGT software.
- 4. **Files Sync Options**: This Kiosk function ensures that the Kiosk always has the most current and intended flash graphics to display. In Promo 4.5, this option to Re-sync the Kiosk graphics can be accomplished through Promo Manager. It is no longer necessary to go to each Kiosk and restart the OK application to synchronize the new files.
 - *a.* **Synchronize Graphics on Startup**: tells the OK application to synch the flash graphics with the <u>\\mgtservername\mgt\flash\propertyname</u> folder when it is restarted. *Previously, this configuration was set at each individual Kiosk.*
 - b. **Overwrite Newer Kiosk Files**: if the flash graphics files on the Kiosk and those in the MGT shared folder have the same name, this option ensures that the file with the most recent design date is being used by the Kiosk. *Previously, this configuration was set at each individual Kiosk.*
 - c. Path to Flash Files: this option should be <u>\\mgtservername\mgt\flash\propertyname</u>
- 5. **Card Reader**: the Kiosk should ALWAYS use a Serial Card Swipe, made by MagTek, and configured to PORT 1. This is the default COM PORT 1 used by the BIOS.
 - a. KMAN requires that a Keyboard Wedge type of card swipe be used. It does not require a Port setting in order to function.

^{© 2015–2020} Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

- 6. Printer Enabled: this box must be checked if the device is a Kiosk or test device that will print tickets.
 - a. Type should be Generic
 - b. Driver Name should be Default.
- 7. Barcode Scanner Enabled: this option is only used if the Kiosk has a barcode scanner/reader configured at the Kiosk. Contact MGT if you have additional questions.

Ticket Paths

- 1. Both a Kiosk device and a KMan (Workstation device) can be configured to use the same ticket for each type of ticket. If a ticket is re-printed from KMan, the ticket will also display the word 'REPRINT' without needing to make a modification to the ticket.
- 2. Ticket Path: Path to <u>\\mqtservername\mgt\tickets</u> folder.

neral Options Reserved					
dket Paths					
Ticket Path (Must be UNC Path \\Ser	ver\Folder\)	Prize	Ticket Name		
(VSTS1(MGT\TICKETS)		DEFAULT_KIOSK_TICKET	MGT		
Point to Cash Ticket Nam	le	COMP to C	ash Ticket Name		
EFAULT_Pnt2Cash.MGT		DEFAULT_KIOSK_TICKET	MGT		
Point to Comp Ticket Nan	1e	COMP to P	oint Ticket Name		
EFAULT_Points2Comp.MGT		DEFAULT_KIOSK_TICKET	MGT		
Point to Draw Ticket Nam	ie.	COMP to D	raw Ticket Name		
EFAULT_P2D.MGT		DEFAULT_KIOSK_TICKET			
Points to Item Ticket Nan	10	COMP to I	tem Ticket Name		
EFAULT_Points2Item.MGT		DEFAULT_KIOSK_TICKET			
Points to Promo Ticket Na	me	Comp to P	omo Ticket Name		
EFAULT_KIOSK_TICKET.MGT		DEFAULT_KIOSK_TICKET			
ecial Features					
Show Congratulations Screen	Use PIN For A	7	DO NOT TOUCH uless directed by Flash Version Number 2	MGT	
Promotion Only Kiosk					
Reload After Each Promotion	Use Birthday	As PIN	Override CMS IP		
C	Refresh Cust	omer	CMS IP 0.0.0.0		
Use Local Tier	Landscape Pr	inting	Override CMS Port		
	Use MGT Ran	kina			
	it oberioritan	ang .	CMS Port 0		

- 3. Point to Cash Ticket
- 4. Point to Comp Ticket
- 5. Point to Draw Ticket
- 6. Points to Item Ticket
- 7. Points to Promo Ticket
- 8. Prize Ticket (From Promo Manager)
- 9. Comp to Cash Ticket
- 10. Comp to Point Ticket
- 11. Comp to Draw Ticket
- 12. Comp to Item Ticket
- 13. Comp to Promo Ticket

Special Features

- 1. Show Congratulations Screen: Displays a Congratulations Screen after the Game plays
- 2. **Promotion Only Kiosk**: If a Kiosk is only used for a single promotion, this option takes the patron immediately to the game and allows them to participate providing they are qualified

^{© 2015–2020} Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

- 3. **Reload After Each Promotion**: Participation in one promotion may affect a player's ability to participate in other promotions, for example a promotion that uses comp balance. This option makes the evaluation and removes or adds a promotion respective to that choice
- 4. Use Local Tier: Displays information from the Local Tier table on the Kiosk flash graphic
- 5. Use PIN for Access: Requires a PIN for access to the promotions screen
- 6. Use Birthday for PIN: Allows the patron to use MM/DD birthday information as their Kiosk PIN
- 7. Refresh Customer: Refreshes player demographic or play information
- 8. Landscape Printing: Allows this Kiosk printer to print in landscape instead of portrait.
- 9. Use MGT Ranking: Kiosk graphic displays Tier information as determined by MGT Tier Editor

© 2015–2020 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

ADDENDUM 1: Aspirational and Linear Promotions

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

© 2015–2020 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

About Aspirational and Linear Promotions

- 1. Simply defined, an Aspirational type of Promotion allows a player to check progress toward a promotion earning goal when they swipe at a kiosk. IE, 'You have 74 of the 100 Slot Points Earned for this promotion.'
- 2. There are two distinct Aspirational Promotion configurations:
- 3. An Aspirational Master Promotion this one is used when the promotion is for 'same day earning' required.
- 4. An Aspirational Sub Promotion this one is used when the earning period encompasses more than one day.
- 5. These Aspirational Promotions use all of the normal promotion configurations.

About Linear Promotion

- 1. There are two types of Linear Promotions:
 - a. **Linear Prize**: this type is about the number of prizes the player can earn in a period. Linear Prize replaces the need to build a separate Sub Promotion for each level a player could reach to get the next Prize. EX: the player gets \$5 free play for every 100 slot point earned.
 - b. **Linear Participation**: this type is about the number of opportunities a player can have to participate. However, the earning for the next prize starts anew once the player claims the prize. EX:
 - i. When the player reaches 100 slot points, they are eligible to claim the prize.
 - ii. However, when the player claims the prize, they have actually earned 275 slot points.
 - iii. The player receives the prize, however, the 100-point threshold starts new from the 275 point accumulation. The player now must reach 375 slot points (275 + the 100-point threshold) before the next prize can be claimed.
 - iv. The property benefits from the breakage.
- 2. Both of these types can be combined with Aspirational.

IMPORTANT NOTES

- 1. Before configuring these promotion types, the user should take special note of the Matrix information.
- 2. The use of both Aspirational and Linear Promotion types assumes a substantial working knowledge and experience with building promotions in MGT Promo Manager.
- 3. This User Manual does not follow the pattern of the MGT Promo 5.0 User Manual. Each promotion type uses a Master, Sub, Tier and Prize format.
- 4. The options available and not available for each promotion type listed in this manual have substantially narrow limitations that can typically only be configured with the guidelines provided.
- 5. Throughout this manual, certain WARNING messages appear. Failure to note and heed these warnings when the property configures these promotion types does not constitute liability on behalf of Micro Gaming technologies, Inc. for broken promotions.
- 6. These promotion types are designed to alleviate certain promotion builds in Promo Manager or toenhance the player experiences at the kiosk. Aspirational and Linear Promotions are NOT intended to be 'solve all' promotions for the player or the casino marketing teams. They work in conjunction with the usual Promo Manager application builds and configurations.

^{© 2015–2020} Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

Promotion Type: Aspirational Master Promotion - Matrix

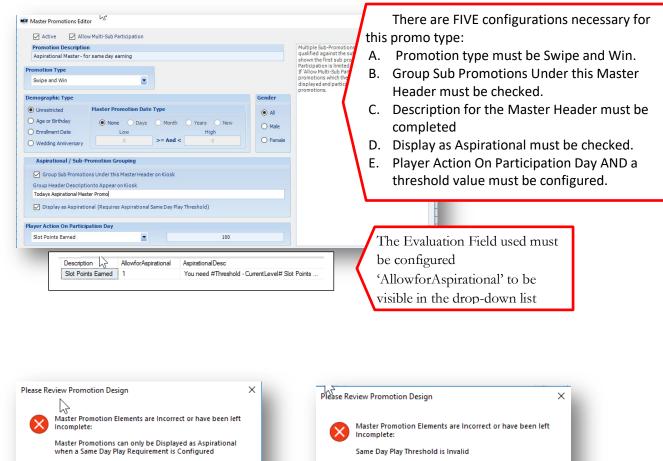
		Master Aspirational -				
_		When Same Day Earning is				
Promo Type		Desired				
Promo Part	Configuration	When to use				
Master	Allow Multi Sub	If multiple subs in promo build and player can participate in more than one				
	Don't Allow Mullti Sub					
	Promotion Type	Swipe and Win				
	Demographic Types	As needed				
	Master Bucket	Must not use				
	Group Under Master	Required . Configure a button description. Master is always displayed. Sub only vis when master is qualified. Master shows the aspiration				
	Display as Aspirationa	Required. Will require Aspirational Eval Field				
	Player Action Eval	Required. Must be Allow for Aspirational must be set in Eval Fields				
	Player Action Thresh	Required >0				
Sub	Sub Promo Screen	Normal Sub Promo Configuration Window				
	Evaluation Range	Same as normal promo configuration				
	Display as Aspirationa	Not used for Master Aspirational Promosl				
	Multi Subs?	Same as normal promo configuration				
	Game	Апу				
Tier	Aspirational Tier	No. Any Tier can be configured and linked to the Sub Promotion for an Aspirational Master				
	Low value	Same as normal Tier Low Value configuration				
	Card Tiers	Same as normal				
Prize		normal prize configurations allowed				



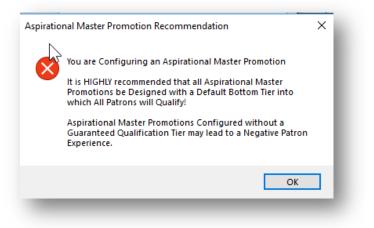
Aspirational-Master Promotion Configuration

ОК

1. Master Promotion



OK

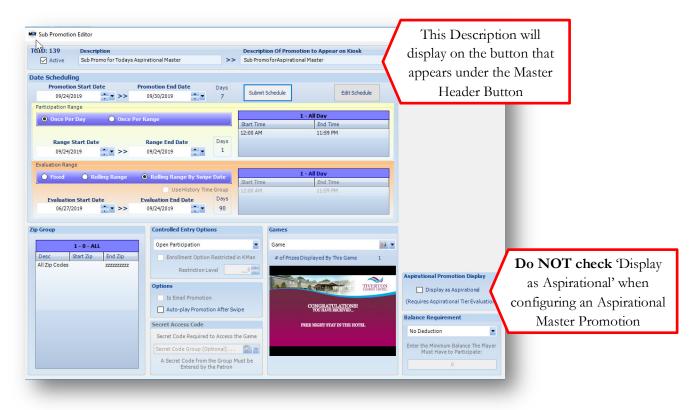


An incorrectly configured Aspirational Master Promotion can display the following messages:

- 1. A Same Day Eval Field must be selected.
- 2. A threshold must be configured.
- A Tier must be linked to the Sub Promotion with a > 0 Low Value.

2. Sub Promotion

A. All normal Sub Promotion configurations are available



²⁰⁹ Item to a providential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

3. Tier for Aspirational Master

Enter Fil	ter Text F	iter Cancel Filter F	ilter Evaluation Field				
ID /	Description	Eval Field	Low Value	Higt ^	Edit Tier Values	A	The Tiers available to use for this
1	All Players	None	0	0			Description of the second first second se
2	Slot ADT \$100 or >	Slot Avg Daily Theo	100	9999	Not Currently Used	Card Tier Levels	Promotion-type configuration will be
	Grand Slam	None	0	0	-		
	Home Run	None	0	0	Not Currently Used	All Card Tier Levels	displayed
	Triple	None	0	0	Not Currently Used	Card Tier Level 0	
	Double	None	0	0	Banned DAP	B	 MGT Best Practice would be to NOT us
	Single	None	0	0		D D	. Mor best ridelice would be to NOT us
	Walk	None	0	0	Self-Banned		the second condition field as secofician
	Strike Three	None	0	0	т	Tier Description	the same evaluation field as configure
10	Segment 1	None	0	0		Slot ADT \$100 or >	C C
11	Segment 2	None	0	0			on the Master Promotion to avoid
12	Segment 3	None	0	0	E	Evaluation Field	
13	Segment 4	None	0	0	Slot Average Daily EP		procenting conflicting earning
14 15	Segment 5	None	0	0	Slot Average Daily EP		presenting conflicting earning
15	Segment 6 Segment 7	None	0	0	Slot Comps Earned		
17	Segment 7 Segment 8	None	0		Slot Points Earned		requirements between Master and Sub
18	Segment 9	None	0	0	Slot Points Redeemed		•
19	Segment 10	None	0	0	Slot Days Played SlotTimePlayed		. Consult your MGT Trainer for
20	Segment 11	None	0	0	Pit In		. Consult your mor framer for
21	Segment 12	None	0	0	Pit Out		al a stift a a til a sa
22	Segment 13	None	0	0			clarification.
	Segment 14	None	0	0		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
2.4	Commont 15	Mono	n	0 V		Help	
<				>			

4. Prizes for Aspirational Master.

D I	Description	Prize Type Desc	Amount	Action ^	Edit Prize Value	25		A. All normal Prize Types, Prize Pars
1	MGT TEST PRIZE 1	Single Ticket	1.000	1	Prize Descripti	on Prints Ticket Active		/ ,
2	MGT TEST PRIZE 2	Single Ticket	1.000	1	1.57		_	and Prize Counts are available
3	MGT TEST PRIZE 3	Single Ticket	1.000	1	\$10 Free F	Play		
4	MGT TEST PRIZE 4	Single Ticket	1.000	1	ID	Prize Type		with an Assisticand Master
24	MGT TEST - \$2 PROMO	NonNegotiable Promo Credits	2.000	1	11	NonNegotiable Promo Credits	- /	with an Aspirational Master
30	UGuess the Number	Single Ticket	1.000	1	Amount	Single Ticket		•
5 31	UPick Prize Kit	Prize Kit	1.000	1		Point Add		Promotion
32	\$10 Match Play	Single Ticket	1.000	1	10.00	Point Multiplier Comp Add	/	
33	\$10 Free Play	NonNegotiable Promo Credits	10.000	1		Comp Multiplier	\	D The Controlled Entry Incort prize
34	\$10 Food Credit	Single Ticket	1.000	1		Prize Kit	1	B. The Controlled Entry Insert prize
35	\$100 Free Play	NonNegotiable Promo Credits	100.000	1		Drawing Ticket		
36	1 Free Buffet	Single Ticket	1.000	1		Drawing Ticket Multiplier Deduction Prize		type MUST NOT BE USED, even
37	\$100 Free Play	NonNegotiable Promo Credits	100.000	1	Expiration	NonNegotiable Promo Credits		()peee
38	1 Drawing Entry	Drawing Ticket	1.000	1	7	Exportable Value		though configurable.
39	2 Drawing Entries	Drawing Ticket	2.000	1		Controlled Entry Insert		though configurable.
40	3 Drawing Entries	Drawing Ticket	3.000	1	NAME OF TAXABLE PARTY.	CCPromoCard		
# 41	Upick Promotion Prizes	Prize Kit	1.000	1	EDraw	Other Modules		
42	Gift of the Month	Single Ticket	1.000	1				
f 43	New Enrollment Prize Kit		1.000	1	Prize Action			
44	Gift of the Month	Single Ticket	1.000	1	O None	Immediate Oueued		
6 45	UPick Prize Kit New MGT TEST PRIZE 12 New	Prize Kit	1.000	1				
46 47	January UPick Prize Kit	Single Ticket			Prize Disclair	ner		
48	\$100 Food Credit at Will	Prize Kit	1.000	1	Place Disclai	mer Here		
48	Free Buffet	Single Ticket Single Ticket	1.000	1				
6 50	Reorder Kit Prizes	Prize Kit	1.000	1				
51	Email Hook & Line	NonNegotiable Promo Credits	10.000	1				
54	CEI into TGID 46 3DD	Controlled Entry Insert	1.000	1				
55	CEI into TGID 47 3DD	Controlled Entry Insert	1.000	1				
56	CEI into TGID 48 3DD	Controlled Entry Insert	1.000	1			201	
57	CEI into TGID 49 3DD	Controlled Entry Insert	1.000	1	Update	Cancel		
58	CEI into TGID 50 3DD	Controlled Entry Insert	1.000	1				
59	CEI into TGID 51 3DD	Controlled Entry Insert	1.000	1				

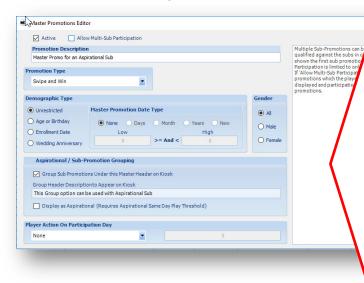
This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

Promotion Type: Aspirational-Sub Promotion - Matrix

		Sub Promotion Aspirational -
		When Earning for an Extended
Promo Type		Period is Desired
Promo Part	Configuration	When to use
Master	Allow Multi Sub	If multiple subs in promo build and player can participate in more than one
	Don't Allow Mullti Sub	if only single sub-or players can only play in one
	Promotion Type	Swipe and Win
	Demographic Types	As needed
	Master Bucket	Must not use
	Group Under Master	May be used
	Display as Aspirationa	Do not use
	Player Action Eval	Can be used
	Player Action Thresh	Can be used
Sub	Sub Promo Screen	Normal Sub Promo Configuration Window
	Evaluation Range	Used for determining Aspirational Period play accumulation Aspiration is in the Tier
	Display as Aspirationa	Required
	Multi Subs?	Same as normal promo configuration
	Game	Апу
Tier	Aspirational Tier	Yes. Required for Aspirational Sub Promotion. However, if Tiers are already linked that do not support Aspirational, the user will be prompted whether or not to remove the offending Tiers.
	Low value	Required. >0 Threshold
	Card Tiers	Card Tiers may be used, but are required to have Tier configured as an Aspirational Eval Field
Prize		normal prize configurations allowed



Aspirational-Sub Promotion Configuration

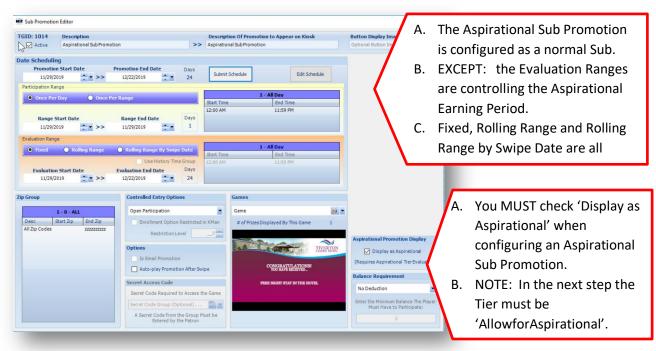


1. Master for Aspirational Sub Promotion

ONE configuration option is prohibited for this promo type. See 'D'

- A. The Promotion Type MUST be Swipe and Win.
- B. Group Sub Promotions Under this Master Header is an option that may be used but does not show Aspirational progress
- C. Description for the Master Header must be completed if Group Subs Under this Master Header is used
- D. Display as Aspirational must NOT be checked
- **E.** Player Action On Participation may be used but the earning period is configured in the Sub Promotion Editor.

2. Aspirational Sub Promotion



3. Tiers for Aspirational Sub Promotions

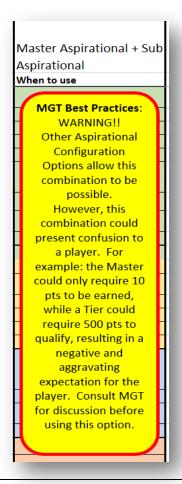
inter F	ilter Text Filter	Cancel Filter Filter	Evaluation Field	··· 🔳				
ID	Description	Eval Field	Low Value	High 🔨	Edit Tier Values			
		Total Points Earned		2				
26	TPE = 2	Total Points Earned	2	3	Not Currently Used	Card Tier Levels		
27	TPE = 3	Total Points Earned	3	4				
528	TPE = 4	Total Points Earned	4	5	Not Currently Used	All Card Tier Levels		
29	TPE = 5	Total Points Earned	5	6	Not Currently Used	Card Tier Level 0	Α.	The Tiers configured for
30	TPE = 6	Total Points Earned	6	7	Banned DAP	Cald Hel Level		0
31	TPE = 7	Total Points Earned	7	8				'AllowforAspirational' are the
32	TPE = 8	Total Points Earned	8	9	Self-Banned		/	AnowiorAspirational are the
33	TPE = 9	Total Points Earned	9	10	T	er Description		
34	TPE 1-9	Total Points Earned	1	10		TPE = 1		only Tiers visible and available
35	TPE 10 - 19	Total Points Earned	10	19		IFC = 1		
36	TPE 20 - 29	Total Points Earned	20	29	E	valuation Field		in the Tier Editor.
37	TPE 30 - 39	Total Points Earned	30	40	Total Points Earned			in the her Ealtor.
40	SPE 75 - 999	Slot Points Earned	75	1000	Total Points Carried			
41	SPE 1000 - 1999	Slot Points Earned	1000	2000	Low Value	High Value	В.	This happens when the Sub
42	SPE 2000 - 2999	Slot Points Earned	2000	3000			υ.	This happens when the sub
43	SPE 3000 - 3499	Slot Points Earned	3000	3500	1	>= And <2		Durant attain to also also al fair
44	SPE 3500 - 3999	Slot Points Earned	3500	4000				Promotion is checked for
45	SPE 4000 - 4499	Slot Points Earned	4000	4500				
46	SPE 4500 - 4999	Slot Points Earned	4500	5000				'Display as Aspirational.'
47	SPE 4500 - 4999	Slot Points Earned	4500	5000				Display as Aspliational.
48	SPE 5000 - 5499	Slot Points Earned	5000	5500				
49	SPE 5500 +	Slot Points Earned	5500	9999				
cn <	CDE 76 1	Clat Daista Escand	•	>	OK	Cancel Help		

4. Prizes for Aspirational Sub Promotions

D	Description	Prize Type Desc	Amount	Action A	Edit Prize Values	5		
1	MGT TEST PRIZE 1	Single Ticket	1.000	1	Prize Description	Prints Ticket	Active	
0 2	MGT TEST PRIZE 2	Single Ticket	1.000	1				
3	MGT TEST PRIZE 3	Single Ticket	1.000	1	\$10 Match P	Play		
0 4	MGT TEST PRIZE 4	Single Ticket	1.000	1	ID	ID Prize Type		
0 24	MGT TEST - \$2 PROMO	NonNegotiable Promo Credits	2.000	1	1 Single Ticket			
30	UGuess the Number	Single Ticket	1.000	1	Quantity Discount Factor Prize Value			
31	UPick Prize Kit	Prize Kit	1.000	1				
32	\$10 Match Play	Single Ticket	1.000	1	1.00	÷ ÷	\$10.00	
33	\$10 Free Play	NonNegotiable Promo Credits	10.000	1	Enter the Revenue Center Number			
0 34	\$10 Food Credit	Single Ticket	1.000	1	and the reside center manuel			
35	\$100 Free Play	NonNegotiable Promo Credits	100.000	1	0			
36	1 Free Buffet	Single Ticket	1.000	1				
37	\$100 Free Play	NonNegotiable Promo Credits	100.000	1	Expires 1	n Time	Frame	
38	1 Drawing Entry	Drawing Ticket	1.000	1		None	14	
39	2 Drawing Entries	Drawing Ticket	2.000	1				
0 40	3 Drawing Entries	Drawing Ticket	3.000	1	Prize Visibility			
5 41	Upick Promotion Prizes	Prize Kit	1.000	1	EDraw Other Modules			
42	Gift of the Month	Single Ticket	1.000	1				
5 43	New Enrollment Prize Kit	Prize Kit	1.000	1	Prize Action			
0 44	Gift of the Month	Single Ticket	1.000	1	None Immediate Oueued			
6 45	UPick Prize Kit New	Prize Kit	1.000	1	Vinone Vinonediate Vigueued			
0 46	MGT TEST PRIZE 12 New	Single Ticket	1.000	1	Prize Disclaimer			
47	January UPick Prize Kit	Prize Kit	1.000	1	Enter a Disclaimer (Optional)			
0 48	\$100 Food Credit at Will	Single Ticket	1.000	1				
0 49	Free Buffet	Single Ticket	1.000	1				
50	Reorder Kit Prizes	Prize Kit	1.000	1				
51	Email Hook & Line	NonNegotiable Promo Credits	10.000	1				
54	CEI into TGID 46 3DD	Controlled Entry Insert	1.000	1				
3 55	CEI into TGID 47 3DD	Controlled Entry Insert	1.000	1				
56	CEI into TGID 48 3DD	Controlled Entry Insert	1.000	1				
57	CEI into TGID 49 3DD	Controlled Entry Insert	1.000	1				
58	CEI into TGID 50 3DD	Controlled Entry Insert	1.000	1				
0 59	CEI into TGID 51 3DD	Controlled Entry Insert	1.000	1				
¢				>	OK	Cancel		

- All normal Prize Types, Prize
 Pars and Prize Counts are
 available with an Aspirational
 Sub Promotion
- B. The Controlled Entry Insert prize type MUST NOT BE USED, even though configurable.

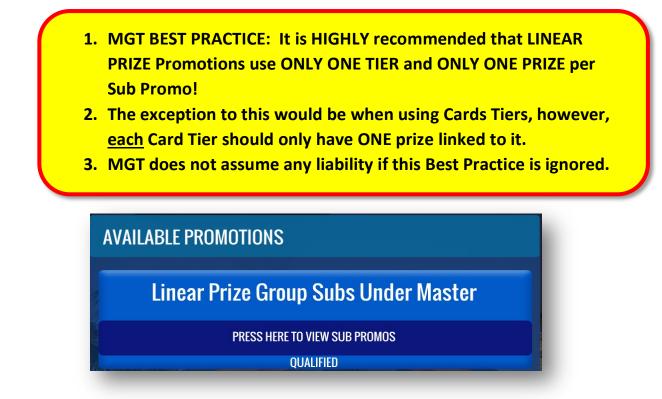
NOTE about Combined Master Aspirational/Sub Aspirational



This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

Promotion Type: Linear Prize – Non-Aspirational – Matrix

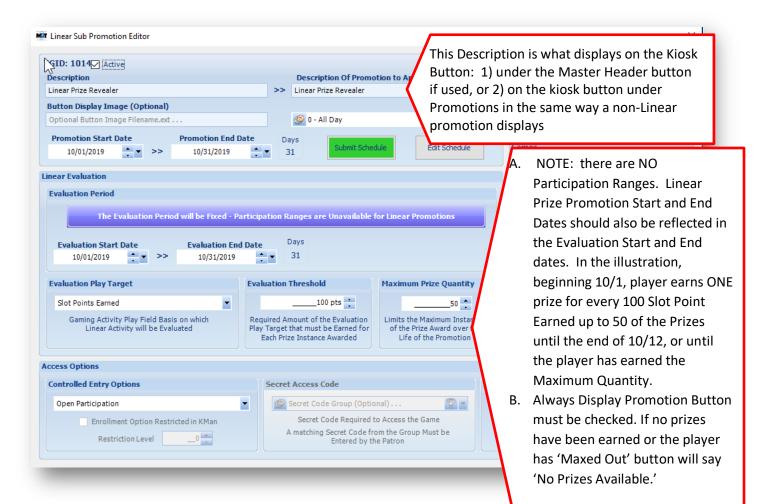
	Get one prize for each				
	Eval Threshold until Max				
Promo Type	is reached	Linear Prize - <u>Not Using Aspirational</u>			
Promo Part	Configuration	How to Configure			
Master	Allow Multi Sub	possible. See note about Tiers			
MASTER	Promotion Type	Linear Prize			
	Can use Demographic Types	Yes			
	Master Bucket	Do not use			
	Group Under Master	Yes, but doesn't show aspirational			
	Display as Aspirational	Do not use			
	Player Action + Thresh	posssible but Not recommended			
	Special Configurations?	None			
sub 🗘	Sub Promo Configuration Window	Linear Prize Sub Promotion Window - decided with Linear Prize Master Promotion Type Choice			
	Promotion Range	Participation is Promotion Range			
	Evaluation Range	Is FIXED. Participation Ranges are not available. Limited use for determining player value, if desired.			
	Display as Aspirational	NO			
	Game Type	Any Single Prize Revealer. Shows and awards Total Amount of Prizes Earned. Game (Linear Keypad). Show total of Quantity Earned and allows player to choose how many to consume.			
	Evaluation Play Target	All Eval Fields available. Player Action for Aspirational is configured in the Master Player Action			
	Evaluation Thresh	How many of Play Target = 1prize			
	Max Prize Quantity	Total # Prizes can be earned in the promotion range			
	Always Display Button	Button Visible with no Aspiration even if no Prizes have been earned - 'No Prizes Available' until MAX			
Tier	Tiers Available	All Players, or Loyalty Card Tiers can be used. No Tiers requiring player earning or value, since Eval Range is used for the Linear Prize Earning period			
		Prizes available for Linear Prize / Earning Prizes 1.Single Ticket			
		2.Point Add			
		3.Comp Add 4.Drawing Ticket			
		5.NonNegotiable Promo Credits			
Prize	Limited Prize Types	6.CCPromoCard			

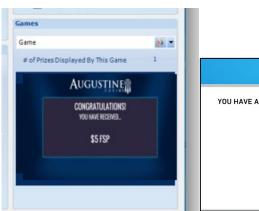


1. Linear Prize – Non-Aspirational Master Promotion

		Multiple Sub-Promotio qualified against the all sub promotions t allowed in all sub pr A. B.	ONE configuration option is prohibited for this promo type. See D The Promotion Type MUST be Linear Prize Group Sub Promotions Under this Master
Demographics rypc Unrestricted Age or Birthday Enrolment Date Wedding Anniversary Unrestricted Source Days Month Years New High Source Days High Source Days New High Source Days High Source Days High Source Days High Source Days High High Source Days High Source Days High High Source Days High High	Gender All Male Female	c.	Header is an option that may be used but does not show Aspirational progress Description for the Master Header must b completed if Group Subs Under this Mast Header is used
Aspirational / Sub-Promotion Grouping Group Sub Promotions Under this Master Header on Kiosk Group Header Description to Appear on Kiosk Linear Prize Group Subs Under Master Display as Aspirational (Requires Aspirational Same Day Play Threshold) Player Action On Participation Day None 0		D. E.	

2. Linear Prize – Non-Aspirational Sub Promotion



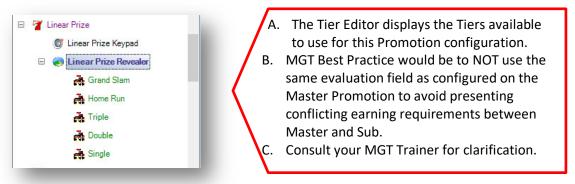




There are two games that can be used: 1) a Revealer-type Game which simply awards the total prizes earned in the period so far, or

2) a Keypad which displays the number earned and allows the player to consume part of that amount.

3. Linear Prize – Non-Aspirational - Available Tiers



- 1. MGT BEST PRACTICE: It is HIGHLY recommended that LINEAR PRIZE Promotions use ONLY ONE TIER and ONLY ONE PRIZE per Sub **Promo!**
- 2. The exception to this would be when using Cards Tiers, however, each Card Tier should only have ONE prize linked to it.
- 3. MGT does not assume any liability if this Best Practice is ignored.

4. Linear Prize – Available Prize Types Limited

)	Description	Prize Type Desc	Amount	Action
102	Linear Prize - Single Ticket	Single Ticket	1	1
102	Linear Prize - Point Add	Point Add	1	1
102	Linear Prize - Comp Add	Comp Add	1	1
102	Linear Prize - Drawing Ti	Drawing Ticket	1	1
102	Linear Prize - Non Negoti	NonNegotiable Promo Credits	1	1
102	Linear Prize - CCPromoC	CCPromoCard	1	1
102	Linear Prize - CCPTONIOC	certomocard	1	1

Only these Prize Types will function with a Linear Prize Promotion:

- Single Ticket
- Point Add •
- Comp Add
- **Drawing Ticket**
- **Free Slot Play**
- CCPromoCard

Controlled Entry Insert is NOT allowed since there are no Participation

Promotion Type: Linear Prize also using an Aspirational Master - Matrix

	Get one prize for each	
	Eval Threshold until Max	Linear Prize and Using Aspirational Master -
Promo Type		Used for SAME DAY PLAY only
	Configuration	How to Configure
Master	Allow Multi Sub 🖧	possible. See note about Tiers
MASTER	Promotion Type	Linear Prize
	Can use Demographic Types	Yes
	Master Bucket	Do not use
	Group Under Master	Required
	Display as Aspirational	REQ
	Player Action + Thresh	Required - Shows only Aspirational Tiers from Eval Fields
	Special Configurations?	Allowed
Sub	Sub Promo Configuration Window	Linear Prize Sub Promotion Window - decided with Linear Prize Master Promotion Type Choice
	Promotion Range	Participation is Promotion Range
	Evaluation Range	Is FIXED. Participation Ranges are not available. Limited use for determining player value, if desired.
	Display as Aspirational	Optional
	Game Type	Any Single Prize Revealer. Shows and awards Total Amount of Prizes Earned. Game (Linear Keypad). Show total of Quantity Earned and allows player to choose how many to consume.
	Evaluation Play Target	All Eval Fields available. Player Action for Aspirational is configured in the Master Player Action
	Evaluation Thresh	How many of Play Target = 1 prize
	Max Prize Quantity	Total # Prizes can be earned in the promotion range
	Always Display Button	Cannot be used if 'Display as Aspirational' is used
Tier	Tiers Available	All Players, or Loyalty Card Tiers can be used. No Tiers requiring player earning or value, since Eval Range is used for the Linear Prize Earning period
Prize	Limited Prize Types	Prizes available for Linear Prize / Earning Prizes 1.Single Ticket 2.Point Add 3.Comp Add 4.Drawing Ticket 5.NonNegotiable Promo Credits 6.CCPromoCard

- 1. MGT BEST PRACTICE: It is HIGHLY recommended that LINEAR PRIZE Promotions use ONLY ONE TIER and ONLY ONE PRIZE per Sub Promo!
- 2. The exception to this would be when using Cards Tiers, however, <u>each</u> Card Tier should only have ONE prize linked to it.
- 3. MGT does not assume any liability if this Best Practice is ignored.

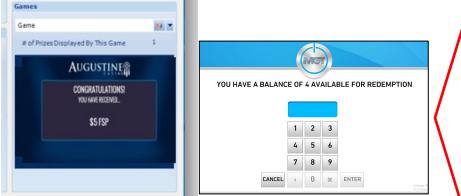


1. Linear Prize using Aspirational Master – Master Promo Configuration

Promotion Descriptio				Multiple Sub-Promotions can be defined. F gualified against the subs in order. They	
Linear Prize Aspiration	al Master			all sub promotions to which they qualify	
Promotion Type				allowed in all sub promotions A.	The Promotion Type MUST be Linear Prize
Linear Prize	•			В.	Group Sub Promotions Under this Master
Demographic Type			Gender	D.	
Unrestricted	Master Promotion Date	Туре			Header is REQUIRED
Age or Birthday		Month Years New	All	C.	Description for the Master Header must k
Enrollment Date	Low	High	O Male	С.	•
Wedding Anniversary	0	>= And < 0	O Female		completed
					Display as Aspirational is REQUIRED
Aspirational / Sub-F	Promotion Grouping				
Group Sub Promoti	ons Under this Master Heade	er on Kiosk		Ε.	Player Action On Participation and
Group Header Descript					Threshold are REQUIRED and only
Linear Prize with Aspira					•
Display as Aspirati	onal (Requires Aspirational	Same Day Play Threshold)			'Allowfor Aspirational' Eval Fields (set by
ayer Action On Partici	nation Day				MGT) will be available.
Select a Play Field (Opt		0			,
Slot Points Earned					
N Pit Points Earned Other Points Earned					
R Total Points Earned TE CardTierPoints					

2. Linear Prize using Aspirational Master – Sub Promo Configuration

Me Linear Sub Promotion Editor		This Description is what displays on the Kiosk
TGID: 1015 Active		
Description	Description Of Promotion to Appear on Kio	Button: 1) under the Master Header button
Linear Prize Sub Aspiration Master	>> Linear Prize Sub Aspiration Master	if used, or 2) on the kiosk button under
Button Display Image (Optional)		Promotions in the same way a non-Linear
Optional Button Image Filename.ext	🎯 0 - All Day	promotion displays
Promotion Start Date Promotion End Date	Days Submit Schedule Edit Sche	edule Games
09/26/2019 >> 09/30/2019	▼ 5	
Linear Evaluation		A. NOTE: there are NO
Evaluation Period		Participation Ranges. Linear
The Evaluation Period will be Fixed - Particip	pation Ranges are Unavailable for Linear Promotions	Prize Promotion Start and End
	Davs	Dates should also be reflected in
Evaluation Start Date Evaluation End Date 09/26/2019 09/30/2019	• 5	the Evaluation Start and End
Evaluation Play Target Eva	luation Threshold Maximum Prize Qua	
Slot Points Earned	100 pts2	beginning 10/1, player earns ONE
	quired Amount of the Evaluation / Target that must be Earned for of the Prize Award	
Linear Activity will be Evaluated Pla	y Target that must be Earned for Each Prize Instance Awarded Life of the Prom	
		until the end of 10/12, or until
Access Options		
Controlled Entry Options	Secret Access Code	zip G the player has earned the
Open Participation	Secret Code Group (Optional) 😨	💽 🖉 Maximum Quantity.
Enrollment Option Restricted in KMan	Secret Code Required to Access the Game	B. Always Display Promotion Button
Restriction Level	A matching Secret Code from the Group Must be Entered by the Patron	must be checked. If no prizes
		have been earned or the player
		has 'Maxed Out' button will say



There are two games that can be used: 1) a Revealer-type Game which simply awards the total prizes earned in the period so far, or

'No Prizes Available.'

2) a Keypad which displays the number earned and allows the player to consume part of that amount.

© 2015–2020 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

3. Linear Prize – Available Tiers with Aspirational Master

Linear Prize Ø Linear Prize Keypad	А.	All of the usual Tiers are available to use for this Promotion configuration.
 Linear Prize Revealer Grand Slam Home Run Triple Double Single 	В. С.	MGT Best Practice would be to NOT use the same evaluation field as configured on the Master Promotion to avoid presenting conflicting earning requirements between Master and Sub. Consult your MGT Trainer for clarification.

- 1. MGT BEST PRACTICE: It is HIGHLY recommended that LINEAR PRIZE Promotions use ONLY ONE TIER and ONLY ONE PRIZE per Sub Promo!
- 2. The exception to this would be when using Cards Tiers, however, <u>each</u> Card Tier should only have ONE prize linked to it.
- 3. MGT does not assume any liability if this Best Practice is ignored.

4. Linear Prize using Aspirational Master – Available Prizes

0	Description	Prize Type Desc	Amount	Action
102	Linear Prize - Single Ticket	Single Ticket	1	1
102	Linear Prize - Point Add	Point Add	1	1
102	Linear Prize - Comp Add	Comp Add	1	1
102	Linear Prize - Drawing Ti	Drawing Ticket	1	1
102	Linear Prize - Non Negoti	NonNegotiable Promo Credits	1	1
102	Linear Prize - CCPromoC	CCPromoCard	1	1

Only these Prize Types will function with a Linear Prize Promotion:

- Single Ticket
- Point Add
- Comp Add
- Drawing Ticket
- Free Slot Play
- CCPromoCard

Controlled Entry Insert is NOT

Promotion Type: Linear Prize using an Aspirational Sub -Matrix

	Get one prize for each Eval Threshold until Max	Linear Prize - and Using Aspirational Sub
Promo Type	is reached	Promotion - multiple days played
Promo Part	Configuration	How to Configure
Master	Allow Multi Sub	possible. See note about Tiers
MASTER	Promotion Type	Linear Prize
	Can use Demographic Types	Yes
	Master Bucket	Do not use
	Group Under Master	Can be used
	Display as Aspirational	NO
	Player Action + Thresh	Not recommended- Eval and Threshold set in Sub Promo
	Special Configurations?	Allowed
Sub	Sub Promo Configuration Window	Linear Prize Sub Promotion Window - decided with Linear Prize Master Promotion Type Choice
	Promotion Range	Participation is Promotion Range Is FIXED. Participation Ranges are not available. Limited
	Evaluation Range	use for determining player value, if desired.
	Display as Aspirational Game Type	Required Any Single Prize Revealer. Shows and awards Total Amount of Prizes Earned. Game (Linear Keypad). Show total of Quantity Earned and allows player to choose how many to consume.
	Evaluation Play Target	Eval Field Must be configured for Allow Aspirational
	Evaluation Thresh	How many of Play Target = 1 prize
	Max Prize Quantity	Total # Prizes can be earned in the promotion range
	Always Display Button	If display As aspirational is TRUE option is not available
Tier	Tiers Available	All Players, or Loyalty Card Tiers can be used. No Tiers requiring player earning or value, since Eval Range is used for the Linear Prize Earning period
Prize	Limited Prize Types	Prizes available for Linear Prize / Earning Prizes 1.Single Ticket 2.Point Add 3.Comp Add 4.Drawing Ticket 5.NonNegotiable Promo Credits 6.CCPromoCard



1. Linear Prize using an Aspirational Sub Promotion – Master Configuration

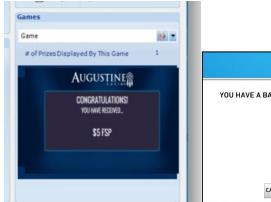
	w Multi-Sub Participation		
Promotion Description			Mult
emear Prize Activitation	ai Sub		all s
romotion Type			allu
Linear Prize	×		
emographic Type		Gender	
 Unrestricted 	Master Promotion Date Type	• All	
Age or Birthday	None Days Month Years Ne	ew O Male	
Enrollment Date	Low High		
O Wedding Anniversary	0 >= And < 0	O Female	
Aspirational / Sub-	Promotion Grouping		
Group Sub Promoti	ons Under this Master Header on Kiosk		
Group Header Descript	ionto Appear on Kiosk		
Linear Prize Aspiration	al Sub		
📃 Display as Aspirati	onal (Requires Aspirational Same Day Play Threshold)		
layer Action On Partic	pation Day		
None	• 0		

ONE configuration option is prohibited for this promo type. See #D

- A. The Promotion Type MUST be Linear Prize.
- B. Group Sub Promotions Under this Master Header is an option that may be used but does not show Aspirational progress
- C. Description for the Master Header must be completed if Group Subs Under this Master Header is used
- D. Display as Aspirational must NOT be checked
- Player Action On Participation may be used but the earning period is configured in the Sub Promotion Editor.

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

2. Linear Prize using an Aspirational Sub Promotion – Sub Promo Configuration This Description is what displays on the Kiosk Button: 1) under the Master Header button if used, or 2) on the kiosk button under Promotions in the same way a non-Linear promotion displays 🚾 Linear Sub Promotion Edito TGID: 1015 Active Description Description Of Promotion to Appear on Kiosk h Linear Prize Aspirational Sub Linear Prize Aspirational Sub 55 iotion Button Display Button Display Image (Optional) ✓ Display as Aspirational 🇐 0 - All Day Optional Button Image Filename.ext . **(** Always Display Promotion Button Promotion Start Date **Promotion End Date** Davs Edit Schedule NOTE: there are NO Participation 09/26/2019 <u>+</u> → >> 10/02/2019 A. 7 Ranges. Linear Prize Promotion Start Linear Evaluation and End Dates should also be Evaluation Period reflected in the Evaluation Start and The Evaluation Period will be Fixed - Participation Ranges are Unavailable for Linear Promotions End dates. Davs **Evaluation End Date Evaluation Start Date** B. Only 'AllowforAspirational' Evaluation 7 09/26/2019 • >> 10/02/2019 ÷.-Types are available. In the **Evaluation Play Target Evaluation Threshold Maximum Prize Quantity** illustration, beginning 9/26, player ___100 pts 📫 Slot Points Earned • 20 🛟 Gaming Activity Play Field Basis on which Linear Activity will be Evaluated earns ONE prize for every 100 Slot Required Amount of the Evaluation Limits the Maximum Instan Play Target that must be Earned for of the Prize Award over th Point Earned up to 20 of the Prizes Each Prize Instance Awarded Life of the Promotion until the end of 10/2, or until the Access Options player has earned the Maximum **Controlled Entry Options** Secret Access Code Quantity. Secret Code Group (Optional) . . . Open Participation ? -Ŧ Secret Code Required to Access the Game Enrollment Option Restricted in KMan C. Display as Aspirational must be A matching Secret Code from the Group Must be Entered by the Patron Restriction Level _0 checked. If no prizes have been earned or the player has 'Maxed Out' button will say 'No Prizes Available.'





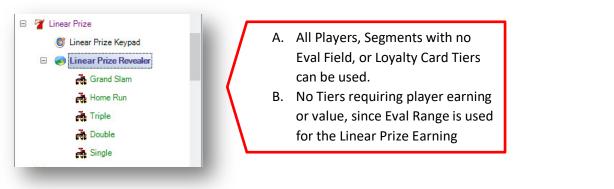
There are two games that can be used: 1) a Revealer-type Game which simply awards the total prizes earned in the period so far, or

2) a Keypad which displays the number earned and allows the player to consume part of that amount.

© 2015–2020 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

1. Linear Prize – Available Tiers with Aspirational Sub Promotion



- 1. MGT BEST PRACTICE: It is HIGHLY recommended that LINEAR PRIZE Promotions use ONLY ONE TIER and ONLY ONE PRIZE per Sub Promo!
- 2. The exception to this would be when using Cards Tiers, however, <u>each</u> Card Tier should only have ONE prize linked to it.
- 3. MGT does not assume any liability if this Best Practice is ignored.

2. Linear Prize using Aspirational Sub Promotion – Available Prizes

)	Description	Prize Type Desc	Amount	Action
102	Linear Prize - Single Ticket	Single Ticket	1	1
102	Linear Prize - Point Add	Point Add	1	1
102	Linear Prize - Comp Add	Comp Add	1	1
102	Linear Prize - Drawing Ti	Drawing Ticket	1	1
102	Linear Prize - Non Negoti	NonNegotiable Promo Credits	1	1
102	Linear Prize - CCPromoC	CCPromoCard	1	1

Only these Prize Types will function with a Linear Prize Promotion:

- Single Ticket
- Point Add
- Comp Add
- Drawing Ticket
- Free Slot Play
- CCPromoCard

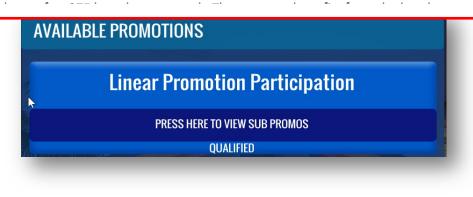
Controlled Entry Insert is NOT allowed since there are no

Promotion Type: Linear Participation – Non-Aspirational -Matrix

		Linear Participation - must earn the
	_	Evaluation threshold since the last
	Promo Type	participation
		EX: Threshold 100 Slot Points. Swipe after earning
Dromo Dart	<u>This choice is NOT like a</u> Linear Prize Promotion	423 Slot Points: only ONE prize is awarded. Player must now reach 523 Slot Points for the next prize.
Promo Part		Not recommended - however, see note on Tiers,
Master	Allow Multi Sub	could be multiple card tiers on one sub
		Must Use Linear Participation - must earn the
		Evaluation threshold in the sub since the last participation. NOTE: NOT the same behavior as
	Promotion Type	Linear Prize!
	Master Bucket	No
	Group Under Master	Can be used
	Display as Aspirational	Can be used
	Player Action + Thresh	Not Used for Linear Participation
	Can Use Demographic Types	Yes
	Sub Deema Carlin waxaa Ukaday	Linear Participation Window - decided when Master Promotion Type was configured
Cub	Sub Promo Configuration Window	Promotion Type was conligued
Sub	Promotion Range	Is FIXED. Participation Ranges are not available.
	Evaluation Range	Limited use for determining player value, if desired.
	Display as Aspirational	May be used
	Game Type	Any Standard Game or Promo App after Consultatio
	Evaluation Play Target	Eval Field Must be Configured Allow Aspirational
	Evaluation Thresh	Calculates to determine if the player has earned the threshold anew since last participation
	Evaluation miesn	# of participations for the entire promotions can be
	Max Participation	earned
Tier	Tiers Available	All Players, or Loyalty Card Tiers can be used. No Tiers requiring player earning or value
iici		ners requiring player earning of value
		All Prize Types are Available. Because the Sub Promotion lacks Participation Dates and Ranges,
Prize	Prize Type Available	Controlled Entry Insert will break this promotion.
	- nee type i manable	

About Linear Participation:

- 1. Linear Participation is NOT the same thing as Linear Prize.
- 2. With Linear Participation, the player earns the prize when the reach or exceed the Evaluation Threshold. However, the next threshold is set by the total amount earned at the time the player claims the prize
- 3. EX: If the threshold is 100, but the player doesn't claim the prize until 275 of the Play Target has been earned, the next prize becomes available at 275+100 (375 total)
- 4. In Linear Prize, the player would have earned three of the prizes. In Linear Participation, the player would





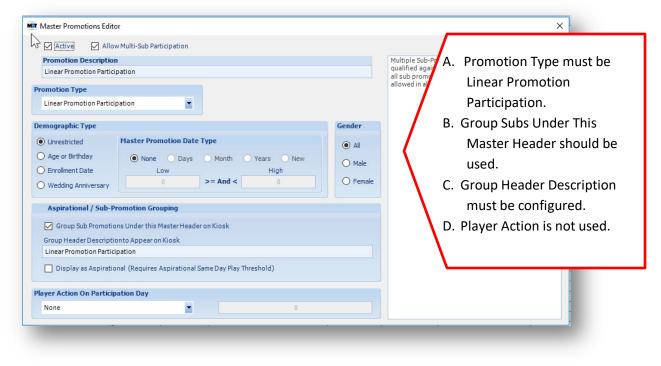
CONGRATULATIONS! YOU HAVE RECEIVED...

Linear Participation Prize

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

Linear Participation – Non-Aspirational Configuration

1. Linear Participation – Non-Aspirational Master Configuration



This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

2. Linear Participation – Non-Aspirational – Sub Promo Configuration

GID: 137 🔽 Active Description	Description Of Promotion to Appear on Kiosk	
Linear Participation Sub-Promotion	>> Linear Participation	Promotion Button Display
Button Display Image (Optional) Optional Button Image Filename.ext	🎯 0 - All Day	Display as Aspirationa
Promotion Start Date Promotion End Date 10/07/2019 >> 10/31/2019	Days 25 Submit Schedule Edit Schedule	Games
near Evaluation		Game 🔡
Evaluation Period		# of Prizes Displayed By This Game 1
	cipation Ranges are Unavailable for Linear Promotions	ALCHETINE®
Evaluation Start Date Evaluation End Date 10/07/2019	nte Days	
10/07/2019	nte Days	CONGRATULATIONSI YOU HAVE RECEIVED. Free Night Stay In The Hotel
10/07/2019 >> 10/31/2019 Evaluation Play Target Slot Points Earned Gaming Activity Play Field Basis on which		CONGRATULATIONSI YOU HAVE RESERVED. Free Night Stay In The Hotel
10/07/2019 >> 10/31/2019 Evaluation Play Target Slot Points Earned Gaming Activity Play Field Basis on which	Avaluation Threshold 100 pts tequired Amount of the Evaluation lay Target that must be Earned for Maximum Participations Limits the Maximum Numl of Participations over the	CONGRATULATIONSI YOU HAVE RESERVED. Free Night Stay In The Hotel
10/07/2019 >> 10/31/2019 Evaluation Play Target Evaluation Play Target Evaluation Play Target Slot Points Earned Image: Comparison of the second	Avaluation Threshold 100 pts tequired Amount of the Evaluation lay Target that must be Earned for Maximum Participations Limits the Maximum Numl of Participations over the	CONGRATULATIONSI YOU HAVE RESERVED. Free Night Stay In The Hotel
10/07/2019 >> 10/31/2019 Evaluation Play Target Slot Points Earned P Gaming Activity Play Field Basis on which Linear Activity will be Evaluated P	Acquired Amount of the Evaluation Bay Target that must be Earned for Each Participation	CONGRATULATIONSI YOU HAVE RESERVED. Free Night Stay In The Hotel

About Linear Participation:

- A. Linear Participation is NOT the same thing as Linear Prize.
- B. With Linear Participation, the player earns the prize when the reach or exceed the Evaluation Threshold. However, the next threshold is set at the time the player claims the prize
- C. EX: If the threshold is 100, but the player doesn't claim the prize until 475 of the Play Target has been earned, the next prize becomes available at 475+100 (575 total)
- D. Display as Aspirational is NOT used in this configuration.

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

3. Linear Participation – Non-Aspirational – Tiers Available

	1						
ID 4	Description	Eval Field	Low Value	High ^	Edit Tier Values		
1	All Players	None	0	0			
2	Slot ADT \$100 or >	Slot Avg Daily Theo	100	9999	Not Currently Used Card Tier Level	3	
3	Grand Slam	None 13	0	0	Not Currently Used All Card Tier	avala	
ŧ	Home Run	None	0	0		Levels	
5	Triple	None	0	0	Not Currently Used	ier Level 0	
6	Double	None	0	0	Banned DAP		
7	Single	None	0	0	Self-Banned		
8	Walk	None	0	0	Self-Banned	A .	All Players, Segments with no Eval
9	Strike Three	None	0	0	Tier Description		
10	Segment 1	None	0	0	All Players		Field, or Loyalty Card Tiers can be
11	Segment 2	None	0	0			ricia, or Loyany cara ricis can be
12	Segment 3	None	0	0	Evaluation Field		used.
13	Segment 4	None	0	0	None	1	useu.
14	Segment 5	None	0	0			
15	Segment 6	None	0	0	Low Value	В.	No Tiers requiring player earning or
16	Segment 7	None	0	0		•	
17	Segment 8	None	0	0	0 * >= And <	-	value, since Eval Range is used for
18	Segment 9	None	0	0			value, since Eval Nalige is used for
19	Segment 10	None	0	0			the Linear Deuticidation Fourier
20	Segment 11	None	0	0			the Linear Participation Earning
21	Segment 12	None	0	0			
22	Segment 13	None	0	0			period
23	Segment 14	None	0	0 ~			P 00
6	Comment 15	Mono	0	>	OK Cancel		

4. Linear Participation – Non-Aspirational – Prizes Available

	Description	Prize Type Desc	Amount	Action ^	Edit Prize Values
1	MGT TEST PRIZE 1	Single Ticket	1.000	1	Prize Description Prints Ticket Active
2	MGT TEST PRIZE 2	Single Ticket	1.000	1	
3	MGT TEST PRIZE 3	Single Ticket	1.000	1	MGT TEST PRIZE 1
4	MGT TEST PRIZE 4	Single Ticket	1.000	1	ID Prize Type
24	MGT TEST - \$2 PROMO	NonNegotiable Promo Credits	2.000	1	1 Single Ticket
30	UGuess the Number	Single Ticket	1.000	1	Quantity Discount Factor Prize Value
31	UPick Prize Kit	Prize Kit	1.000	1	
32	\$10 Match Play	Single Ticket	1.000	1	
33	\$10 Free Play	NonNegotiable Promo Credits	10.000	1	A. All normal Prize Types, Prize
34	\$10 Food Credit	Single Ticket	1.000	1	
35	\$100 Free Play	NonNegotiable Promo Credits	100.000	1	Pars and Prize Counts are
36	1 Free Buffet	Single Ticket	1.000	1	
37	\$100 Free Play	NonNegotiable Promo Credits	100.000	1	Expires In Time available with an Aspirational
38	1 Drawing Entry	Drawing Ticket	1.000	1	None
39	2 Drawing Entries	Drawing Ticket	2.000	1	Master Promotion
40	3 Drawing Entries	Drawing Ticket	3.000	1	Prize Visibility
41	Upick Promotion Prizes	Prize Kit	1.000	1	B. MGT Best Practice: The
42	Gift of the Month	Single Ticket	1.000	1	
43	New Enrollment Prize Kit	Prize Kit	1.000	1	Prize Action Controlled Entry Insert prize
44	Gift of the Month	Single Ticket	1.000	1	None Immediate
45	UPick Prize Kit New	Prize Kit	1.000	1	type MUST NOT BE USED !
46	MGT TEST PRIZE 12 New	Single Ticket	1.000	1	Prize Disclaimer
47	January UPick Prize Kit	Prize Kit	1.000	1	Place Disclaimer Here Place Disclaimer HerePlace
48	\$100 Food Credit at Will	-	1.000	1	Disclaimer HerePlace Disclaimer HerePlace Discla
49	Free Buffet	Single Ticket	1.000	1	HerePlace Disclaimer HerePlace Disclaimer HerePlace
50	Reorder Kit Prizes	Prize Kit	1.000	1	Disclaimer HerePlace Disclaimer HerePlace Disclaimer HerePlace Disclaimer HerePlace Disclaimer HerePlace
51	Email Hook & Line	NonNegotiable Promo Credits	10.000	1	Disclaimer HerePlace Disclaimer HerePlace Disclaimer
54	CEI into TGID 46 3DD	Controlled Entry Insert	1.000	1	HerePlace Disclaimer HerePlace Disclaimer HerePlace Disclaimer Here
55	CEI into TGID 47 3DD	Controlled Entry Insert	1.000	1	
56	CEI into TGID 48 3DD	Controlled Entry Insert	1.000	1	
57	CEI into TGID 49 3DD	Controlled Entry Insert	1.000	1	
58	CEI into TGID 50 3DD CEI into TGID 51 3DD	Controlled Entry Insert	1.000	1	
59		Controlled Entry Insert	1.000	1	

Linear Participation with Aspirational Master – Matrix – Same Day Play

		ÿ			
		Linear Participation with an			
	Drama Tuna				
	Promo Type	Aspirational Master Promotion EX: Threshold 100 Slot Points. Swipe after earning			
	This choice is NOT like a	423 Slot Points: only ONE prize is awarded. Player			
Promo Part	Linear Prize Promotion	must now reach 523 Slot Points for the next prize.			
Master	Allow Multi Sub	Not recommended - however, see note on Tiers, could be multiple card tiers on one sub			
waster		Must Use Linear Participation - must earn the			
		Evaluation threshold in the sub since the last			
		participation. NOTE: NOT the same behavior as			
	Promotion Type	Linear Prize!			
	Master Bucket	No			
	Group Under Master	Required			
	Display as Aspirational	Required for Aspirational Master			
	Player Action + Thresh	Required for Aspirational Master			
	Can Use Demographic Types	Yes			
		Linear Participation Window - decided when Master			
~ 1	Sub Promo Configuration Window	Promotion Type was configured			
Sub	Promotion Range	Is FIXED. Participation Ranges are not available.			
	Evaluation Range	Limited use for determining player value, if desired.			
	Display as Aspirational	May be used			
	Game Type	Any Standard Game or Promo App after Consultation			
	Evaluation Play Target	Eval Field Must be Configured Allow Aspirational			
		Calculates to determine if the player has earned the			
	Evaluation Thresh	threshold anew since last participation # of participations for the entire promotions can be			
	Max Participation	earned			
		All Players, or Loyalty Card Tiers can be used. No Tiers			
Tier	Tiers Available	requiring player earning or value			
		All Prize Types are Available. Because the Sub Promotion			
		lacks Participation Dates and Ranges, Controlled Entry Insert will break this promotion.			
Prize	Prize Type Available				

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.



Linear Participation – Aspirational Master -Same Day Play

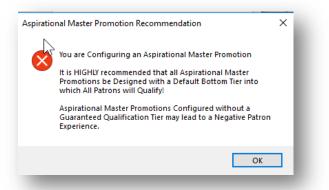
1. Linear Participation – Aspirational Master – Master Configuration

Promotion De Siption			Multiple Sub-Promot qualified against th all sub promotions	There are FIVE configurations necessary for this promo type:
Promotion Type Linear Promotion Partici Demographic Type	pation	Gender	allowed in all sub A.	Promotion type must be Linear Promotion Participation.
Unrestricted Age or Birthday Errollment Date Wedding Anniversary Aspirational / Sub-P Group Sub Promotic Group Header Descripti Linear Participation Asp	ons Under this Master Header on Kiosk onto Appear on Kiosk birational Master Same Day onal (Requires Aspirational Same Day Play Threshold) pation Day	All Male Female	В. С. D. Е.	Group Sub Promotions Under this Master Header must be checked. Description for the Master Header must be completed
Pit Points Earned Other Points Earned Total Points Earned CardTierPoints				visible.

Please Review Promotion Design	× Please Ret	view Promotion Design X	<
Master Promotion Elements are Incorrect or have been left Incomplete: Master Promotions can only be Displayed as Aspirational when a Same Day Play Requirement is Configured	8	Master Promotion Elements are Incorrect or have been left Incomplete: Same Day Play Threshold is Invalid	
ОК	1	ОК	ł

© 2015–2020 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.



An incorrectly configured Aspirational Master Promotion can display the following messages:

- A. A Same Day Eval Field must be selected.
- B. A threshold must be configured.
- C. A Tier must be linked to the Sub

2. Linear Participation – Aspirational Master – Sub Promo Configuration

GID: 137 🔽 Active				
escription	Description Of Promotion to	Appear on Kiosk		
inear Participation Sub-Promotion	>> Linear Participation		Promotion Button Display	
utton Display Image (Optional)				
)ptional Button Image Filename.ext	💷 0 - All Day	O -	Display as Aspirationa	
Promotion Start Date Promotion End [Date Days			
10/07/2019 ->> 10/31/2019	25 Submit Schedule	Edit Schedule	Games	
			Game	M -
ear Evaluation			# of Prizes Displayed By This Game	1
valuation Period			# of the cable by this durine	-
The Evaluation Period will be Fixed - P	Participation Ranges are Unavailable for Line	ar Promotions		
			AUGUSTINE	
Evaluation Start Date Evaluation En	d Date Days		CONGRATULATIONS	
10/07/2019 ->> 10/31/2019	÷ • 25		YOU HAVE RECEIVED	
Slot Points Earned	Evaluation Threshold Maxi	mum Participations	Free Night Stay In The Hotel	
Gaming Activity Play Field Basis on which	Required Amount of the Evaluation Limi	its the Maximum Number articipations over the Life of the Promotion		
Linear Activity will be Evaluated				
Linear Activity will be Evaluated] [] []			
	Secret Access Code	Zip Gi	roup	
cess Options	, <u> </u>		roup 0 - ALL	1

- B. With Linear Participation, the player earns the prize when the reach or exceed the Evaluation Threshold. However, the next threshold is set at the time the player claims the prize
- C. EX: If the threshold is 100, but the player doesn't claim the prize until 475 of the Play Target has been earned, the next prize becomes available at 475+100 (575 total)

^{© 2015–2020} Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

3. Linear Participation – Aspirational Master – Tiers Available

ID .	Description	Eval Field	Low Value	High ^	Edit Tier Values			
	All Players	None	0	0				
	Slot ADT \$100 or >	Slot Avg Daily Theo	100	9999	Not Currently Used	Card Tier Levels		
	Grand Slam	None 3	0	0	-			
	Home Run	None	0	0	Not Currently Used	All Card Tier Levels	×	
	Triple	None	0	0	Not Currently Used	Card Tier Level	0	
	Double	None	0	0	Banned DAP	Cord Her Cere	•	
	Single	None	0	0				
	Walk	None	0	0	Self-Banned		Α.	All Players, Segments with no
	Strike Three	None	0	0	T	ier Description		
	Segment 1	None	0	0		All Players		Eval Field, or Loyalty Card Tiers
	Segment 2	None	0	0		Air Flayers		Evaluation Loyally Card Hers
	Segment 3	None	0	0	E	valuation Field		and has seen a
	Segment 4	None	0	0	None			can be used.
	Segment 5	None	0	0	- Hone	(
	Segment 6	None	0	0	Low Value		Β.	No Tiers requiring player earning
	Segment 7	None	0	0				
	Segment 8	None	0	0	0	• >= And <		or value, since Eval Range is use
	Segment 9	None	0	0				of value, since Eval hange is use
	Segment 10	None	0	0				for all a literation position and a
	Segment 11	None	0	0				for the Linear Participation
	Segment 12	None	0	0				I I
	Segment 13	None	0	0				
	Segment 14	None	0	0				

4. Linear Participation – Aspirational Master – Prizes Available

-	Enter Filter Te				dit Prize Values	_ 8	
D	Description	Prize Type Desc	Amount	Action ^	dit Prize values		
1	MGT TEST PRIZE 1	Single Ticket	1.000	1	Prize Description Prints Ticket 🗸 Active		
2	MGT TEST PRIZE 2	Single Ticket	1.000	1	MGT TEST PRIZE 1		
3	MGT TEST PRIZE 3	Single Ticket	1.000	1	ID Prize Type		
4	MGT TEST PRIZE 4	Single Ticket	1.000	1	1 Single Ticket		
24	MGT TEST - \$2 PROMO	NonNegotiable Promo Credits	2.000	1	1 Single licket		
30	UGuess the Number	Single Ticket	1.000	1	Quantity Discount Factor Prize Value		
31	UPick Prize Kit	Prize Kit	1.000	1	1.00 ÷0 ÷ \$0.7		
32	\$10 Match Play	Single Ticket	1.000	1		Δ	All normal Prize Types, Prize
33	\$10 Free Play	NonNegotiable Promo Credits		1	Enter the Revenue Center Number	/	, an norman mile rypes, r mile
34	\$10 Food Credit	Single Ticket	1.000	1	0		Pars and Prize Counts are
35	\$100 Free Play	NonNegotiable Promo Credits		1	UU		r ars and r rize counts are
36	1 Free Buffet	Single Ticket	1.000	1			available with an
37	\$100 Free Play	NonNegotiable Promo Credits		1	Expires In Time Fram		
38	1 Drawing Entry	Drawing Ticket	1.000	1	None		
39	2 Drawing Entries	Drawing Ticket	2.000	1			Aspirational Master
40	3 Drawing Entries	Drawing Ticket	3.000	1	Prize Visibility		
41	Upick Promotion Prizes	Prize Kit	1.000	1	🗹 EDraw 🗹 Other Modules		Promotion
42	Gift of the Month	Single Ticket	1.000	1			
43	New Enrollment Prize Kit	Prize Kit	1.000	1	Prize Action	Β.	The Controlled Entry Insert
44	Gift of the Month	Single Ticket	1.000	1	🔿 None 💿 Immediate 🔷 😋		•
45	UPick Prize Kit New	Prize Kit	1.000	1			prize type MUST NOT BE
46	MGT TEST PRIZE 12 New	Single Ticket	1.000	1	Prize Disclaimer		prize type moor nor be
47	January UPick Prize Kit	Prize Kit	1.000	1	Place Disclaimer Here Place Disclaimer HerePlace		USED, even though
48	\$100 Food Credit at Will	Single Ticket	1.000	1	Disclaimer HerePlace Disclaimer HerePlace Disclaimer		OSLD, even though
9 49	Free Buffet	Single Ticket	1.000	1	HerePlace Disclaimer HerePlace Disclaimer HerePla		configurable
50	Reorder Kit Prizes	Prize Kit	1.000	1	Disclaimer HerePlace Disclaimer HerePlace Disclaime HerePlace Disclaimer HerePlace Disclaimer HerePlace		configurable.
51	Email Hook & Line	NonNegotiable Promo Credits	10.000	1	Disclaimer HerePlace Disclaimer HerePlace Disclaimer		
54	CEI into TGID 46 3DD	Controlled Entry Insert	1.000	1	HerePlace Disclaimer HerePlace Disclaimer HerePlace		
55	CEI into TGID 47 3DD	Controlled Entry Insert	1.000	1	Disclaimer Here		
56	CEI into TGID 48 3DD	Controlled Entry Insert	1.000	1			
57	CEI into TGID 49 3DD	Controlled Entry Insert	1.000	1			
58	CEI into TGID 50 3DD	Controlled Entry Insert	1.000	1			
59	CEI into TGID 51 3DD	Controlled Entry Insert	1.000	1 🗸			
				>	OK Cancel Help		

Linear Participation with Aspirational Sub - Matrix

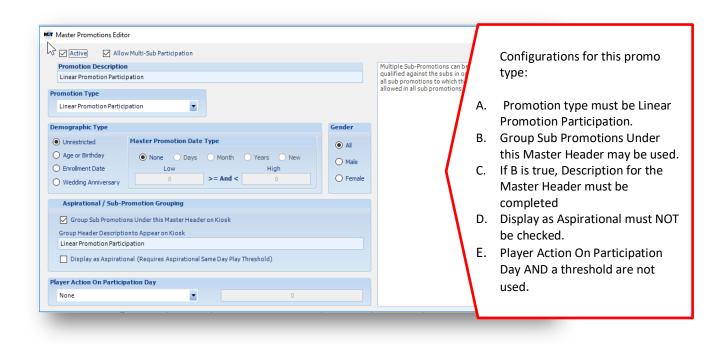
		Linear Participation with an Aspirational				
	Promo Type	Sub Promotion				
Promo Part	<u>This choice is NOT like a</u> Linear Prize Promotion	EX: Threshold 100 Slot Points. Swipe after earning 423 Slot Points: only ONE prize is awarded. Player must now reach 523 Slot Points for the next prize.				
Mastar		Not recommended - however, see note on Tiers, could be multiple card tiers on one sub				
Master	Allow Multi Sub Promotion Type	multiple card tiers on one sub Must Use Linear Participation - must earn the Evaluation threshold in the sub since the last participation. NOTE: NOT the same behavior as Linear Prize!				
	Master Bucket	No				
	Group Under Master	Can be used				
	Display as Aspirational	Do not use with Aspirational Sub Promotion				
	Player Action + Thresh	Not recommended- Eval and Threshold set in Sub Promo				
	Can Use Demographic Types	Yes				
	Sub Promo Configuration Window	Linear Participation Window - decided when Master Promotion Type was configured				
Sub	Promotion Range					
	Evaluation Range	Is FIXED. Participation Ranges are not available. Limited use for determining player value, if desired.				
	Display as Aspirational	Required				
	Game Type	Any Standard Game or Promo App after Consultation				
	Evaluation Play Target	Eval Field Must be Configured Allow Aspirational Calculates to determine if the player has earned the				
	Evaluation Thresh	Calculates to determine if the player has earned the threshold anew since last participation				
	Max Participation	# of participations for the entire promotions can be earned				
Tier	Tiers Available	All Players, or Loyalty Card Tiers can be used. No Tiers requiring player earning or value				
Prize	Prize Type Available	All Prize Types are Available. Because the Sub Promotion lack. Participation Dates and Ranges, Controlled Entry Insert will brea this promotion.				

About Linear Participation:

- 1. Linear Participation is NOT the same thing as Linear Prize.
- 2. With Linear Participation, the player earns the prize when they reach or exceed the Evaluation Threshold. However, the next threshold is set by the total amount earned at the time the player claims the prize
- 3. EX: If the threshold is 100, but the player doesn't claim the prize until 275 of the Play Target has been earned, the next prize becomes available at 275+100 (375 total)
- 4. In Linear Prize, the player would have earned three of the prizes. In Linear Participation, the player would have received two after 375 have been earned. The property benefits from the breakage.



1. Linear Participation with Aspirational Sub – Master Configuration



2. Linear Participation with Aspirational Sub – Sub Configuration

GID: 2015 Active				
Description		ion to Appear on Kiosk		
Linear Participation Aspirational Sub	>> Linear Participation Aspin	ational Sub	Promotion Button Display	
Sutton Display Image (Optional)				
Optional Button Image Filename.ext	🎯 0 - All Day	G	 Display as Aspirational 	
Promotion Start Date Promotion End D				/
10/08/2019 ->> 10/31/2019	24 Submit Schedu	le Edit Schedule	Cames	
			Game	M -
lear Evaluation			# of Prizes Displayed By This Game	
Valuation Ferrou			" or rices or opicy co by rine came	
The Evaluation Period will be Fixed - Pa	articipation Ranges are Unavailable fo	r Linear Promotions		
	Dave D	r Linear Promotions	Augustine	
The Evaluation Period will be Fixed - Pa Evaluation Start Date Evaluation End	d Date Days	r Linear Promotions		
The Evaluation Period will be Fixed - Pa	d Date Days	r Linear Promotions		51
The Evaluation Period will be Fixed - Pa Evaluation Start Date Evaluation End	d Date Days	r Linear Promotions		
The Evaluation Period will be Fixed - Pa Evaluation Start Date Evaluation End 10/08/2019 >> 10/31/2019	d Date Days	,		
The Evaluation Period will be Fixed - Pa Evaluation Start Date Evaluation Enc 10/08/2019 • • > 10/31/2019 Evaluation Play Target Evaluation Play Target Evaluation Play Target	Days	J Maximum Participations	AUGUSTINE CONGRATULATIONSI YOU HAVE RECEIVED.	
The Evaluation Period will be Fixed - Pa Evaluation Start Date Evaluation End 10/08/2019 >> 10/31/2019 Evaluation Play Target >> Slot Points Earned Gaming Activity Play Field Basis on which Linear Activity will be Evaluated	d Date Days 24 Evaluation Threshold 200 pts ÷ Required Amount of the Evaluation Play Target that must be Earned for	Maximum Participations	AUGUSTINE CONGRATULATIONSI YOU HAVE RECEIVED.	
The Evaluation Period will be Fixed - Pa Evaluation Start Date Evaluation End 10/08/2019 >> 10/31/2019 Evaluation Play Target Slot Points Earned Image: Colspan="2">Image: Colspan="2" Start Colspan="2">Compare: Colspan="2" Image: Colspan="2">Image: Colspan="2" Start Colspan="2">Image: Colspan="2" Image: Colspan="2" Start Colspan="2">Image: Colspan="2" Image: Colspan="2" Start Colspan="2">Image: Colspan="2" Image: Colspan="2" Start Colspan="2">Image: Colspan="2" Colspan="2">Image: Colspan="2" Colspan="2">Image: Colspan="2" Colspan="2">Image: Colspan="2" Colspan="2" Image: Colspan="2" Colspan="2" Image: Colspan="2" Image: Colspan="2" Colspan="2" Image: Colspan="2" Image: Colspan="2" Colspan= Colspan: Colspan="2" Image: Colspan="2	d Date Days 24 Evaluation Threshold 200 pts ÷ Required Amount of the Evaluation Play Target that must be Earned for	Maximum Participations	AUGUSTINE CONGRATULATIONSI YOU HAVE RECEIVED.	

- A. Linear Participation is NOT the same thing as Linear Prize.
- B. With Linear Participation, the player earns the prize when they reach or exceed the Evaluation Threshold. However, the next threshold is set at the time the player claims the prize
- C. EX: If the threshold is 200, but the player doesn't claim the prize until 375 of the Play Target has been earned, the next prize becomes available at 375+200 (575 total)
- D. For Linear Participation Aspirational Sub, Display As Aspirational Must be Checked.

3. Linear Participation with Aspirational Sub – Tiers Available

ID .	 Description 	Eval Field	Low Value	Higt A	Edit Tier Values			
1	All Players	None	0	0				
	Slot ADT \$100 or >	Slot Avg Daily Theo	100	9999	Not Currently Used	Card Tier Levels		
3	Grand Slam	None	0	0	-			
ł.	Home Run	None	0	0	Not Currently Used	All Card Tier Levels	۸	All Disvers Segments with no
i	Triple	None	0	0	Not Currently Used	Card Tier Level 0	А.	All Players, Segments with no
1	Double	None	0	0	Banned DAP	Card her Level		
7	Single	None	0	0				Eval Field, or Loyalty Card Tiers
8	Walk	None	0	0	Self-Banned			
	Strike Three	None	0	0	π.	er Description		can be used.
0	Segment 1	None	0	0		All Players		cull be used.
1	Segment 2	None	0	0		All Players	Р	No Tions no suiving aloues consist
2	Segment 3	None	0	0	E	valuation Field	в.	No Tiers requiring player earning
3	Segment 4	None	0	0		value don'n reid		
.4	Segment 5	None	0	0	None			or value, since Eval Range is used
.5	Segment 6	None	0	0		2000		
.6	Segment 7	None	0	0	Low Value	High Value		for the Linear Earning period
7	Segment 8	None	0	0	0	>= And <		for the Linear Lanning period
8	Segment 9	None	0	0				
9	Segment 10	None	0	0				
0	Segment 11	None	0	0				
1	Segment 12	None	0	0				
2	Segment 13	None	0	0				
3	Segment 14	None	0	0				
A	Comment 1E	Mass	0	^ ×	OK	Cancel Help		

4. Linear Participation with Aspirational Sub – Prizes Available

Prize Editor					
40	Enter Filter Tex	t Filter Cano	el Filter		
ID De	escription	Prize Type Desc	Amount	Action 🔺	Edit Prize Values
🎁 1 🛛 MG	GT TEST PRIZE 1	Single Ticket	1.000	1	Prize Description Prints Ticket Active
🟮 2 М С	GT TEST PRIZE 2	Single Ticket	1.000	1	MGT TEST PRIZE 1
	GT TEST PRIZE 3	Single Ticket	1.000	1	
🚺 4 🛛 М G	GT TEST PRIZE 4	Single Ticket	1.000	1	ID Prize Type
	GT TEST - \$2 PROMO	NonNegotiable Promo Credits	2.000	1	1 Single Ticket
	Guess the Number	Single Ticket	1.000	1	Quantity Discount Factor Prize Value A. All normal Prize Types, Prize
	Pick Prize Kit	Prize Kit	1.000	1	
÷ .	10 Match Play	Single Ticket	1.000	1	Pars and Prize Counts are
-	l0 Free Play	NonNegotiable Promo Credits	10.000	1	Enter the Revenue Center Number
•	0 Food Credit	Single Ticket	1.000	1	available with an
÷ .	100 Free Play	NonNegotiable Promo Credits	100.000	1	0
•	Free Buffet	Single Ticket	1.000	1	Aspirational Master
÷ .	100 Free Play	NonNegotiable Promo Credits	100.000	1	Expires In Time Frame
	Drawing Entry	Drawing Ticket	1.000	1	None Promotion
	Drawing Entries	Drawing Ticket	2.000	1	
	Drawing Entries	Drawing Ticket	3.000	1	Prize Visibility B. MGT Best Practice: The
	pick Promotion Prizes	Prize Kit	1.000	1	Cher Modules
•	ft of the Month	Single Ticket	1.000	1	Controlled Entry Insert prize
	ew Enrollment Prize Kit	Prize Kit	1.000	1	Prize Action Controlled Entry Insert prize
· · · ·	ft of the Month	Single Ticket	1.000	1	
	Pick Prize Kit New	Prize Kit	1.000	1	None Immediate Queued type MUST NOT BE USED!
	GT TEST PRIZE 12 New	Single Ticket	1.000	1	Prize Disclaimer
	nuary UPick Prize Kit	Prize Kit	1.000	1	Place Disclaimer Here Place Disclaimer HerePlace
÷ .	100 Food Credit at Will	Single Ticket	1.000	1	Disclaimer Here Piace Disclaimer HerePiace
· · · · · ·	ee Buffet	Single Ticket	1.000	1	HerePlace Disclaimer HerePlace
	eorder Kit Prizes	Prize Kit	1.000	1	Disclaimer HerePlace Disclaimer HerePlace Disclaimer HerePlace Disclaimer HerePlace Disclaimer HerePlace
-	nail Hook & Line	NonNegotiable Promo Credits	10.000	1	Disclaimer HerePlace Disclaimer HerePlace Disclaimer
	EI into TGID 46 3DD	Controlled Entry Insert	1.000	1	HerePlace Disclaimer HerePlace Disclaimer HerePlace
🏮 55 🛛 CE	EI into TGID 47 3DD	Controlled Entry Insert	1.000	1	Disclaimer Here
-	EI into TGID 48 3DD	Controlled Entry Insert	1.000	1	
•	EI into TGID 49 3DD	Controlled Entry Insert	1.000	1	
🏮 58 🛛 CE	EI into TGID 50 3DD	Controlled Entry Insert	1.000	1	
-	EI into TGID 51 3DD	Controlled Entry Insert	1.000	1 🗸	
र				>	OK Cancel Help
				- >	OK Cancel Help

© 2015–2020 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

ADDENDUM 2: MGT Nested Prize Kits (NPK)

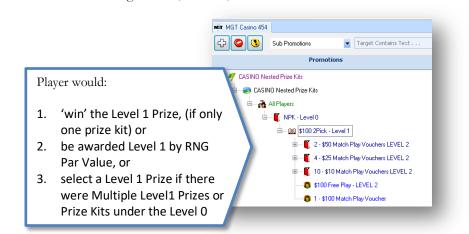
NPK: Function

- 1. This function only functions when using a UPick Nested Prize Kit Promo App game.
 - a. NOTE: this functionality does not exist in a standard UPick game.
- 2. It allows the configuration of Prize Kits within Prize Kits (Nested)
- 3. For example:
 - a. Your property wants to present the choice of either \$100 Free Slot Play OR \$100 Match Play to a player. (This will be the Level 1 prize kit described below.)
 - b. If the Player chooses \$100 Match Play in Level 1, the property wants to present options of how that \$100 might be broken down:
 - i. 1 = \$100 Voucher
 - ii. 2 = \$50 Vouchers
 - iii. 4 = \$25 Vouchers
 - iv. 10 = \$10 Vouchers
 - c. These offers will be configured in Level 2 Prize Kits

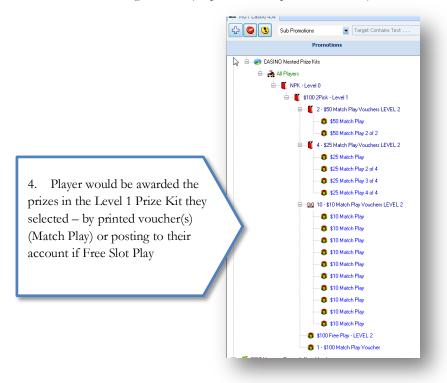
Nested Prize Kit (NPK) Levels

- A. Configuration for the Nested Prize Kit
 - 1. Level 0 = Container Level
 - a. This level is invisible in OK and its only purpose is to contain other items Level1 and Level2 Prize Kits
 - 2. Level 1= First Selection Level
 - a. This segment contains the first set of Prize Kit(s) selections a player would see at the Kiosk.
 - b. IE: Free Slot Play or Match Play?
 - c. There can be more than one Level 1 Prize Kit with varied amounts that are awarded based on configured Par Value (see the illustrations below.)
 - 3. Level 2 = Final Prize Issue Level
 - a. This is where a breakdown of amounts is configured.
 - b. These varied breakdowns are each contained in their own Prize Kit.
 - c. This is what is referred to as a 'Nested Prize Kit.'
 - d. This segment is where the final game prizes are configured.
 - e. These can be Prize Kits filled with prizes, a regular prize of any type, or a mixture of these elements up to the limitations of the game.
 - f. Whatever option is chosen at Level 1, the Level 2 Prize Kit prizes are awarded to the player.
- B. IMPORTANT NOTES:
 - 1. an NPK promotion using a UPick NPK game can only have a maximum of 3 Prize Kit (Levels) attached.
 - 2. If there are more than 3 Levels the promotion will not work.
 - **3.** The final Prize Kit (Level 2) works in the traditional way that Prize Kits have always worked. IE: awards each of the prizes in the NPK.

C. Here is an illustration of how prizes should be arranged on the Prize Issue level:1. Showing Level 0, Level 1, Level 2



2. Showing Level 2 (Expanded: the prizes in the kit)



Please Note:

The Level 0, Level 1, and Level 2 descriptors in these illustrations are for manual identification purposes only and would likely not be used in your real NPK promotion configuration.

HOW NPK AUTOTIMERS (TIMEOUT) WORK

1ST PART AUTO TIMER (MAIN SECTION)

If Sub Promotion button is selected and NO Level 1 option is selected

- a. The game will 'time out'
- b. It is designed to pick the first Level 1 prize in the list
- c. And award the Prize(s) configured in that Nested Prize Kit.

^{© 2015–2020} Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

²⁴¹ This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

On the following pages:

ADDENDUM 3:

Evaluation Fields by Player Tracking Systems and Versions

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

ADDENDUM 3a: MGT vs Interface Evaluation Fields (PUMA ATI)

	A	в 🔍	с	D
1	MGT Evaluations	PUMA - BASE ATI	PUMA CM1 - GLI ATI	PUMA CM1 - Non GLI ATI
2	Slot In	Slot In	Slot In	Slot In
3	Slot Out	Slot Out	Slot Out	Slot Out
4	Slot JP	Slot JP	Slot JP	Slot JP
5	Slot Win	Slot Win	Slot Win	Slot Win
6	Slot Theo	Slot Theo	Slot Theo	Slot Theo
7	Slot Average Daily EP	Slot Average Daily EP	Slot Average Daily EP	Slot Average Daily EP
8	Slot Comps Earned	Slot Comps Earned	PUMA Total Comps	PUMA Total Comps
9	Slot Points Earned	Slot Points Earned	PUMA Tier Points	Slot Tier Points
0	Slot Points Redeemed	Slot Points Redeemed	Slot Points Redeemed	Video Poker ETG Tier Points
1	Slot Days Played	Slot Days Played	Slot Days Played	Slot Days Played
2	SlotTimePlayed	SlotTimePlayed	SlotTimePlayed	SlotTimePlayed
3	Pit In	Pit In	Pit In	PitIn
4	Pit Out	Pit Out	Pit Out	Pit Out
5	Pit Win	Pit Win	Pit Win	Pit Win
6	PitEP	PitEP	PitEP	PitEP
7	Pit Average Daily EP	Pit Average Daily EP	Pit Average Daily EP	Pit Average Daily EP
8	Pit Comps Earned	Pit Comps Earned	X	X
9	Pit Days Played	Pit Days Played	Pit Days Played	Pit Days Played
20	Pit Points Earned	Pit Points Earned	X	Table Tier Points
21	PitTimePlayed	PitTimePlayed	PitTimePlayed	PitTimePlayed
22	PitAvgBet	PitAvgBet	PitAvgBet	PitAvgBet
23	PitRatedValue	PitRatedValue	PitRatedValue	PitRatedValue
 24	Other In	Other In	Other In	Other In
	Other Out	X	X	X
25	Other JP	x	x	x
26	Other Win	x	x	x
27	Other EP	x	x	x
28			x	x
29	Other Average Daily El			
30	Other Comps Earned	X	X	×
81	Other Days Played	X	X	
32	Other Points Earned	X	X	Other Tier Points
33	OtherTimePlayed	X	X	X
4	Total In	Total In	TotalIn	Totalln
5	Total Out	Total Out	Total Out	Total Out
6	Total Win	Total Win	Total Win	Total Win
37	TotalEP	Total EP	TotalEP	TotalEP
8		Total Average Daily EP	Total Average Daily EP	Total Average Daily EP
39	Total Days Played	Total Days Played	Total Days Played	Total Days Played
40	Total Points Earned	Total Points Earned	Total Points Earned	Total Tier Points
1		Total Points Redeemed	Total Points Redeemed	Total Points Redeemed
2	Card Tier Points	Total Points or Sum of all point:	Total Points or Sum of all points	Total Points or Sum of all point
3	Calculated Field 1	X	Faux Tier Points	Faux Tier Points
4	AutoCheckIn Method	CDS_Bufferview	CDS_Bufferview	CDS_Bufferview
5	PTSOffers	PUMA Stored Proc	PUMA Stored Proc	PUMA Stored Proc
6	Player Name Lookup	PUMA Data Query	PUMA Data Query	PUMA Data Query
7	MetaBucket1	×	×	×
18	MetaBucket2	×	×	×
19	MetaBucket3	×	×	×
50	MetaBucket4	×	×	×
i1	MetaBucket5	×	×	×
2				

ADDENDUM 3b: MGT vs Interface Evaluation Fields (PUMA ACSC)

al.	А	E	F	G
	MGT Evaluations	PUM - BASE ACSC	PUMA CM1 - GLI ACSC	PUMA CM1 - Non GLI ACS0
	Slotin	Slot In	Slot In	Slot In
:	Slot Out	Slot Out	Slot Out	Slot Out
	Slot JP	Slot JP	Slot JP	Slot JP
	Slot Win	Slot Win	Slot Win	Slot Win
	Slot Theo	Slot Theo	Slot Theo	Slot Theo
	Slot Average Daily EP	Slot Average Daily EP	Slot Average Daily EP	Slot Average Daily EP
:	Slot Comps Earned	Slot Comps Earned	PUMA Total Comps	PUMA Total Comps
	Slot Points Earned	Slot Points Earned	PUMA Tier Points	Slot Tier Points
	Slot Points Redeemed	Slot Points Redeemed	Slot Points Redeemed	Video Poker ETG Tier Points
	Slot Days Played	Slot Days Played	Slot Days Played	Slot Days Played
	SlotTimePlayed	SlotTimePlayed	SlotTimePlayed	SlotTimePlayed
	Pitln	Pit In	Pit In	Pit In
Í	PitOut	Pit Out	Pit Out	Pit Out
Ĩ	Pit Win	Pit Win	Pit Win	Pit Win
Í	PitEP	Pit EP	PitEP	PitEP
Ĩ		Pit Average Daily EP	Pit Average Daily EP	Pit Average Daily EP
ī	Pit Comps Earned	Pit Comps Earned	X	X
_	Pit Days Played	Pit Days Played	Pit Days Played	Pit Days Played
	Pit Points Earned	Pit Points Earned	X	Table Tier Points
	PitTimePlayed	PitTimePlayed	PitTimePlayed	PitTimePlayed
	PitAvgBet	X	X	X
	PitRatedValue	×	×	1×
-	Other In	Other In	Other In	Other In
	Other Out	X	X	X
-	Other JP	X	x	x
	Other Win	x	×	x
-	Other EP	x	×	x
1				
-	Other Average Daily EF		×	X
		X	X	X
_	Other Days Played	X	×	X
	Other Points Earned	X	X	Other Tier Points
-	OtherTimePlayed	X	X	X
_	Total In	Totalln	TotalIn	TotalIn
	Total Out	Total Out	TotalOut	TotalOut
-	Total Win	Total Win	Total Win	Total Win
_	Total EP	TotalEP	TotalEP	TotalEP
_		Total Average Daily EP	Total Average Daily EP	Total Average Daily EP
_	Total Days Played	Total Days Played	Total Days Played	Total Days Played
	Total Points Earned	Total Points Earned	Total Tier Points	Total Tier Points
		Total Points Redeemed	Total Points Redeemed	Total Points Redeemed
_	Card Tier Points	Total Points or Sum of all points	Total Points or Sum of all points	Total Points or Sum of all points
_	Calculated Field 1	X	Faux Tier Points	Faux Tier Points
_		AS400 Logical File	AS400 Logical File	AS400 Logical File
_	PTSOffers	PUMA Stored Proc	PUMA Stored Proc	PUMA Stored Proc
	Player Name Lookup	PUMA Data Query	PUMA Data Query	PUMA Data Query
7	MetaBucket1	×	×	×
3	MetaBucket2	×	×	×
9	MetaBucket3	×	×	×
	Max-Daveland	×	×	×
	MetaBucket4	n		

ADDENDUM 3c: MGT vs Interface Evaluation Fields – (HALO, CMS)

4	A	Н	I	J
1	MGT Evaluations	HALO	CMS 7.2	CMS 11
2	Slot In 🗘	Slot In	Slot In	Slot In
3	Slot Out	Slot Out	Slot Out	Slot Out
4	Slot JP	Slot JP	Slot JP	Slot JP
5	Slot Win	Slot Win	Slot Win	Slot Win
6	Slot Theo	Slot Theo	Slot Theo	Slot Theo
7	Slot Average Daily EP	Slot Average Daily EP	Slot Average Daily EP	Slot Average Daily EP
8	Slot Comps Earned	Slot Comps Earned	Slot Comps Earned	Slot Comps Earned
9	Slot Points Earned	Slot Point Earned	Slot Points Earned	Slot Points Earned
0	Slot Points Redeemed		Slot Points Redeemed	Slot Points Redeemed
1	Slot Days Played	Slot Days Played	Slot Days Played	Slot Days Played
2	SlotTimePlayed	SlotTimePlayed	SlotTimePlayed	SlotTimePlayed
3	Pit In	Pit In	PitIn	PitIn
4	Pit Out	Pit Out	Pit Out	Pit Out
5	Pit Win	Pit Win	Pit Win	Pit Win
5	PitEP	PitEP	PitEP	PitEP
。 7	Pit Average Daily EP	Pit Average Daily EP	Pit Average Daily EP	Pit Average Daily EP
ر 8	Pit Comps Earned	Pit Comps Earned	Pit Comps Earned	Pit Comps Earned
。 9	Pit Days Played	Pit Days Played	Pit Days Played	Pit Days Played
9 10	Pit Points Earned		Pit Points Earned	Pit Points Earned
.0 :1	PitTimePlayed	∩ PitTimePlayed	PitTimePlayed	PitTimePlayed
				PitAvgBet
2	PitAvgBet PitRatedValue	PitAvgBet PitRatedValue	PitAvgBet PitRatedValue	PitRatedValue
3				
4	Other In	<u>×</u>	Other In	Other In
5	Other Out	×	Other Out	Other Out
6	Other JP	×	Other JP	Other JP
27	Other Win	<u>×</u>	Other Win	Other Win
28	Other EP	<u>×</u>	Other EP	Other EP
9	Other Average Daily E		Other Average Daily EP	Other Average Daily EP
0	Other Comps Earned	x	Other Comps Earned	Other Comps Earned
31	Other Days Played	X	Other Days Played	Other Days Played
2	Other Points Earned	X	Other Points Earned	Other Points Earned
3	OtherTimePlayed	X	OtherTimePlayed	OtherTimePlayed
4	TotalIn	TotalIn	TotalIn	TotalIn
5	Total Out	Total Out	Total Out	Total Out
86	Total Win	Total Win	Total Win	Total Win
7	Total EP	Total EP	Total EP	Total EP
8	Total Average Daily EP	Total Average Daily EP	Total Average Daily EP	Total Average Daily EP
9	Total Days Played	Total Days Played	Total Days Played	Total Days Played
0	Total Points Earned	Total Points Earned	Total Points Earned	Total Points Earned
1	Total Points Redeeme	X	Total Points Redeemed	Total Points Redeemed
2	Card Tier Points	Card Tier Points	Card Tier Points	Card Tier Points
3	Calculated Field 1	x	×	X
4	AutoCheckIn Method	CDS_Bufferview, AS400 Logical, SSIS Package	SSIS Package	SSIS Package
5	PTSOffers	NOT A STANDARD YET	NOT A STANDARD YET	NOT A STANDARD YET
6	Player Name Lookup	HALO Interface Call	CMS Logical File Look Up	CMS Logical File Look U
7	MetaBucket1	x	Point Type 1	Tier Points
8	MetaBucket2	×	Point Type 2	X
9	MetaBucket3	×	Point Type 3	X
.9 10	MetaBucket4	o Enrollment Date	Point Type 4	X
1	MetaBucket5	X	Х	X
•	T ISTOBUSICIÓ			

ADDENDUM 3d: MGT vs Interface Evaluation Fields – (ACSC, ATI)

ср и к с				
	A	K	L	M
1	MGT Evaluations	ACSC 11.5	ACSC 13	ATI
2	Slot In	Slot In	Slot In	Slot In
3	Slot Out	Slot Out	Slot Out	Slot Out
4	Slot JP	Slot JP	Slot JP	Slot JP
5	Slot Win	Slot Win	Slot Win	Slot Win
6	Slot Theo	Slot Theo	Slot Theo	Slot Theo
7	Slot Average Daily EP	Slot Average Daily EP	Slot Average Daily EP	Slot Average Daily EP
8	Slot Comps Earned	Slot Comps Earned	Slot Comps Earned	Slot Comps Earned
9	Slot Points Earned	Slot Points Earned	Slot Points Earned	Slot Points Earned
10	Slot Points Redeemed	Slot Points Redeemed	Slot Points Redeemed	Slot Points Redeemed
11	Slot Days Played	Slot Days Played	Slot Days Played	Slot Days Played
12	SlotTimePlayed	SlotTimePlayed	SlotTimePlayed	SlotTimePlayed
13	PitIn	PitIn	Pit In	Pit In
14	Pit Out	Pit Out	Pit Out	Pit Out
15	Pit Win	Pit Win	Pit Win	Pit Win
16	Pit EP	Pit EP	Pit EP	Pit EP
17	Pit Average Daily EP	Pit Average Daily EP	Pit Average Daily EP	Pit Average Daily EP
18	Pit Comps Earned	Pit Comps Earned	Pit Comps Earned	Pit Comps Earned
19	Pit Days Played	Pit Days Played	Pit Days Played	Pit Days Played
20	Pit Points Earned	Pit Points Earned	Pit Points Earned	Pit Points Earned
21	PitTimePlayed	PitTimePlayed	PitTimePlayed	PitTimePlayed
22	PitAvgBet	X	PitAvgBet	PitAvgBet
23	PitRatedValue	X	PitRatedValue	PitRatedValue
24	Other In	Other In	Other In	Other In
24 25	Other Out	Other Out	Other Out	Other Out
20 26	Other JP	Other JP	Other JP	Other JP
	Other Win	Other Win	Other Win	
27				Other Win
28	Other EP	Other EP	Other EP	Other EP
29		Other Average Daily EP	Other Average Daily EP	Other Average Daily EP
30	Other Comps Earned	Other Comps Earned	Other Comps Earned	Other Comps Earned
31	Other Days Played	Other Days Played	Other Days Played	Other Days Played
32	Other Points Earned	Other Points Earned	Other Points Earned	Other Points Earned
33	OtherTimePlayed	OtherTimePlayed	OtherTimePlayed	OtherTimePlayed
34	Total In	Total In	Total In	TotalIn
35	Total Out	Total Out	Total Out	TotalOut
36	Total Win	Total Win	Total Win	Total Win
37	Total EP	Total EP	TotalEP	Total EP
38		Total Average Daily EP	Total Average Daily EP	Total Average Daily EP
39	Total Days Played	Total Days Played	Total Days Played	Total Days Played
40	Total Points Earned	Total Points Earned	Total Points Earned	Total Points Earned
41	Total Points Redeeme	Total Points Redeemed	Total Points Redeemed	Total Points Redeemed
42	Card Tier Points	Card Tier Points	Card Tier Points	Card Tier Points
43	Calculated Field 1	Х	×	×
44	AutoCheckIn Method	AS400 Logical File	SSIS Package/Stored Proc	CDS_Bufferview or SSIS Package
45	PTSOffers	NOT A STANDARD YET	NOT A STANDARD YET	NOT A STANDARD YET
46	Player Name Lookup	AS400 Logical File	S2S Message	WinOasis Data Lookup
47	MetaBucket1	X	X	X
48	MetaBucket2	X	X	X
40 49	MetaBucket3	x	x	x
	MetaBucket3	x	x	x
50 51	MetaBucket5	Ŷ.	x	x
51	metabucketo	<u> </u>	0	0

ADDENDUM 3e: MGT vs Interface Evaluation Fields – (CMP. IGT, KONAMI)

	Α	N	o	Р
1	MGT Evaluations	CMP	IGT	Konami
2	Slot In	Slot In	Slot In	Slot In
3	Slot Out	Slot Out	Slot Out	Slot Out
4		Slot JP	Slot JP	Slot JP
5	Slot Win	Slot Win	Slot Win	Slot Win
6	Slot Theo	Slot Theo	Slot Theo	Slot Theo
7	Slot Average Daily EP	Slot Average Daily EP	Slot Average Daily EP	Slot Average Daily EP
8	Slot Comps Earned	Slot Comps Earned	Slot Comps Earned	Slot Comps Earned
9	Slot Points Earned	Slot Points Earned	Slot Points Earned	Slot Points Earned
10	Slot Points Redeemed	X	X	Slot Points Redeemed
11	Slot Days Played	o Slot Days Played	Slot Days Played	Slot Days Played
12	SlotTimePlayed	SlotTimePlayed	SlotTimePlayed	SlotTimePlayed
13	Pit In	Pit In	Pit In	Pitln
14	Pit Out	Pit Out	Pit Out	Pit Out
15	Pit Win	Pit Win	Pit Win	Pit Win
16	PitEP	PitEP	PitEP	PitEP
17	Pit Average Daily EP	Pit Average Daily EP	Pit Average Daily EP	Pit Average Daily EP
18	Pit Comps Earned	Pit Comps Earned	Pit Comps Earned	Pit Comps Earned
19	Pit Days Played	Pit Days Played	Pit Days Played	Pit Days Played
20	Pit Points Earned	Pit Points Earned	Pit Points Earned	Pit Points Earned
20	PitTimePlayed	PitTimePlayed	PitTimePlayed	PitTimePlayed
22	PitAvgBet	PitAvgBet	PitAvgBet	X
23	PitRatedValue	X	PitRatedValue	X
24	Other In	o Other In	X	Other In
25	Other Out	Other Out	X	Other Out
26	Other JP	Other JP	X	Other JP
27	Other Win	Other Win	X	Other Win
28	Other EP	Other EP	X	Other EP
29		Other Average Daily EP	X	Other Average Daily EP
30	Other Comps Earned	Other Comps Earned	X	Other Comps Earned
31	Other Days Played	Other Days Played	X	Other Days Played
32	Other Points Earned	Other Points Earned	X	Other Points Earned
33	OtherTimePlayed	Other Time Played	X	OtherTimePlayed
34	Total In	Total In	Total In	Total In
35	Total Out	Total Out	Total Out	Total Out
36	Total Win	Total Win	Total Win	Total Win
37	Total EP	Total EP	Total EP	Total EP
38		Total Average Daily EP	Total Average Daily EP	Total Average Daily EP
39	Total Days Played	Total Days Played	Total Days Played	Total Days Played
40		Total Points Earned	Total Points Earned	Total Points Earned
	Total Points Redeeme		X	Total Points Redeemed
42	Card Tier Points	Calculated Field	Calculated Field	Card Tier Points
43	Calculated Field 1	X	X	X
44	AutoCheckIn Method	o ViewMGTPlayerInfo/SSIS Package	SSIS Package	SSIS Package
45	PTSOffers		PTS View in to IGT DB	NOT A STANDARD YET
46	Player Name Lookup	CMP Interface Call	IGT DB Look Stored Proc	Interface Lookup
47	MetaBucket1	X	X	X
48	MetaBucket2	X	X	X
40 49	MetaBucket3	X	X	x
43 50	MetaBucket4	X	X	X
50	MetaBucket5	X	X	x
9 1	T ICTODUORE(O			

Addendum 4: How can I test a promo before it goes live on the floor?

Best Practices of MGT

- 1. It is always strongly advised that each promotion be tested in a safe environment before that promotion goes live on the casino floor.
- 2. To accomplish this, MGT encourages the property to set up and configure a 'test' Kiosk that is located in the marketing or IT offices.
- 3. Any PC can be turned into a Kiosk by installing and configuring the MGT OK application. Any promotion to be tested could be linked to that Kiosk via Promo Manager before the promotion is linked to the Kiosks on the casino floor.
- 4. To accomplish this you would need:
 - A keyboard wedge card-swipe. NOTE: the Kiosks on the floor should ALWAYS use a Serial Card a. Swipe and never a keyboard wedge. This ensures that a player is not able to swipe multiple times rapidly in an attempt to 'disrupt' the Kiosk operation. KMan requires a keyboard wedge and would therefore allow the person conducting the testing to additionally review the promotion via MGT KMan Available Promotions option.
 - b. A touch-screen monitor is preferred but not essential. This gives the tester the opportunity to test the player-experience at the test Kiosk.
 - c. A printer (normal or thermal receipt) that can print off a test voucher if the promotion is issuing one.
- 5. If this 'Best Practices' option is utilized, the promotion testing process can be simplified by reducing the number of steps needed under Testing Your Promotion below.
- 6. If the testing is conducted in a 'live' environment (i.e., the casino floor), extra attention must be given to Testing Your Promotion, Step 1, and Resetting Your Promotion.

BEFORE YOU BEGIN: READ THIS!

- 1. If you are testing the promotion on a Kiosk located on the casino floor: after you have completed the testing, you MUST carefully reset the promotion to its original configuration, if you have altered the dates as outlined in 'Testing Your Promotion', Step 1.
- 2. Failure to complete that step WILL cause your promotion to FAIL on the casino floor!

Build out your promotion: Things to Know

- 1. Your promotion should be configured to be exactly the way it needs to be for the Real Promotion and linked to at least one Kiosk.
- 2. If the promotion is Controlled Entry by Sub or Tier, DO NOT import the official Controlled Entry list until the testing has completed.
- 3. If the promotion is NOT Controlled Entry, configure it to Controlled Entry by Sub for testing purposes. After the testing is complete, you will change the Option back to Open Participation.
- 4. If there is any type of Player Activity or Player Value that will be needed, or if the Promotion requires a certain Card level to qualify, it will be essential that your test account/card meet the qualifications.

Testing Your Promotion: How to Proceed

- 1. Providing you have read and complied with the steps above, make the following changes to your Sub Promotion:
 - a. Set the Promotion Start Date to today
 - b. Set the Range Start Date to today
 - c. Set the Evaluation Ranges to reflect the appropriate window of days as if the promotion begins today.
 - d. Submit the Schedule
 - e. Reload the devices

2. Open KMan and do the following:

a. Look up the Test Card using By Player ID or by Card Swipe

^{© 2015–2020} Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

- b. Select Enrollment Options
- c. Select the Promotion to test. (Controlled Entry by Sub)
- d. Select Enroll
- e. Repeat this step using a Test Card that you know DOES NOT QUALIFY.
- f. Go to Available Promotions
- g. From the drop down list, select the Kiosk that you selected for linking the promotion.

h. If you are using an older version of KMan, enter the PlayerID and Get Promotions, or simply select Get Promotions.

i. If the promotion is configured correctly, and the Test Player is qualified, the Promotion should display in the Sub Promotions available to this player.

j. If the promotion is not there, check the Sub Promotions NOT Available to this player in the bottom section. KMan will give you a reason why the Test Player did not qualify:

- 1) Player Activity does not qualify for the Master Promotion
- 2) Player Gender, Birthday, Age, Enrollment is not in the correct range.
- 3) Player Card Tier is not qualified
- 4) Player play activity does not qualify for any of the Tiers.
- 5) Identify the reason, if any, and correct it on the Player Card. Repeat Part 2 again until the promotion shows as available.
- k. Repeat the same process using the Test Card that DOES NOT qualify to ensure that KMan shows this player as disqualified.
- 3. Once the Promotion shows as available go to the Kiosk on the floor and swipe to participate in the promotion.
- 4. If you need to conduct an additional test, you will need to use a different Test Player, as a card can only be used for a promotion Once Per Day or Once Per Range.

Resetting Your Promotion to the Original Configuration

- 1. Once You are Confident the Promotion is performing correctly, do the following steps:
 - a. Set the Promotion Start Date to the correct day
 - b. Set the Range Start Date to the correct day
 - c. Set the Evaluation Ranges to reflect the appropriate window of days for the day the promotion actually starts.
 - d. If the promotion is NOT Controlled Entry, set Options to Open Participation
 - e. Submit the Schedule
 - f. Check the Schedule Editor to make sure the days are correct.
 - g. If you used Custom Time Groups on Days of the Week or Days of the Month, you may need to check these and reset them as needed.
 - h. Reload the devices
 - i. If the promotion IS Controlled Entry, you can now use Controlled Entry Import to import your lists of players.
- 2. Your Promotion should now be GOOD to GO!

If you need additional assistance, contact MGT Support at: 702-360-8550,

Or email: support@mgtinc.net

ADDENDUM 5: MGT Promotion Review Check Sheet

Master Promotion

- 1. Is the Master Promotion Active?
- 2. Is the correct Promotion Type selected?
- 3. Is the correct Gender selected?
- 4. Is any play required to participate in this promotion?

Sub-Promotion

- 1. Is a Sub Promotion linked to the Master Promotion?
- 2. Is the Active box checked?
- 3. Does the description to appear on the Kiosk adequately explain your promotion?
- 4. Are the Promotion Start and End dates correct?
- 5. Is the Range Start date the same as the Promotion Start Date?
- 6. Are you using Play History? Is the Evaluation Range looking at the correct range and fixed, or set to move?
- 7. Is the Participation Time Range set correctly?
- 8. Are you targeting specific Zip Codes? Are these set correctly?
- 9. Is this a Controlled Entry promotion?
- 10. Is the player to play a Kiosk game?
- 11. Did you Submit the Schedule?
- 12. If this promotion is specific to a Day or Days of the week, did you use Edit Schedule to make these changes? Did you re-submit the schedule if you made changes?

Tiers

- 1. Is a Tier linked to the Sub Promotion?
- 2. Is this an All-Players Tier?
- 3. If you are using custom Tiers, are the correct Low and High values set for each Tier? (i.e., does the High Value reflect a < value?)

Prizes

- 1. Have you linked a prize/offer to the Tier?
- 2. Is the Active box checked for each Prize?
- 3. Does this prize require a printed ticket? Is the Prints Ticket box checked?
- 4. Does the Prize use the correct Prize Type?
 - a. The Amount window is the number of that prize: 1 Single Ticket, 5 Drawing Entries, 4X Point Multiplier
 - b. The Prize Cap is only for Multipliers
 - c. The Prize Value is the cost of that prize, or the amount of Comp
- 5. If this Prize prints a ticket, have you put a disclaimer in the Prize Disclaimer window?

Kiosk

- 1. Is your promotion linked to a Kiosk?
- 2. If you left-click on the Kiosk, does your promotion show in the window to the right?
- 3. Did you reload the devices?

²⁵⁴ This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

© 2015–2020 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

ADDENDUM 6: Troubleshooting Your Kiosk Promotions

PRESENTING PROBLEM	POSSIBLE CAUSES	STEPS FOR RESOLUTION
KIOSK MESSAGE: "Unable to connect to the Configuration Server" when starting the OK application	This message indicates that the Kiosk cannot communicate with the MGT Server. Is this event occurring at this Kiosk alone, or is the same thing happening at every Kiosk?	 Verify the network cable is connected to the Kiosk and the network outlet. a. Have IT/MIS verify the network communication is functioning. Try rebooting the Kiosk to see if the database communications are restored.
	If all Kiosks are demonstrating this behavior, report this to the IT/MIS department.	 a. Is the MGSERVERNAME correct? b. Is the Property ID correct? Should almost always be '1'
	If just this Kiosk is presenting issues, the procedure steps should return the Kiosk to full function.	 c. Save the settings and restart OK 4. Can you access the shared folder \\<i>MGTSERVERNAME</i>\<i>MGT</i> from the Kiosk? If YES, and the Kiosk will still not connect: a. verify that the Kiosk user name or password have not been changed b. verify that permissions have not been modified for the <i>MGTUserGroup</i> for the MGT database or in the property Active Directory 5. Is the MGT server operating? Has the MGT database been moved to a different
KIOSK MESSAGE: "Your account is being accessed at another Kiosk"	A record has been set in the Swipes table in the MGT database with this acctnum and it is preventing this player's card from being used. This is a security feature in the MGT Kiosk system. There is only one Swipes table in the database. Therefore this message will be true at every Kiosk. This player's acctnum was not cleared from the table when exiting the promotion screen.	 table will clear the entire table, not just the acctnum with the presenting issue. There are three ways to clear the Swipes table: 1. Use Windows Task Manager (CTRL+ ALT+DELETE) to stop the OK application on the Kiosk. Restart the app and when the configuration screen appears, select Clear Swipes (top right corner) and Start OK.

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

PRESENTING PROBLEM	POSSIBLE CAUSES	STEPS FOR RESOLUTION
KIOSK MESSAGE: "Unable to access your account at this time"	Is this event happening at just one Kiosk or at every Kiosk? The Kiosk functions in real-time, meaning it must have instant and constant round-trip communication with the property's player tracking system. This message is reporting an issue with that communication.	system, the interface between MGT and the PTS, or the property network at the current time?3. Has the password for the Kiosk log-in
The Kiosk did not print a ticket	This can occur for various reasons.	 The promotion is not configured to print a ticket. The printer is out of paper. The player did not retrieve the ticket and the printer by default setting retracted it and dropped it inside the Kiosk. The printer is on strike and is demanding an increase of ink supply. (it's a thermal printer and does not use ink)
The Kiosk is displaying a Runtime Error Message	This can occur for various reasons, mostly related to database or user permissions.	 You will need to contact IT/MIS. Have any changes at all been made to the permissions settings on the Active Directory Promo, Kiosk or Draw User Groups, the player tracking system, the MGT database or the interface/gateway?
Swiping a card at the Kiosk has no effect	Is the player swiping their card with the stripe side toward the green light? The card swipe will only activate when the OK application is running. Is the green light showing on the card swipe? The card swipe has probably lost its connection to COM PORT 1.	 Restart the Kiosk computer. Restart the OK application, see if the card swipe light turns green and try again. The card swipe has gone to that great technology place in the sky.
KIOSK MESSAGE: "Invalid Card Swipe"	The player has positioned or swiped their card incorrectly.	1. This issue is generally self-correcting. The player will swipe again successfully.
The Kiosk is displaying an incorrect number of drawing entries	The primary cause of this issue will almost exclusively be the System Manager (SM) failing to import play or post entries.	1. Check the TP for proper function. If an error message appears on the screen, select OK to close the application and restart the TP. The issue should self-correct in about 10 minutes or less.

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

Generally, the club will hear, "I had more drawing tickets yesterday than are showing 2. Remote to the TP. Select View/Logs/Play Imports. Yesterday's date should be at the

PRESENTING PROBLEM	POSSIBLE CAUSES	STEPS FOR RESOLUTION
	today," or, "I got my free drawing entry, but it's not showing up in my total of tickets."	top of the list. There should be no missing dates. Does the number of players posted
		look similar or dramatically different from t other days' postings?
		 Check with Marketing to ensure the drawing is configured correctly to award tickets based on a player's activity. Further action will necessitate addition analysis and possible correction. Consult MGT Text Support via phone or by <u>support@mgtinc.net</u>
The Kiosk is showing an incorrect number of points	The Kiosk functions in real-time, meaning it must have instant and constant round-trip communication with the property's player tracking system.	1. Report this to the IT/MIS department.
		2. Verify the interface/gateway to the player tracking system is functioning.
	This message is reporting an issue with that communication.	3. Have recent changes been made to the player tracking system or the MGT database
	OR, if the promotion is using an MGT Point Multiplier Prize Type, their bonus points will not be showing in the total until they are calculated and posted by the TP after the conclusion of the gaming day.	
When a player selects a particular promotion, the screen goes blank	This indicates the Flash file for the selected game has not been synchronized to the Kiosk's C:\Program Files\MGT\OK\Flash	1. Use Windows Task Manager (CTRL+ ALT+ DELETE) to stop the OK application on the Kiosk.
	folder.	2. Restart the OK app, select Database Configuration. Make sure that the Synchronize Flash Files boxes are checked and that the path file is: \\mgtservername\mgt\flash\
		3. Restart the app and the missing file should synch with the Kiosk.
Kiosk screen 'freezes' when a game is selected	Kiosk may have been upgraded to a newer version of Adobe Flash Player.	 Contact MGT Support. The Flash Player version in the <u>\\mgtserver\mgt\Tools\</u> folder may need to be reinstalled.

© 2015–2020 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

PRESENTING PROBLEM	POSSIBLE CAUSES	STEPS FOR RESOLUTION
A player does not see any promotions at the Kiosk even though there are promotions linked to that Kiosk	The Kiosk is designed to only show promotions for which a player is 100% qualified. Are other people able to see and participate i that promotion? The task is to discover why this player has been disqualified.	 Use KMan to help you make this discovery. In the KMan menu bar, select Utilities, then Available Promotions. Select a Kiosk and enter the player's acctnum. The utility will show which promotions (sub promos) for which the player does (sub promos) for which the player does not qualify.
A player who should see a Controlled-Entry Promotion does not see it at the Kiosk	Players must be enrolled to participate in Controlled Entry. This record is imported to the Barcodes table in the MGT database.	 2. In the KMan menu bar, select Utilities, then Available Promotions. Select a Kiosk and enter the player's acctnum. 3. The utility will show which promotions (sub promos) for which the player does/does qualify and will indicate why the player does not qualify. 4. If the reason is, 'promotion is controlled entry and the player is not enrolled,' take the following steps: a. After determining the player should indeed be included in the promotion, use
		Enrollment Options in KMan to enroll the player. b. This enrollment is only valid for that day.

ADDENDUM 7: Five Reasons Why MGT Does Not Support Paper Ticket **Drawings**

Reason 1:

Should something go wrong, there is no way to reprint the paper tickets at the Kiosk, nor through KMan and a local printer. MGT Support is instructed to elevate a broken promo that prints drawing tickets but will not assist in correcting and reprinting these tickets. This is how seriously we feel about not using the Kiosks for this. A promotion set up to do this can or will cause ALL of the Kiosks to stop working on the first day these are linked to the Kiosks.

Reason 2:

Here are some thoughts and numbers relating to the events of configuring MGT Promo promotions to issue printed tickets for a drawing. This will not take into consideration the time that a property will spend in the first configurations using the Master Promo and the subsequent labor hours for review. This must point out that the following numbers will not take that labor costs into consideration.

The drawing could be set up in EDraw in less than 10 mins, and can be managed easily. We understand that people are missing the 'feel' of paper tickets. However, using the software and the Kiosk to print the paper tickets requires an enormous amount of work and maintenance, as you and your team well know. And those properties that have tried to do this did not anticipate the volume of customer complaints about the amount of Kiosk-time needed to print their drawing tickets.

So, what would it take to set this up? Here's a picture using some real numbers:

The general idea is to print out a single slip of paper for each 50 accumulated Total Points Earned each day for a month up to a daily top of 15,000 TPE. If this is a drawing open to all, let's say that perhaps 20,000 (and easy number) people could end up going to a Kiosk to print tickets.

Reason 3: Let's start with the configuration complications.

Let's suppose that your largest point-earner could earn as much as 15000 total points in the earning period. (Multiply this effect exponentially if this happened each day of earning). Because of the way the software works, this would require one sub-promotion with a single Tier with a single ticket for a drum. Seeing as how the plan is for this to happen in 50 point increments, this required 300 (three hundred) separate sub promotions for the property (that would all have to configured perfectly), meaning that the player would see one Kiosk button for EACH sub-promotion for which they qualified, with the possibility being that the first visit to the Kiosk being at the end of the promo, or...the drawing day. (Those who have lived through the days of BOCA printers laboring all day to print off tickets will remember why they hated that process and why tickets were not earned on the day of a drawing.) A single player at this level visiting at a Kiosk would be standing there pushing and printing for quite a while. Let's say on average: 10 seconds per button and with printing @ 6 buttons per minute @ 300 buttons, this would be 50 (FIFTY) minutes per person. This would be for your better players...something they will NOT be excited about!

By our estimation from in-house studies, on the average, for every 20 seconds a player stands in line at a casino, it costs the casino \$1.70...lost revenue that you can never get back. This one, printed drawing ticket event for this single, average player, costs the property \$255 in lost play during the average drawing period. Factor in less \$ for your bottom players but much more \$\$\$ for your VIP players. The exposure if each

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

player was an 'average' player would truly be in the MILLIONS of dollars. Factor this loss of revenue into the equation of setting up a promotion this way, just to see paper tickets. Add the intangible frustration level of the person at the Kiosk and the long line of players behind him. Let me note that a property who tried printing paper tickets did this very set up. Please understand that the Kiosk must evaluate EVERY active sub-promotion at the Kiosk. The result was that the Kiosks 'timed out' trying to evaluate each time a player swiped. Also note that those players who were desiring to swipe at a Kiosk for reasons other than the drawing raised loud complaints because they had to wait in line behind the players who were printing tickets and then were subject to the unacceptable time it was taking to get to their promos at the Kiosk.

Reason 4:

Consider also the cost of the paper used at the Kiosk. Each roll will print out approx. 1200 tickets. At the max, a player could potentially be printing out 300 tickets for the drums daily, meaning a new roll of paper every 4 players. At 4 players per roll, printing paper tickets could use THOUSANDS of rolls of paper for a single drawing. And don't forget to add the number of man-hours it would take to accomplish the changing of paper process and the downtime at the Kiosks, throughout the day. Don't forget to calculate the frustration levels and loss of play for the non-VIP guests who are coming to the Kiosks to participate in other promotions.

1200 tickets x 2000 players = 166 boxes of paper @ \$118.75/box = \$19,791.67 property cost for paper.

Unseen is the environmental impact: the production of 166 boxes of Kiosk thermal paper would require 910 gals of oil, 44,515 gals of water and produce 5300+ lbs of trash. Then factor in what happens to all of those tickets after the drawing. They eventually go to a landfill. Unless you are in California...these petroleum-based tickets are prohibited from California landfills. They are not bio-degradable.

Reason 5:

The printers will wear out quickly with this kind of printing demand.

So, this is what it would take to have a paper-ticket drawing via the software and the Kiosk.

As stated above, however, this could all be set up via the software and EDraw in about 10 (ten minutes) and would be essentially maintenance free from that point on. We just wanted to share these thoughts of the costs of putting paper tickets in the hands of the players.

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

GLOSSARY

A

- Active Box appears in four places: the Master Promotion Editor, the Sub Promotion Editor, the Prize Editor, the Edit This Device window. The box must be checked to make the event or device active, and unchecked to be inactive. Promo allows for Inactive Promotions to be hidden from view in the Promotions window. ALL ACTIVE promotions appear in **BLACK**, ALL INACTIVE promotions appear in RED.
- Activate on Device a promotion can be made inactive on a device, and then can be made active once again. Option available when right-clicking on a device in the Devices window.
- Age/Birthday Promotion this is a Master Promotion Type used to create an Age Range for a Master Promotion. Age Promotions include birthdays and groups as in 55+.
- Amount the amount of the prize type to be issued. For example: '5' Drawing Entries, '10' dollars of Free Play. 4 X points. When using a Single Ticket Prize Type, the Amount will always be '1'. Amount is not the same thing as the Prize Value (monetary). See also Prize Value.
- **Audit Log** the log that records how each promotion is configured and tracks any changes to that promo. The configurations/changes, user, computer and date/time are all tracked.
- Auto Check IN when checked in the EDraw Editor, this function allows players the option of being checked in for a drawing based on an interval of time configured in EDraw. This interval time can represent time in hours or minutes and is activated during the process of Update Activity and Populate the Drum. The action being considered during the interval is 'card in' or 'card out' whichever is the most recent within the time interval.
- Auto Enroll A feature in MGT EDraw that allows the property to have a player automatically entered into the DrawTicketBank table simply by swiping at the Kiosk, being looked up in KMan, or by having yesterday's play imported.

C

- **Card Reader** located on the front of the Kiosk and allows the player cards to be read. Kiosks need to use a USB Card Swipe only. KMan users need a Keyboard Wedge Card Swipe.
- Check In (for drawings) an important function at a Kiosk that only applies when running an Electronic Drawing. Check In is usually configured when a player is required to be present to win. A player that does not have a Checked In status of TRUE cannot be drawn in a drawing session.
- **Color-Coding** the Master Promotion, Sub Promotion, Tier and Prize Trees are color-coded to provide quick assessment and trouble-shooting. See the Intro section in this manual.
- **Comp Deduction** not available in all gaming jurisdictions or player tracking systems. Some casinos may offer a promotion that allows a player to receive a prize or award for which the software deducts (makes an adjustment to) comp value from the player comp bucket.
- Configuration the technical information necessary for the MGT SQL Server and the MGT Kiosk software to function correctly. Only a certified MGT technician should ever make changes to the MGT Database server or SM service configuration. Incorrect or changes to these configuration settings will most likely cause the MGT software to stop working.

^{© 2015–2020} Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

Controlled Entry – This is the option to use if the controlled group of players is contained in a single list. The option is selected in the Sub Promotion Editor if a player must have met certain criteria to play and are in a database-generated list that is imported for that promotion. For example: a bus group or special invitation or mailing.

D

- **Detail Tree** shows the relationships under each Master Promotion: in this order: Master Promotion, Sub Promotion(s), Tier(s), Prize(s).
- **Devices** these are the Kiosks, or PC's that are a part of the property domain on which MGT software has been installed.
- **Device Active** this box in the Edit This Device Window configuration window must be checked in order for the software to work on that device.
- **Disclaimer** (Prizes) the legal disclaimer statement, entered in the Prize Editor, prints on each ticket. There is space for approximately 200 words in a disclaimer.
- **DrawLog** the log file that records every action during the running of a drawing session.

E

Enrollment Date Promotion – this is a Controlled Entry promotion in which the Player's Club or Cage can enroll a player into the promo through KMan.

- **Evaluation Field** used in the Tier Editor or the Master Promotion Editor to determine how a Tiered Player will be evaluated for eligibility to participate in a promotion. It works in coordination with the Evaluation Range settings. For example, 'slot in' for the last 90 days.
- **Evaluation Start Date/Evaluation End Date** these two dates determine the range of days used for evaluation of a player's gaming activity that will be used to evaluate participation in a promotion. See Chapter 3. See also: Fixed Range; Rolling Range; and, Rolling Range by Swipe Date
- **Evaluation Threshold** the amount or level at which a player qualifies and is able to participate in a promotion. Found in Ticket Info in KMan when a specific ticket has been selected.
- **Exclusion List** if, for various reasons, a player or employee must be excluded from a Master Promotion, that person's information is entered in this screen.

F

Fixed Range – in this choice, a player's gaming activity is evaluated in a determined calendar range. This range of days does not change as the promotion moves forward.

Flash® - interactive graphics using Shockwave Flash. (.swf)

G

Games – interactive games in which the player participates on the Kiosk screen by watching a wheel or making a pick on the touch screen.

Gender – decides who will be eligible for a promotion: just men, just women, or all genders.

^{© 2015–2020} Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

H

- **High Value** the top value of a range. The High value setting is always expressed in terms of < (less than), meaning the number 200 would be "less than 200."
- **History Time Group** appears in the Sub Promotion Editor. This configuration option is only used when a sub promotion is a one-day-only promotion and if available use the calendar day for the evaluation period, not just gaming day. The function is not available in every player tracking system. Contact MGT Technical Support for more information

I

Interface – the method used for the Kiosk to be able to send messages to the property Player Tracking System.

L

Link – an essential connection between Tier Groups & Sub Promotions; Prizes & Tiers, Promotions & Kiosks. If an item or group is not linked, it will not be a part of the Master Promotion. If a Master Promotion is not linked to a Kiosk, it will not be seen by players at the Kiosk.

Link a Tier - Tiers are linked to Sub Promotions.

Link a Time Range – Time Ranges are linked to a Time Group as a part of the Sub Promotion Editor.

Link a Zip Range – Zip Ranges are linked to a Zip Group in the Sub Promotion Editor.

Low Value – the lower end of a designated range. The Low Value is always expressed in terms of >=, (greater than or equal to). For example, 100 would be equal to or greater than 100. See also: High Value

M

- Master Promotion is the top level of a promotion. Its purpose is to disqualify large numbers of people, thereby dramatically reducing the number of Sub Promotions considered before showing 'buttons' of available promos.
- **Master Promotion Editor** the first level of player evaluation criteria and elimination, where the Promotion is given a name, and participation type, gender and player action are entered.
- **Multi-Sub Participation** an option in the Master Promotion Editor window that allows a player to participate in more than one sub promotion linked to the same Master Promotion. For example, a progressive earn and get promo might have 2-6 sub promotions in which a qualified player might participate.
- **Multiple Sub Promotions** instead of creating multiple Master promotions, a single Master Promotion can have multiple Sub Promotions.

N

Enrollment New – an option available for configuring Enrollment Date promotions. This player must have joined the club today, or quite recently.

P

^{© 2015–2020} Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

- Par Table the numerical value assigned as "Par" for a prize determines the odds of receiving that prize compared to the other prizes linked to a Tier. When a Tier only has one prize, the Par Value is always "1".
- Play Fields options available for selecting criteria by which a player will be evaluated for a prize or offer, i.e., Slot In (Coin In), Total Points Earned, etc.
- Prints Tickets in the Prize Index Editor, this box must be checked if the Kiosk is to print a prize ticket and unchecked if the Kiosk is not to print a prize ticket.
- **Prize** the item awarded from the Kiosk: prize ticket, drawing ticket, points, comp, Slot credits, etc.
- Prize Cap in a Points Multiplier promotion, this is the maximum number of points that can be multiplied at the end of the promotion.
- **Prize Count** the ability to control prize inventory when linking a prize to a Tier. When the prize count reaches 0 the prize is made inactive. Prize Count features do not work when the prize is a part of a Prize Kit.
- **Prize Editor** where Prize description, values, and type are entered or modified. Note: Editing an existing prize that is in use by other promotions will change that prize for the other promotions. However, you are able to use an existing prize and change the par value for the new promotion without any adverse effect on the other promotions.

Prize Index Editor – where Prize Par and Prize Count are configured.

- **Prize Kit** this special prize type is actually a container for multiple prizes. When a customer receives this prize they are actually receiving all the prizes that are linked to this kit. This allows the casino to have a single prize that issues several other prizes.
- Prize Par is the method used for setting the odds you want to give your customers on the prizes that are being awarded on every promotion.
- **Prize Type** a variety of possibilities selected in the Prize Editor window. For example, single ticket, comp multiplier, drawing ticket, etc.
- Prize Value the cost/value of the prize being awarded. This value is used for reporting purposes in order to demonstrate the expense of a promotion according to the number of those prizes issued. See also: Amount
- **Promotions Manager** this is the main window of MGT Promo. When a database is open in the Promotions Manager, three button-options appear under the menu bar:
 - Exclamation Point Inactive Button -- Shows/Hides Inactive Promotions.
 - Minus Button -- Shows/Hides Deleted items.
 - Plus Button -- Shows/Hides Archived Items.

Property – the casino property database.

Property ID – identifies the property in the MGT database. Almost always the Property ID will be '1'.

R

Range End Date/Start Date – these two dates primarily determine how often a player will be able to participate during the course of the promotion. They also determine how an Evaluation Rolling Range moves through the course of a promotion. See Chapter 3.

Redeem – when a player exchanges Kiosk tickets for goods/cash, the ticket is marked "redeemed" in KMan which records a date, time and device used for this redemption process.

Reports – see SSRS

Rolling Range – a player's playing evaluation range that is set in the Sub Promotion Editor. This range follows the player through the promotion incrementally according to the Range Days setting.

^{© 2015–2020} Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

Rolling Range by Swipe Date – play history used for evaluation is based upon the player participating in the promotion for the first time. In this case, the action of the player swiping at the Kiosk determines how the evaluation range evaluates the player's history.

S

- Schedule Editor allows the editing of days of the week, or a Custom Time Group for a Sub Promotion, a Tier, or a Prize, depending on which is selected.
- Scheduling an essential part of a promotion, scheduling includes: promotion start/end, range start/end, player evaluation range, and the times (hours/days/weeks/months) for each of these.
- SSRS SQL Server Reporting Services. These are web-based and configured after the Promo Software has been installed and data validated.
- **Sub Promotion** a part of a Master Promotion. Think of the Sub Promotion as the 'button' on the Kiosk that allows a player to participate in offers. There can be more than one Sub Promotion under a Master Promotion.
- Sub Promotion Editor the window that allows editing of groups, schedules, ranges and prizes for a sub promotion.
- Submit Schedule option chosen when all scheduling criteria has been entered on the Sub Promotion Editor window. This action configures the promotion in the database so that the Kiosks (OK), and the System Manager (SM) knows when to start and end a promotion.
- Swipe the act of running a card through or inserting a card into a card reader. (See card reader)
- System Manager (SM) a service that runs on the MGT database servers analyzes, adjusts, and takes action based on what is happening in the MGT Promo software package or runs SQL Jobs as configured and/or at preconfigured times. The MGT System Manager (SM) MUST be running for the Kiosk system to function.

T

TGID – the Sub Promotion ID.

Tier – a Tier is linked to a Sub Promotion. Tier Groups set the Low and High Thresholds of qualification of a player by evaluating that player's play during a given period of time (Evaluation Range). Multiple Tiers can be created and linked for any promotion. In multiple use, these Tiers could also be thought of as demographic segments.

Tier Evaluation Values – See Low Value, High Value

Time Group – contains the Time Range(s) which limit or allow the promo to be visible at a Kiosk.

Time Range - the Time Range in which the promotion, the Tier, or the Prize is available.

Sub Schedule – The calendar day/time for the parent Time Range for the Sub Promotion Tier Schedule - The calendar day/time for the Day of Week or Day of Month Time Range for a Tier Prize Schedule - The calendar day/time for the Day of Week or Day of Month Time Range for a Prize

IJ

Unrestricted Promotion – No Demographic Type or Master Promotion Date Type is necessary for player qualification. A Gender promotion is not a part of this Unrestricted choice.

Wedding Anniversary Promotion – this is a Master Promotion Type used to create an Anniversary Range for a Master Promotion.

^{© 2015–2020} Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.

Z

Zip Code Editor – where Zip Groups and Zip Ranges are created and linked.

- Zip Range use Zip Ranges to determine the inclusion of players in your promotion by Zip Code. A Zip Group can contain more than one Zip Range. Groups and Ranges are created and linked in the Zip Code Editor.
- Zip Group appears in the Sub Promotion Editor, contains the Zip Ranges for a targeted promotion. A Sub Promotion may only have one Zip Group, but that Zip Group may contain more than one Zip Range

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.